The Wachovia Moravian

THE BOND OF PRAYER.

A survey of world events, such as Bishop Pfohl has again given in the Memorabilia for 1936, impresses us with the unrest and unhappiness in many parts of the world. This impression is strengthened when we follow the geography of the Moravian Church and trace from one country to another our brethren in different parts of the world. There are many who are affected with the ill and uncertainty of perplexed nations. Under what varied conditions of living are members of our world-wide Moravian Church placed?

There is little we can do to alleviate the troubles of brethren far away, although we understand to some extent and sympathize. But we can pray for them. We can remember them in our petitions and join them in the intercession that invites all members of the Christian faith. The bond of prayer can be strengthened. Our prayers and those prayers of all the Church. A spiritual unity can be welded more firmly by earnest prayer.

As a result of the political disturbances in Germany, of the economic needs of our struggling brethren in Czechoslovakia, of hard times in other fields where our church ministers, we can not only remember—we can pray.

This is our New Year’s message to our readers. Pray, brethren and sisters, pray. “Continue steadfast in prayer.”

MORAVIAN YOUNG PEOPLE CALL NIAGARA.

Can you remember how you felt the first Christmas you were away from home? Throw in the Gulf of Mexico, Cuba, the Caribbean Sea, Honduras, and a mountain range and see if the effect is not one that calls for the devoted help of friends. So it has been that Werner Marx, Moravian Missionary studying Spanish in Managua, Nicaragua, received Christmas greetings from the Southern Moravian Young People by the modern miracle of overseas telephones. It was ‘call in.’

By this time it was five minutes after four o’clock and the operator said, “Go ahead.” “Hello, is that you, Werner Marx?” The Young People of the Southern Province send these heartfelt Christmas greetings.

Then Werner replied to the question which he asked them of the telephone party, many of whom had been at the Latin American congress the previous week. Bro. Armin Francke, Oskar Hruby, Richard Reed, President of the Southern Union, and Bro. Ralph Bassett spoke with the missionary, while Bishop Pfohl and Bro. Gordon Spanh sent their greetings but could not be present.

A LOVEFEAST FOR TITHEES.

Something new in the Southern Province! The Board of Christian Education has arranged to hold a Lovefeast for Titheers at Fairview Church on the last Sunday afternoon in this month. Jan. 1 at 3 p.m. Mr. George F. Brietz, of Selma, N. C., chairman of the Home and Church and a life-long adherent of the principle and practice of giving one-tenth of his income to the work of the Lord, will be the chief speaker. Ministers and Sunday School superintendents are urged to make full announcement of this service. All titheers, men and women, should be sure to attend, and all who are interested in becoming titheers will be welcome. Remember the date, January 31st, at 3 p.m. in Fairview Church.

THE AIR MINISTRY.

During the past month the Moravian Church has been on the air in broadcasts over radio stations in Winston-Salem, Charlotte and Greensboro. As we note the new alignment of the ministry of the church, the radio cannot be overlooked.

The broad field of operation suggests itself. How far does the sermon, or the hymn, or the instrumental number carry? What strangers will become acquainted with things familiar to us? How shall we fit in with the other ambassadors of good will who send out their messages? All, indeed, our borders are enlarged. The church is not confined to a single province or to its publications, or to its ministers who visit in other fields.

There is incentive, also, to make use of the opportunity in the best manner. Radio listeners have become more discriminating. Folks who once listened by the hour to anything and everything that came out over the air have become weaned with much of the output. Pan mail has thinned out. The radio is no longer a novelty. The quarter-hour or half-hour on the air should offer something worth listening to. There is an obligation upon the air ministry to make good use of this advantage.

This Issue.

The January Wachovia Moravian is always received with special interest because it carries the Memorabilia, which we are pleased once more to present to our readers. Because of its unavoidable length, a few of the reports from the congregations have been omitted, for which we express regret. All contained encouraging accounts of largely attended and interesting special Christmas services. We would direct special attention also to the Statistical Table on page 2.
STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER, 1936, OF THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE OF THE MORAVIAN CHURCH IN AMERICA.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Congregations and Sunday Schools</th>
<th>1836</th>
<th>Com. Increase</th>
<th>Com. Decrease</th>
<th>Suns. Schools</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-Communication</td>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advent</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethel</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethany</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oliver</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethel</td>
<td>307</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>337</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clemmons</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crooked Oak</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friesburg</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>484</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedland</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green ton</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greensboro</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope stoneville</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kernersville</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leaksville</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madison</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayodown</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>334</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Airy</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt. Bethel</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Philadelphia</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak Grove</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Providence</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Hall</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union Cross</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wachovia Abbe y</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willow Hill</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tot. outside Sal. Cong.</td>
<td>4308</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>4687</td>
<td>4687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calvary</td>
<td>857</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>972</td>
<td>972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christ Church</td>
<td>664</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>718</td>
<td>718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairview</td>
<td>386</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>437</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedland</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Church</td>
<td>1518</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>1827</td>
<td>1827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immanuel</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pine Chapel</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinity</td>
<td>508</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>548</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Eden Chapel</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Phillips (Colored)</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Salem Cong</td>
<td>5110</td>
<td>758</td>
<td>5868</td>
<td>5868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Membership</td>
<td>10506</td>
<td>1331</td>
<td>11837</td>
<td>11837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 1936</td>
<td>13006</td>
<td>1331</td>
<td>13337</td>
<td>13337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 1935</td>
<td>12900</td>
<td>1041</td>
<td>13941</td>
<td>13941</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE MEMORABILIA OF 1936
By The Rt. Rev. J. Kenneth Pfohl, D.D.

This Memorablia is not intended to be a general record of world-wide events for the past twelve months. There are excellent periodicals which provide such calendar of information for those who are interested, even classifying the events as to popular interest and relative importance.

Neither is there any attempt to meet the exact definition of the word "Memorablia," "Things worthy of remembrance." For the more than a hundred and fifty years that the custom has prevailed to present a Memorablia on the last night of the old year to the members and friends of the people and denote the extent to which we have attained those Christian standards of life and service which are set before us in the teachings of the Word of God and the principles of the Kingdom.

The closing section is always devoted to the leading events of the year in the Moravian Church in the Southern Province.

To characterize The Year 1936 A. D. is not an easy task. It has been such a tense year as we have had for a number of years. The spirit of unrest which has held possession of mankind during recent years has not been quiet, it has rather increased and widened its scope and sphere of expression. On every continent and in almost every nation, some of this discontent has shown itself. Governments, industries and organizations of every sort have had a troubled year. In many places there have been violent outbreaks against established customs and conditions of authority.

It has been another year of war and rumors of war. There have been tremendous crises, too, in which the time being, the interest of the whole civilized world centered upon a single nation or individual whose decision might carry with it the weight or woe of millions and the world be plunged into the vortex of evil.

Perhaps the saddest and most discouraging phase of the world's life was the fear of the time being, the interest of the whole civilized world centered upon a single nation or individual whose decision might carry with it the weight or woe of millions and the world be plunged into the vortex of evil.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN January 1937
His word. To an extent greater than in other recent years, men and nations have followed their own selfish ends, refused to give what was needed, and, for what was good and good for all, they have songeth the danger in the years of the Lord go before us, and in the strength of the Lord we will do battle against the world along the highway towards: real Christian civilization.

**Partial Look at Europe**

which has again been the center of the world's interest and often its object of prayer, reveals again the tension between France, Spain, Russia and England in each standing forth at a position of religious and political importance. the need of the hour is for the disarmament of the spirit, a new approach to the Christian citizenship of the world, and the training of the millions of God's people in the Word of God. This is a challenge to each one of us to live now and to reach out for others and to build upon the foundations already laid, because the next years and decades are critical to our future and the future of others. 

**Italy**

protested by a great battle against Ethiopia, a battle which has won for her the title of "the Tiger of the South" and has increased her influence in the Mediterranean. 

**Watts**

gives us the true vision in his short book of the coming of the kingdom of God. Watts shows that the kingdom of God is not a distant future, but a present reality, and that it is the responsibility of each individual to work for its establishment. Watts' vision is expressed in the words: "The kingdom will come in its power to all peoples and all nations, and all men will live together in peace and harmony, and the earth will be filled with the knowledge of the Lord, as the waters cover the sea."

**Overseas**

It is clear that the overseas mission is a crucial part of the work of the church. The work of spreading the gospel to the ends of the earth is accomplished through the efforts of missionaries and mission societies. This work is supported by the prayers and financial support of the church. The goal is to reach all peoples with the message of salvation through Jesus Christ. 

**The Wachovia Moravian January 1937**

Yes, we would have it carry a challenge to the church to give itself for her great task and, in the strength of the Lord, to do battle against the world along the highway towards: real Christian civilization.

**In the Light of History**

It is clear that the world is in a time of great change and uncertainty. The recent events in the world, especially in Europe, have shown the need for a new approach to the problem of peace and security. The nations of the world must work together to achieve a lasting peace and to promote the welfare of all peoples. 

**Spain**

Spain has responded to the challenge of the new century with a spirit of determination and courage. Spain has shown that she is willing to make sacrifices for the ideal of freedom and democracy. Spain has given us a lesson in the power of spirit and the spirit of sacrifice. 

**Germany**

Germany, probably embodied by the success of Mussolini's defiance of the League and the warring of France in the diplomatic department, the Hied-ethiopian war, was quiet to take advantage of the situation. In the great March, Chancelier Hitler "removed the last shackles" imposed on the German people by the Versailles treaty by sending troops into the demilitarized Rhineland which has since been strongly fortified. At the same time he denounced the Locarno pact and, what is more, declared Germany's fixed purpose to regain her lost colonies. Such acts have been followed by the rearmament of Holgoland, Germany's strong fortress, the building up of the navy and air forces and the extension of her conscription policy so as to finally increase her available fighting force. And the nation stands almost solidly behind her fuhrer, as was proved by the recent elections. There is no doubt that the Fuhrer has succeeded in uniting his people in the common interest of the nation which they have lost through the great war. Of such a nation the whole world is proud. 

There is no doubt that the Fuhrer has succeeded in uniting his people in the common interest of the nation which they have lost through the great war. Of such a nation the whole world is proud.
which Europe is so filled and which are warring among themselves and seeking a goal. It has been a testing year for the government and her centuries-long traditions. Early in 1937, King George V died peacefully, following a severe attack of pneumonia. He was in the 72nd year of his life and the 29th of his reign. His son, Edward, Prince of Wales, was immediately acclaimed monarch and is regarded as the last of the vast realm, taking the title of Edward VIII. Just 42 years of age, he was traveled and widely known of all those who occupied the British throne, and moreover, a general favorite among his subjects everywhere because of his democratic manner and sympathy with the masses he gave promise of being one of England's greatest kings. Yet his reign was exceedingly brief, only 327 days, and in his brief December reign he abdicated in favor of his next oldest brother, Albert Frederick Arthur George, Duke of York, who takes the title of George VI and stands pledged to follow in the footsteps of his illustrious and kindred brother ever since, or at the most, this or that. He and his thousands of British soldiers have been both quick and thorough in outward control of the situation.

In the Far East, the year has brought unexpected developments, though the setting up of another puppet emperor in inner Mongolia indicates that Japan's secret plans of domination evidently continue, and she joins with other leading nations of the world in the great race for armaments to be in position to maintain her position and achieve her ambitions. Her reported secret treaty with Germany has evidently disturbed Russia's peace of mind and spurred her on to further increase of her army in preparedness for any eventuality.

In India, the situation with her elements of unrest, the most encouraging fact that can be reported from the government is the absence of possible civil war. Here is the continued breaking up of her religions and the mass movement, partly benefiting, partly being the unconscious event of the "untouchables" from Hinduism, which is taking shape in the form of a youth movement. Already they have collected and burned many of their sacred books to show their contempt for Hinduism. But a population of 300,000,000 souls presents a vast task for Christian evangelization. It equals numerically the population of all Europe and in languages and races is even more diverse. Even the best of us are in possession of the progress thus far made is to the credit of Matthew Stach's missionary hymn: "There's a small beginning, made in the field, and still o'er the land." In China, with her vast millions, the cause of building a Christian empire of the world is the task of greatest moment, as it is the great outstanding need. It is a difficult task. Here we realize what stable and enlightened government would mean to the more than 400,000,000 of the people living within her borders. The year has witnessed an important coalition of the Nanking government with the Southern or Canton regime, a step forward in the solidifying of national unity. This step was hastened by the fact that Japan meant to add to her control over the northern provinces of China to her empire as she did Manchuria five years ago.

What the outcome will be is for us to foresee, though Christians in the world over may well hope and pray for their influence to the end that China shall be permitted under the leadership of such men as the great, Aliisimos, Ching K'ai-Khek; and his advisers, men of Christian ideals and purposes, to work out their own destiny before an invading army from the island empire nearby towards their plans.

Looking nearer home in our review of the happenings of 1936 from a Christian viewpoint, we find much encouragement in the vastly different conditions obtaining in

Our Western Hemisphere

over which we have observed many changes in long used designations. The "new world" is most appropriate and perhaps its significance was never greater than in the present year. There is still much to be hoped for and even so, the peoples of our western world have shown themselves more lenient than those across the seas and the cause of stable and efficient government has made some real progress.

There have been, in not a few of the nations to the north of us, minor political disturbances. In Bolivia, Col. David Toro, hero of the Chaco war, was assassinated, and dismissing the members of the junta elected by the people, placed high-ranking army officers and officials of the Socialists in their place. In Peru the citizens met with the rather unique experience of electing a man to the presidency who was later found to be ineligible. Cuba, again in this year, staged another conflict with its president, Gomez, that island republic's favor long in the running of its executive office. The time Colonel Batista, backed by the Cuban army, leads the opposition. Cuba, too, has witnessed the resignation of its chief executive officer by Gen. Anastacio Somoza, who drew from the governor, who in turn resigned, and had Dr. Charles Bencos Jarquin made provisional president. But he does not rejoice over the new Mexico which is coming into being under the king and wise leadership of President Cardenas, an Indian, who as a boy knew poverty and want, and who knows the hard conditions under which the peasants are required to live. He has given Mexico a need, a plan to reform especially in social and agrarian matters and pledging that "every village and every village shall find work, so that human life may be pleasing and less miserable." More than 11,000,000 acres of land have been distributed among poor peasants, and a new spirit of hope and accord is beginning. Everything itself felt throughout the land.

An interesting and encouraging event was the opening of the 786-mile highway connecting Texas with the Mexican capital, and the opening of an important link of the great highway which is to link two continents and extend from Canada to Buenos Aires, a distance of 12,000 miles. This Mexican section cost $71,000,000 and required nine years to complete. But, better than the highway itself was the sentiment expressed by Senor Haya, speaking for the president, at the time of the opening of the road to traffic. He said: "It is to be used not for commercial purposes, but strictly for good will and unity between the two nations.

But the high point of attainment and practical statesmanship in our western world for 1936 and one of the most far-reaching and ambitious projects in history, looking towards the advancement of the cause of international amity and good will, was

The Inter-American Peace Conference

held in Buenos Aires, Argentina, in the month of November. Called for the express purpose of working out an American league of nations, the gathering was attended by the representatives of twenty-one American republics. Our own Secretary of State, Cordell Hull, was one of the leading spirits in making the conference possible and giving it its de- liberations. President Roosevelt's presence and opening address added much of dignity and importance to the gathering. It was most fitting that he should be present, for the occasion was the outcome of the "good neighbor policy," announced at the time of his inauguration in 1933.

"The President's address, coming on the eve of the Monroe Doctrine's 113th birthday, envisioned a change in that policy. From one which long made the United States the policeman and protector of smaller American nations, it may now be changed to one under which all nations are to co-operate as equals for the attainment of ends beneficial to the whole hemisphere."

In our own United States of America

234,190,000 persons, according to the census bureau, an increase of 908,000 over the previous year, enjoyed the
the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the
greatly in the period which lies ahead. But, as those who desire to be honest in all our dealings and who have learned the teachings of the Scriptures the great principles of thrift and economy, we would do well to mark.

Our Nation's Indebtedness and to inquire if here we are on safe ground. The total national debt is now $314,000,000,000, an increase of some $18,000,000,000 in four years. To three of these debts must be counted the huge debts of states, counties, cities and towns and other divisions of local government. These amount to $20,500,000,000 more, making the grand total of about $56,000,000,000, which, if we are an honest people, we must pay, but to pay which we and our posterity shall have to groan under heavy burdens of taxation for many years to come.

In the abstract as well as in public expenditures, it is evident that the time has come when we need to operate on balanced budgets and practices the principles of thrift and wise economy. Such policy will help us in our battle against foreign and domestic competition for armaments, the present program for which calls for three times as many additional votes as we spent in 1914, namely, $70,000,000,000. It will also teach the individual citizen to live within his means, an important lesson in economy. How Mars must laugh at our war madness!

Concerning these places of our national life which indicate more directly the moral and spiritual trends of our day, the encouragement and discouragement, light and shadow.

Increase of Church Membership is also a matter of great interest. During the past thirty years we have been growing in numbers and yet it does not equal the year's increase in population, and it leaves us considerably short of a membership which is even 50 per cent of our population. It is somewhat startling to realize that in our so-called Christian America, Christianity is still a minority religion. Add to that the facts that our membership there is a very considerable percentage of those who are members is purely nominal and that for a period of years attendance on services has been steadily declining; and the situation is still more disquieting.

Evidently, with all that we have done, we haven't done enough. We are not even winning our own millions for Christ. When he bade us win the world, Zion has been too much at ease. Its members have failed to place the Kingdom first. We should hear the challenge of our Lord. The King's business demands haste.

Again, the year 1936 confronts us with a Growing Crime Record. While the Department of Justice has published statistics which show a decrease in the national crime index, it has also been stated that the number of persons arrested for crimes of violence has increased, and that the crime index is still rising. This condition undoubtedly calls for a further development of the department of justice, and its open protest, we feel, will enable the Church and her members to do the work of Christ in the world. This effort was successful beyond expectations in the interest aroused by the clergy and laity. Attendances were large; messages were dynamic; and in many places real revival followed, with the extension of the mission into other communities.

The Realm of Education in which Christianity is vitally interested, has had some interesting developments. With the opening of the new school and college year in September 35,000,000 boys, girls and adults entered our educational institutions. 23,000,000 went to kindergarten or elementary school, 7,000,000 to high school; 1,000,000 to college. "The remainder were adults reading themselves for adult education courses."

These "learners" are being taught by an army of teachers numbering 1,019,000. And, altogether, learners and teachers comprise more than 30 per cent of our entire population. Never before was there such large enrolment in our 1,500 colleges and universities; and women students show the greatest percentage of increase.

Outstanding educational events of the year were, The Tercentenary of Harvard University with the notable gathering of scholars our country has ever witnessed, more than 1,000 were present representing every nation; The Hopkins Centenary, marking the one hundredth anniversary of Mark Hopkins' assumption of the presidency of Williams College, Massachusetts; and the celebration of one hundred years of continuous service of Wesleyan College at Mazon, Ga., the first college for women.

The great debt that is also made in the Memorabilia of certain developments in industrial and scientific fields which make possible our communication and wider service and, if used rightly, will contribute to the ultimate happiness and well being of our people.

Improved Means of Transportation is a subject of great interest in this America in fact becoming "a nation on wheels." No other people are such travelers as we, or have available to them so many comfortable and rapid means of transportation.

It is estimated that our 128,000,000 Americans, in their 30,000,000 autos, travel almost 200,000,000,000 miles of public highways and streets in a year. But they traveled more carefully and with greater appreciation of their privi-
The State of North Carolina during 1936 has shared with the nation the improvements in industrial and economic conditions. Save for the hurricanes which in the early fall wrought considerable damage along the eastern coast, she enjoyed free from serious disasters. It is for this reason that the Federal Lighthouse Service has announced that "it is forced to abandon the lighthouse on Cape Hatteras which is often described as the tallest, most beautiful structure of its kind in the United States." This is the second time the government has had to abandon its light tower at this treacherous point.

North Carolina, as all her citizens should realize, is a specially favored state. Her population of 3,244,000 contains less than 1 per cent of foreign born citizens and her equable climate and her variety of resources make for happy and comparatively easy living.

It has been of interest to note that while her industries have continued to increase and her cities to grow in population, the number of her farms has increased too, thus showing that we are maintaining and improving our status as an agricultural state. The number of farms in 1935 was 390,007, a gain of more than 21,000 for the five-year period since 1930.

The various departments of our state government have functioned well and the present administration is coming close to good record. The clean and careful handling of the state's affairs.

Our educational system under state control is being further advanced in adjusting itself to existing conditions and at no previous time in its history were all the children of the state being served better through the public schools than now.

The outstanding accomplishment of the year in the religious life of the state was the organization of the North Carolina Council of Churches, representing fourteen Protestant denominations of the state and bringing their leaders into closer fellowship and cooperation in those spiritual and moral interests which affect the people as a whole. This is the first state council of churches to be formed in any state south of the Mason-Dixon Line.

North Carolina has an excellent system of public highways. Few states cared as we do. But our people show that people appreciate it when they carefully maintain it. We have succeeded in making them highways for weeds and killing. It is hard to do it, and it is most important that it be done. That along with South Carolina, Georgia, and Alabama we have a higher death rate from motor-vehicle accidents than any of the other 44 states.

This work is largely due to the violation of the state prohibition laws. The Armstrong Act is designed for "drunken driving" during the year. We shall continue to increase and, if necessary, including the Legislative action, make possible the establishment of liquor stores in all counties and cities of the state, it may be necessary to increase still more. We hope the new administration will not assume as much heavy moral responsibility as to make that possible.

In reviewing the affairs of The City of Winston-Salem, we have availed ourselves of the kindly service of Mayor William T. Wilson, who with his entire administration is endeavoring to give our city an efficient and capable city government. His attitude follows: "The City Government is grateful to its citizens for the fine spirit of cooperation demonstrated in respecting their obligations to their local government financially and otherwise. This co-operation has enabled our governing body to meet its obligations promptly, thereby continuing to maintain a high standard of credit, and rendering a service to its citizenship through education, medical aid and protection to person and property.

Winston-Salem in 1936 has been a favorable one from a health point of view. The general death rate of 12 per 1,000 population is low, although somewhat higher than the 1935 rate. There were 1,000 deaths and 1,000 births, making the birth rate 20 per 1,000 population. The city was unusually free from communicable diseases, there being no great disasters or epidemics. No deaths were reported from diphtheria, scarlet fever, typhoid fever—a record for Winston-Salem.

The approval of the Council of Medical Education of the American Medical Association of our City Memorial Hospital for residence in medicine and surgery is noted with pride. More advancement has been made in this department than in any similar period in the history of the institution. The installation of a Pathological Department was a wise and forward step in the practice of scientific medicine, and will be of great benefit to both medical profession and the laity. 4,409 patients were treated, totaling 44,466 days of hospitalization. Emergency operation

Buy a Home Site in the Granville Development

Granville Place lots offer many advantages to the home builder

Large Lots, Water, Sowerage, Gas, Lights, Side Walks, Wide Streets, Shade Trees

WONDERFUL SCHOOL FACILITIES
GOOD CHURCHES
WELL ELEVATED
OUT OF THE NOISE AND DUST OF THE CITY AND STILL INSIDE

Almost every house occupied by the owner. Three Jitney lines and fineBitulithie streets from all parts of the city to Granville.

Granville lots are ample in size and most reasonable in price, and the careful restrictions make Granville one of the most attractive residential developments

Telephone 7292 and we will gladly show you this property

Salem Congregation

E. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer

501 South Church Street  Winston-Salem, N. C.
rooms for both white and colored have been opened, and modern equipment installed in various departments where handled and more efficient service may be rendered our sick of the community.

"The efficiency of our Police Department show a decrease in major crimes (between December 29, 1929, and January 12, 1930) by an increase of 150 per cent in violations of prohibition laws. Traffic accidents show a decrease from 1,000 to 900, with accident report requiring less time. A United States Chambers of Commerce, the fingerprint department has been enlarged to include fingerprinting of civilians. An efficiency training course has been inaugurated, the personnel of which is the highest standard of efficiency to the public.

"Marked progress has been made in various phases of the community life, perhaps none of which equals the elimination of street cars and inauguration of modern bus transportation in our city. This being observed by the pagans, "Romance of Transportation," on December 29, at which many of our guests were present. During the year our city and community were honored by visits from many prominent persons and groups. March 29th was designated as "Byrd Day," at which time Admiral Byrd visited and spoke in our city. The first State Convocation of Ministers was also our guests during 1930. The generosity of our good citizens was again demonstrated by the largest contribution to Community Chest history, $141,600. This amount was supplemented by a donation from the city to aid the unemployed, whom the federal government could not care on with. Again our city leads all other cities of our state in contributions to its citizens for relief and support of character-building agencies. A general response was also demonstrated in contributions to flood relief for the stricken areas in the East, through the American Red Cross.

"Passing to a brief review of the Moravian Church in 1930 we would note, first, the cordial and co-operative spirit which has bound together the four self-dependent provinces in their efforts as members of the General Assembly. Matters of great importance to the entire Unity have been handled by that body and with efficiency and fraternal interest. The Unity is a vital reality and that fact adds great strength to its several parts in all portions of the world. We need as a Church, to hold fast to the old proverb, "In union there is strength."

The Provincial Synods were held in three of the provinces, the British, the American Province, and the Continental Province. In each, the loyalty of the Church of Christ and the Holy Scriptures was reaffirmed and the affairs of the churches were carefully examined. In America we are rejoiced to learn of the emphasis which our British Church is beginning to lay on home mission activity. It is necessary both for the good of the present church and for the future. In the Synod of our Northern Province held in Littitz, Pa., a spirit of benevolence for its spirit of kindliness and good will, further encouragement was given to district development. The province is in a commendable condition to lack little of making two provinces out of the one province, though it probably meets conditions better. In the Continental Province the expansion of synod had to be curtailed. However, development in the churches of the province include in addition to the adult, the High School Intermediate, Junior and Boys' Choirs; the development of the Boys' Band; the departure of Miss Laura Mosesy as a nurse to Nicaragua; and special emphasis upon personal work both in church and as members of the Western District, held at Lake Chetek, Wisconsin.

The life of Christ Church during the past year has been marked by the loyal, faithful service of a host of workers; the noticeable, steady growth of attendance upon all the services, especially the Communion; the encouraging, stimulating presence of our missionaries, Bro. and Sr. F. T. Schwalbe, with us on furlough; and the two weeks of evangelistic services which called forth so much hearty cooperation and earnest prayer and produced a spiritually-helpful experience preceding Easter.

Trinity, Trinity reports considerable progress. The Southern Province has had another prosperous year, and the marked larger accessions than usual, by further organization of its work and by an encouraging continuation of its building program. There was a gross gain of almost 500 members, bringing our total membership in the province to 15,770. The various provincial boards have pursued their work with understanding and effective effort. The Board of Christian Education, elected by our last Synod, has found itself of service and is organizing itself to occupy it thoroughly. Under the able direction of our Advisory Building Committee, we have a new and commodious church at Hopewell; Bethansia has been moved to a new site and a large addition of Sunday School rooms has been added. Oak Grove, too, has greatly enlarged its facilities for efficient Sunday School work; and Charlotte has begun the erection of its much needed parish house. Other churches which have carried on building operations and made important additions to their equipment include Greenboro, Pikes Memorial, Bethabara, Enterprise and Houstonville. Another cause for rejoicing has been the wide improvement in our Services of Public Worship by which they are being attended in a much larger number of members and are being made to conform more nearly to our program of Moravian usage. Liturgies, hymns, and even anthems are coming into more general use and are giving to our work a distinctive characteristic which marked it and gave it such great influence in other years.

"The improvement in music, band playing and hymn singing, are especially noticeable and the organizations by which this advancement is being brought about deserve every encouragement."

"Churches of Salem Congregation report their pastors as follows:

1. Home Church.

During 1930 special notes on the work of the Home Church increased attendance on the services of the church; further development in the organization of the young people; an Easter offering for the hurricane sufferers in Nicaragua had to be curtailed. Further development in the churches of the province which include in addition to the adult, the High School Intermediate, Junior and Boys' Choirs; the development of the Boys' Band; the departure of Miss Laura Mosesy as a nurse to Nicaragua; and special emphasis upon personal work both in church and as members of the Western District, held at Lake Chetek, Wisconsin.

"Calvary.

"A busy year" is what might be said of the life and work of Calvary Church in 1930. There have been many seasons of real loyalty to Christ and the Church.

To a large extent, Calvary has had a "young people's year." There has been considerable development in the departments of Church School under the plans of the Board of Christian Education and of the young people under the Youth Council. Junior Band and Junior Choir are doing good work. The summer night program of services in Calvary's "outdoor church" proved a great blessing. Large attendance and splendid co-operation on the part of the band ably justified all that had been done. The pastor was afforded two opportunities of service in the Northern Province, holding a series of evangelistic meetings in Hope, Indiana, and showing the pictures on Nicaragua in neighboring churches; and later in the summer he was permitted to take part in the Conference of the young people of the Western District, held at Lake Chetek, Wisconsin.

Christ Church.

The life of Christ Church during the past year has been marked by the loyal, faithful service of a host of workers; the noticeable, steady growth of attendance upon all the services, especially the Communion; the encouraging, stimulating presence of our missionaries, Bro. and Sr. F. T. Schwalbe, with us on furlough; and the two weeks of evangelistic services which called forth so much hearty cooperation and earnest prayer and produced a spiritually-helpful experience preceding Easter.

Trinity, Trinity reports considerable progress..."
PROVINCIAL WIDE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY BIBLE AND MISSION STUDIES.
Assignments For February, 1937

(1) BIBLE STUDIES

LESSON 8—Matt. 7, 7-14

1. Vs. 7-8—Here is the law of prayer—"Ask," "Seek," "Knock." Here it is a six-fold repetition of what great truth, which is also the chief thing in prayer?

2. "Ask" refers to the gifts we pray for. You can get a gift without the giver. "Seek" is the word used of God. His servant "seek" Him. "Knock" speaks of admission to dwell with Him. We ask for the things we wish. We knock when we are shut out.

3. There are two sides to prayer—Man's, which is asking—V. 7; God's, which is giving, V. 8. Notice the force of the word "Shall!

4. Try to measure the meaning of "how much more"—in V. 11.

5. What is V. 12 called?

6. Vs. 13-14—How many gates are mentioned, and what is the characteristic of each?

7. What is said of the two "ways" through life? Why is one called broad and the other narrow?

8. Is it true today that the "broad" way has the many, and the "narrow" way the few?

(2) MISSION STUDIES.

Text-Book
"BY PATIENCE AND THE WORD."
By Samuel King Hutton, M.D. (Pages 107 to 164) LABRADOR
Who led the first missionary party to Labrador, and in what year? Where was the first station? What Province governs the work of Labrador Missions to-day? Name some of the present mission stations. Tell of the good ship "Harmony" and Capt. Jackson. Read and relate the most interesting parts of the chapters assigned to this lesson.

Dr. Samuel King Hutton, a physician, and his wife, a trained nurse, served among the Mi'kmaq of Labrador. By them the regular services of the church have been maintained, and the hopes of the Mi'kmaq have been lifted higher by the knowledge of the gospel they have received. A most generous gift from an anonymous friend of the church made possible the construction of eight classrooms for the Sunday School building. In October, 1936, the first station was opened in the new building, with the following membership: 56 members. The oldest member present was the teacher of the first Sunday School class.

In the spring of this year a new building for the Indian Mission Church was completed, with a handsome new Sunday School on the second floor. The building is the gift of Mrs. Van Vleck (late of the missionary society of the Woman's Missionary Society of New York). A most generous gift from an anonymous friend of the church made possible the construction of eight classrooms for the Sunday School building. In October, 1936, the first station was opened in the new building, with the following membership: 56 members. The oldest member present was the teacher of the first Sunday School class.

In the spring of this year, a new building for the Indian Mission Church was completed, with a handsome new Sunday School on the second floor. The building is the gift of Mrs. Van Vleck (late of the missionary society of the Woman's Missionary Society of New York). A most generous gift from an anonymous friend of the church made possible the construction of eight classrooms for the Sunday School building. In October, 1936, the first station was opened in the new building, with the following membership: 56 members. The oldest member present was the teacher of the first Sunday School class.

In the spring of this year, a new building for the Indian Mission Church was completed, with a handsome new Sunday School on the second floor. The building is the gift of Mrs. Van Vleck (late of the missionary society of the Woman's Missionary Society of New York). A most generous gift from an anonymous friend of the church made possible the construction of eight classrooms for the Sunday School building. In October, 1936, the first station was opened in the new building, with the following membership: 56 members. The oldest member present was the teacher of the first Sunday School class.

In the spring of this year, a new building for the Indian Mission Church was completed, with a handsome new Sunday School on the second floor. The building is the gift of Mrs. Van Vleck (late of the missionary society of the Woman's Missionary Society of New York). A most generous gift from an anonymous friend of the church made possible the construction of eight classrooms for the Sunday School building. In October, 1936, the first station was opened in the new building, with the following membership: 56 members. The oldest member present was the teacher of the first Sunday School class.

In the spring of this year, a new building for the Indian Mission Church was completed, with a handsome new Sunday School on the second floor. The building is the gift of Mrs. Van Vleck (late of the missionary society of the Woman's Missionary Society of New York). A most generous gift from an anonymous friend of the church made possible the construction of eight classrooms for the Sunday School building. In October, 1936, the first station was opened in the new building, with the following membership: 56 members. The oldest member present was the teacher of the first Sunday School class.

In the spring of this year, a new building for the Indian Mission Church was completed, with a handsome new Sunday School on the second floor. The building is the gift of Mrs. Van Vleck (late of the missionary society of the Woman's Missionary Society of New York). A most generous gift from an anonymous friend of the church made possible the construction of eight classrooms for the Sunday School building. In October, 1936, the first station was opened in the new building, with the following membership: 56 members. The oldest member present was the teacher of the first Sunday School class.
**News From Conferences**

**MAYODAN.**
Bishop Pfiol was with us on the second Sunday, when the pastor was preaching at Leasburg. Many of our people remarked how instructive and inspirational was the sermon that Bishop Pfiol preached on the Bible. We at Mayodan are always glad to see him with us.

The Pastor conducted three funerals during the month, the infant child of Mr. and Mrs. O. A. Alley, the infant child of Mr. and Mrs. H. Bailey of Leasburg, and that of William Crowder, of Leasburg. We again extend our Christian sympathy to these bereaved families.

Church Council was held and elected the following to positions of leadership for the coming year: Elders, Mrs. M. E. G. Farris, Roy Dougherty, Mrs. J. C. Snyder, Mrs. A. C. Sherrill, and Mrs. W. E. Vaughn; A. O. Parris, Roy Alley, Edward Reynolds, Mrs. Minnie Rader, Miss Christine Griffin, and Will Glidewell as Treasurer.

The Christmas season was a blessed time with our people. The Cradle Roll, Beginners, Primary and Junior Departments of the Sunday school under the direction of the various superintendents of the departments rendered a fitting program on the night of Christmas Eve. The program was closed with the distribution of candles.

Christmas Eve again found a large attendance of our people. The program included, "Star Glimpse," given by the young people of the church under the direction of Neta Kirkman. The inspiration theme of the play brought anew the Christmas message to the hearts of our people.

**THIRTY.**
At a special meeting of teachers of the Sunday school, the Rev. Ralph Bessest explained plans for an institute which will probably be held for our workers.

Among our young people away at school we were pleased to have with us during the holidays Paul Schaller, who played a French horn solo at a morning service. Others who were at church were Chas. Reid, Jr., George Sherrill and Miss Martha Butner. Reiring the Christmas service were Miss Marion Stovall and Juanita Lawson.

The children opened the Christmas service on Sunday afternoon with a song, "Star Glimpse," given by the young people of the church. The inspiration theme of the play brought anew the Christmas message to the hearts of our people.

**IMMANUEL.**
The young people of the church, directed by Mrs. C. B. Buretette and Miss Emma Smith, our choir director and pianist, presented a program which created much favorable comment. Appreciation is expressed here to all who helped make it a success.

In Savoy and Candle service brought out a record attendance. It must have been a record, because for the first time in our recollection there were not enough mugs to serve everyone.

Bro. W. F. Harmon of Kernersville gave an illustrated address on the last Sunday of the year on "Famous Churches of the World."

On January 3rd, we held the largest first-of-the-year communion in our history, and thus met with much encouragement for the beginning of 1937.

**WINSTON-SALEM H'D'W'RE CO.**
CHAS. O. BECK, Manager
West 8th St. Dial 3-1173
Winston-Salem, N. C.

**THE IDEAL**
West Fourth Street — In Chatham Building

---

**JANUARY WHITE SALE**

We offer an unusual opportunity to the thrifty housewife to buy white goods of quality at substantial savings during this sale.

Do not delay! Sale continues only through this month.
HOME CHURCH.
Approximately 60 per cent of the members of the Home Church were actively engaged in specific church service during the month of December. The fields of service were varied. There were 40 men who had part in the ushering; 12 additional workers served; 25 ladies were active as diners; more than 50 ladies had part in dressing the Christmas trees; 30 were active as servers; 20 ladies volunteered to give two evenings to prepare the festivities and to decorate the church; 175 participated in the music of the Christmas time; 135 children and teachers prepared and presented a lovely children's Christmas program; while 50 additional Sunday school scholars carried baskets of provisions to needy families—fruit, flowers and candles to the sick and shut-ins; the Woman's Auxiliary mailed 500 cards; the Women's Auxiliary sent a message of Christmas love to all the retired missionaries in exacted enthusiasm and generosity. The total attendance for all the services during December was 7,675, an increase of 35 per cent over December, 1935. Much of this increase was undoubtedly due to the spring-like weather of Christmas week and to the absence of epidemics of communicable diseases.

We thank God for the blessings of the year and pray for understanding hearts and a knowledge of our Saviour in the new year.

R. GORDON SPACCHI.

HOPE.
About noon on Wednesday of the 23rd Bro. J. T. Jones, Sr., came very nearly to his death by a horse passing on the part of friends, also many who were passing along the highway, and the aid of a fire truck from the city, fire department, the main dwelling was saved.

Larger attendances than last year marked the Christmas season, especially the lovefeast and candle service which was held on Christmas Eve afternoon.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

WACHOVIA ARBOR.
On the third Sunday afternoon the Christmas Lovefeast was held with a gratifying attendance.

The Christmas program, given by the members of the Sunday school, was under the direction of Mrs. Ursley Jennings and given Wednesday, December 23.

The Ladies' Auxiliary with their invitation to the church on Wednesday night, December 17 for their monthly business session. A "Pitch In" Saturday was enjoyed by thirty-nine persons.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

FRIEDBERG.
Services of special interest were the December Festival on Sunday with the largest attendance upon the Lord's Supper for the year. The Primary department December 9 and the third Sunday was a Christ-centered service presented to a very large gathering. The Christmas Day program by the young people of the church school was presented at eleven o'clock, using the pageant, "Crowd Out."

Perhaps the most enjoyable and effective service was the Lovefeast and Candle service held, for the first time, on the evening of the twentieth with the largest attendance. The program was an experiment in an attempt to find a time for the service that would be most acceptable to the greatest number, and it is now a definitely established service for the evening hour.

SAMUEL J. TESC.

FRIEDLAND.
The Advent season together with Christmas is of consuming interest for Moravians. This is as it should be. The Friedland pageant, "The King's Pressure" was presented the Saturday before Christmas with Mrs. F. M. White in charge of the program, assisted by Miss Penn Stewart and Miss Ethel Thomas. The cast was headed by Christian and Mary Reed. All took their parts well and the manner was touching in its beauty and simplicity. Clifton Sapp was in charge of the decorations which again gave the church the lovely appearance which was needed. Then came Christmas Day with the traditional Lovefeast and Candle service.

A Christmas party for the Young People of Friedland and Providence was held at the parsonage. The Friedland program and lovefeast presented by the Sunday school made a sensation in the lives of the little tots.

The year ended well with the passing of one of the oldest members, faithful Albert Urban, to the last, Mrs. Lucinda Weavil. Her presence will be missed by her friends and loved ones.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

PROVINCEDALE.
Christmas services included the Lovefeast and Candle service given on Christmas Eve, the Christmas program given on Christmas night, and the early morning service of the Sunday after Christmas. All did their part, with the Young Ladies' Bible Class, Miss Nell Grobbe, teacher, providing the lovefeast and the collection being dedicated to the Retired Missionaries. The Christian Endeavor Society presented a Christmas play with a setting of the Middle Ages, with poverty and wealth set in glaring contrast. A miracle converts the duchess and there is a happy ending.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

SCHWARZ brought us a stirring message on the meaning of our Saviour's first Advent. The service on the Retired Missionaries enabled us to meet our quota.

At our church council on December 26, the brethren A. A. Hunt and E. L. Pike were re-elected elders, and the brethren Leo Swain, B. J. Poley and Alton Spainhour were re-elected trustees. New trustees elected for first terms were the brethren P. L. Hunt, W. J. Masten, C. M. Masten, Lindsey Spainhour and T. A. Hutcheson. As representatives to provincial councils on young people's work H. F. Pleasants, Jr., and Miss Lois Covington were elected for terms of one year each.

A large company of members and friends assembled around the table of our Lord on the First Sunday morning in the New Year. In the evening the annual Memnonahalia was read. During 1936 the pastor preached 125 sermons and made 61 addresses. He likewise made 1,112 visits to 196 families and patients in our four hospitals.

H. B. JOHNSTON.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.
Election of general Sunday school officers was held on the 3rd Sunday resulting in the following: C. E. Roberts, Superintendent; Alton G. H. James, Secretary, and E. S. Pfaff, Treasurer. Various groups of the church and Sunday school have been reorganized for the new year.

The Christmas season was a most enjoyable one with large attendance at all of the services. The Lovefeast and Candle Service was held on the 3rd at 4:30 o'clock with 375 present. About 500 were present for the Children's program on Christmas Day evening. Then for terms of one year the 27th about 350 gathered for the Choir Cantata entitled, "Come Ye To Bethlehem."

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

ENTERPRISE.
On the first Sunday officers were elected in the Sunday school for the year 1937. Brother Reede Perryman was elected President, W. W. Conrad, W. W. Conrad, Roy A. Anderson, Vice President, Howard C. Conrad, Secretory, and Miss Lois Covington, Treasurer.

W. W. CONRAD, Howard C. Conrad, R. A. ANDERSON, PRESIDENT, SECRETARY, TREASURER.

COAL.
endency.

STOKER COAL.
If you get best results from your heating plant, you must use the right coal. Our GENUINELY SPECIAL PrePPARED STOKER COAL means burning satisfaction at minimum cost. FURNACE COAL.

For the home or office where your furnace is not equipped with stoker we have what we believe of study a SPECIAL FURNACE COAL that will give you 100% satisfaction.

COOKING & GRATE COAL.
GRATE HEART COAL has no competition—we have sold it for many years, and can if you wish, give a FREE SAMPLE to a warm friend in your home or office. Throw in a few lumps of GRATE HEART COAL, and get a walk-away heat even in the coldest weather.

BUY COAL NOW!
J. R. THOMAS
COAL AND ICE
DIAL 7158

Gift Books

Mystery — Adventure — Romance

Appropriate For Birthday Gifts To Boys, Girls or Grownups

— Popular Prices —

HINKLE-LANCASTER BOOK STORE
435 Trade St. Phone 1510

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
succeeds as superintendent Brother George W. Toeh, who has served so faithfully through the past years.

On the second Sunday Brother J. G. Bruner was with us and administered the Holy Communion to eighty-four. Seated in the west gallery, all matters of the congregation entered their babies in a baby contest with the slogan, "Let the babies see the last note off on our church debt." This contest came to a close on the third Sunday with an income of $190.35 realized. This amount exceeded the note by $11.85.

We held our Christmas Lovefeast and Candle Service on the fourth Sunday at eleven a. m. This and other Christmas services were well attended.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

CHORAL.

We had our Lovefeast and Candle Service on the Sunday before Christmas, attended by about sixty people. Though this was the first service of its kind in the history of the congregation the entire service moved along as smoothly as though the people taking part had been accustomed to it for many years. During the partaking of the lovefeast the choir under the able direction of Mrs. Daniels sang, "Softly Like a Night Breathing." The Pastor delivered a brief Christmas message.


E. C. HELMICH.

RURAL HALL.

On the Wednesday night before Christmas we had our Lovefeast and Candle Service. Though our crowd was not large due to other Christmas Services in town that same evening, the true spirit of Christmas prevailed. We were happy to have Brother Walter Yoant of the Lutheran Church with us and lead us in the opening prayer. The pastor delivered a brief Christmas address.

On the last Sunday in the month we were happy to receive six new members into the church fellowship, four of us by letter, one by the sacrament of Adult Baptism, and one by the rite of Confirmation.

E. C. HELMICH.

GREENSBORO.

The Christmas season was an encouraging one for us in Greensboro. Three services of a special nature were held, all of which were well attended. Our first broadcast and perhaps the outstanding service of the year, was the program of Christmas music, featuring Moravian choral, given on the afternoon of the 13th. Both the choir, under the direction of Miss Margaret Sockwell, and the Girls' Chorus, directed by Mrs. G. G. Higgins, participated in this service which was broadcast over the local radio station through the courtesy of Joesph Brothers Bakery. Both the choir and the Girls' Chorus deserve all the praise which they received for their achievement.

The second special service of the Christmas season was the Sunday school exercises presented on the evening of the 20th. This service was done in a large measure to the teachers of the Primary Department of which Mrs. A. B. James is superintendent and the committee composed of Julius Hayworth, chairman, Mrs. H. W. Mahnken and Margaret H. Hayworth. An offering was received for the benefit of the Moravian Moravian congregation. The third special Christmas service was the Lovefeast and Candle Service on Christmas Eve.

GEORGE G. HIGGINS.

FAIRVIEW.

Mr. and Mrs. R. K. Kinney delightedly entertained about thirty members of the Senior Choir at their home on the 9th. The party was given as a means of appreciation for the splendid service rendered by our choir during the year.

The Annual "Candle-trimming" was unusually well attended this year by members of the Auxiliary. After all the candles had been trimmed, refreshments were enjoyed and then came the Christmas party with excitement prevailing to all.

Our special Christmas services began with the Cantata, "The Coming of The King," by Jugley Buck, given at the Yerper service on the 20th. The Candle Service and Lovefeast was held at 5 o'clock on Christmas Eve, and was followed by carolling by members of the Junior and Intermediate Departments of our school. Fifty young people were in the party that night, which contained twelve homes of the sick and aged of our congregation. The Christmas program was given on Christmas night at 7, with parts taken by the Nursery Class, Beginners, and Primary Departments, was followed by a paging presented by the Junior Department.

CHRISTIAN O. WEBER.

INFANT BAPTISMS.

Shulam—John Looch, infant son of Everette H. and Edna, in Calvary Church on December 27, 1936, by Dr. Edmund Schwartz.

Conductant—William Lee, infant son of Stuart O. and Dorothy m. Evers, on December 13, 1936, by the Rev. R. Gordon Spagnuolo.

Toeh—Mary Elizabeth, the infant daughter of Oscar L. and Grace, m. Hartman, on December 31, 1936, by Bishop J. Kenneth Pfohl.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR DECEMBER, 1936.

For Foreign Missions, General: $11.07
Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936.
From Friends Congregations,
From Fairview Congregation: 23.00
From New Philadelphia: 12.00

For Sabbath Missions: $197.97
Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936.
From Enterprises congregation: 68.00
From New Philadelphia: 12.00
From Friedberg: 12.00
From Bayliss: 11.00

For Moravian Missions: $11.86
From Friedland Congregation: 6.00
From Salary Rev. Kenneth G. Ham.
From Bayliss, since Sept. 1, 1936: 150.00
From Calvary Church: 171.97
From Friedberg: 25.00
From Salary, as H. H. Shute: 1,500.00
For Salary of Miss Laura Mosby: 1,500.00

For Salary of Rev. E. L. Stockton, Treasurer: $241.86
The Wachovia Moravian

The Wachovia Moravian
The Rev. Walter H. Allen ............ Editor
The Rev. Douglas L. Rights | Correspondent
The Rev. Carl J. Katchenh | Editors
Mr. Rafe A Shuler ............ Business Manager
Edwin L. Stockton ............ Treasurer

Entered as Second Class matter in the Post Office at Winston-Salem, N. C. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized August 28, 1918.

Subscriptions for subscriptions and advertising, together with notification of changes of address should be sent to The Wachovia Moravian, Box 115, Salem Station, Winston-Salem, N. C. Subscription price 50c per year in Advance.

Material for publication should be sent to the Editor, Box 115, Salem Station, N. C.

AS WE SEE IT

Appearing in this issue under the title, “The Land of The Unexpected,” is an article from the pen of Bro. Christian O. Weber, which was promised to our readers some time ago. In it the writer speaks authoritively of our Mission work in Alaska, which he was privileged to visit at the time of the Jubilee celebration.

The wonderful story of the work of the Moravian Church in Denmark is told in a contribution from our good friend, Dr. John Greenfield. Can any congregation of our Unity match the work of this single Moravian Church in that land? Be sure to read this article.

The New Deal Governor of Pennsylvania was so surprised and delighted to be asked to speak at our College and Theological Seminary, because that part of the State is rock-rubbed Republican, that he accepted with alacrity, and became the chief feature on the program of the Annual Alumni Convocation held this month. This story comes from the College New Bureau, for which many thanks.

The new Comenius Stamp, shown on this page, a number of matters treated editorially, and the church reports, all of which have been included, are other features of this issue which, we trust, will interest and inform the reader.

EDITORIALS

WHEN THERE IS A SHORTAGE OF MINISTERS—WHAT TO DO?

It has come to our ears that church leaders are becoming somewhat concerned over a shortage of ministers. Or in other words, there are not enough ministers to go around so that all our Moravian churches in the United States and Canada can be adequately served. It is rather a new experience for most of this present generation. Only a few years ago word was passed around, rather quietly, to be sure, that candidates for the ministry should not be encouraged because difficulty was being experienced in placing recent graduates from our theological seminary. The supply of ministers was greater than the demand, at least in the home fields.

Now, it appears, some more ministers are needed, but because there are to be no graduates from the seminary this year, it will be 1938 before a new supply will be available from the usual source. And since the number of young men who are at present studying for the ministry, in our institution at Bethlehem, Pa., is rather small, the call for recruits has been issued. At least, the ministers of the Southern Province have been asked to do what they can toward encouraging likely young men to consider the ministry as a life calling. So far we have heard of no plans for making a specialized appeal, other than that this is one of the objectives of the Province for the year. Let us not forget that the most important thing to do is to pray the Lord of the harvest to send forth laborers into His harvest. Let application for under-shepherds be made to the Chief Shepherd.

All this, while of great importance, might also serve to remind us of the circumstances which our missionaries face continuously. Not one or two churches are without a minister, but dozens of them. And what is done? Other missionaries double up, take on additional responsibilities, travel many additional miles, hold many additional services, baptisms, classes for instruction, communion, private interviews. That is what happened in Nicaragua. In Alaska, travel is impossible during certain seasons, so “ Helpers” were appointed, men who would do “the work of an evangelist” in the absence of a resident missionary. But these men need more training, so a summer conference was started. It is held each year in August, and the “Helpers” must pay their own expenses, besides giving up two precious weeks in the busiest season of the year. But they do it gladly. In Nicaragua the same plan is carried out. There the “ Helpers” are more often called “Evangelists.” They too have a summer training when they come together and are taught by two or more of the missionaries, and given as much training as possible in a short time.

This plan was put into action because there was a shortage of missionaries. If there were sufficient missionaries, and the money to support them, so that a missionary could serve two or three congregations which were not too far apart, the need for these “ Helpers” would not be so pressing.

We make no attempt to belittle the needs here at home, but we are wondering if the members of our missionary congregations should bear in mind that in some sections of our Province about the shortage of ministers, wouldn’t they be tempted to say to us: “Now that you know how anxious we are all the time, won’t you try to get not only enough ministers for your own needs, but some for us too?” But they don’t say it. Their missionaries appeal for them. These appeals are published in the church papers. They are sent out as personal letters, which is an excellent idea, but not a great deal happens. Maybe, now that the church at home is beginning to feel the pinch, she will be a little more sympathetic with our brethren and sisters on the mission fields, and do more earnest praying to the Lord of the Harvest.

COMENIUS HONORED BY HIS NATIVE LAND.

One cannot get very far into a study of Moravian Church history without coming across the name of John Amos Comenius, sometimes spelled Kome- nius. He was the last bishop of the Ancient Unias Pratum and an ardent leader of his people. The world knows him not as a churchman, but as “The Father of Modern Education.” It was he who first attempted to make learning easy and interesting. Every boy and girl in school today owes a great debt of gratitude to this man. He reasoned that it was foolish to flog a boy

JOHN AMOS COMENIUS.

...if he did not know his lesson; rather, make it interesting and help him to learn it. So Comenius conceived the idea of using pictures in school books. Everywhere you see all the beautiful pictures and illustrations in a school book, especially those for smaller children, remember that it was a great bishop of our own Church who first had the idea of putting them there.

So widespread became Comenius’ fame that he was asked to come to America and take over the presidency of Harvard College, now Harvard University. But he refused for a number of reasons, one being that he did not want to go so far away from his church. There were no Moravians in this country until a good many years later.

A bust of Comenius stands in the main hall of our Moravian College and Theological Seminary at Bethlehem, Pa., which is named “Comenius Hall,” in his memory, and his likeness forms the center of the official college seal which students and alumni often wear in the form of pins or watch-charms.

At the close of the last year the Republic of Czechoslovakia, which contains the ancient kingdom of Moravia where Comenius was born, and Bohemia, where are to be found the scenes of much of his labors, issued a new stamp with a picture of this great man, one of the greatest of the seventeenth
century. A number of those were received on a letter mailed in Prague, and one is reproduced herewith. *The Wachovia Moravian* is most gratified that the Republic of Czechoslovakia has seen fit to issue this stamp.

**OLD SALEM STEPS OUT.**

"More changes are going on now than I have ever seen before," remarked a participant at what he held looking across Salem Square and recounted experiences of the past half-century.

The oldest building in the vicinity, the Swiss House, now styled "Moravian Home," has had a fresh coat of paint without, and thorough installation of fittings for water supply within.

Along Main Street the car tracks have disappeared.

After the long continued rainy weather, brighter days have allowed of the outstanding teachers on the College faculty for many years. Their influence on the lives of these students has been of great value.

The brick store building, once used as a knitting mill, has had its face changed, and with a new frost and re-modeled interior, will soon greet the public as a community store.

Visions of a new library for Salem College will soon appear in the concrete, or rather brick, when the vacant lot once occupied by the Shirley home will support a commodious structure to house library operations.

Evidently this generation intends to leave its mark on Old Salem.

**THE PASSING OF BRO. OLIVER J. LEHMAN.**

The Bethania Congregation has just lost its oldest member, who was also the oldest Moravian in the Southern Province, and possibly in the United States. Bro. Oliver J. Lehman, at the advanced age of 98 years and six months. At the request of the Bethania Pastor, Bros. F. Walter Grabs, who supplied us with necessary data, *The Wachovia Moravian* is glad to give the following brief summary of this long and useful life.

Bro. Lehman was born in Bethania on June 20, 1838, so he spent his whole life in that community. Brought up in a good Christian home, and one in which the affairs of the Church were of primary importance and interest, it is not surprising that he became a leader in the church, serving at various times as treasurer, member of the Official Board, deacon, choir and band director, and Sunday School teacher.

He was a musician of note, having been interested in music from early childhood. He trained a band for military purposes before the War between the States, then, when it got under way, he himself served in the 32d N. C. Regiment Band for three years. He was present at General Lee's surrender. During all the years since the war he has attended old soldiers' reunions, and just a few months ago was promoted to the rank of Major General of the Confederate Veterans.

Following the war this brother engaged in various business enterprises, the names of which kept him from house to good part of the time. Later he was appointed postmaster at Bethania, and during his term of office was the oldest postmaster in the United States.

Many of our readers will recall with pleasure and gratitude the name of Miss Emma Lehman, who was one of the outstanding teachers on the little Academy faculty for many years. She was his sister. Another sister was the late Mrs. J. H. Kapp.

Mrs. Lehman died on Easter Sunday, 1922, which was seven years after the death of her brother. The school had celebrated their golden wedding anniversary.

One son and three daughters survive. The daughters are: Mrs. E. F. Strickland, wife of Dr. Strickland who used to be a member of our Provincial Boards, Mrs. F. J. Barlow, and Mrs. J. W. Daniel. The son, Eugene, a grandson Eugene and a great grandson Eugene live in Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

Bro. Lehman united with Bethania church following a genuine instance of true conversion under the ministry of the late Christian L. Rigids, who was the pastor of Bethania at the time. His familiar figure will be missed in Bethania. *The Wachovia Moravian* joins his many friends in expression of sympathy to his family.

**ANOTHER CARPENTER.**

He was a carpenter, waiting uptown for a ride home, and thankful to find a passing automobile which would save him the few cents car fare. Times have been hard. His wife has been ill for a long time, and recently she was disabled by a fall. Work for him has not been plentiful. The children are not yet able to contribute much to family support.

On the ride home, conversation turned to the hope of religion. He had faith. He was brave. Yet he was troubled. "Why is it," he asked in a tone of bitterness, "that I have tried to do well and have fared so ill, while there are some people I know who don't live uprightly but everything they do seems to prosper?"

The question was well answered in the Psalms.

But there came to mind another Carpenter. He lived well, but poverty, illness, ingratitude and persecution came His way. Others lived in ease and content while He was "a man of sorrows, acquainted with grief." But His life was the best the world has ever seen—the perfect life.

The other Carpenter shows us that the best in life is not dependent on riches or poverty, on pleasure or pain. That life can be ours: "For I am persuaded, that neither death, nor life, nor angels, nor principalities, nor powers, nor things present, nor things to come, nor height, nor depth, nor any other creature, shall be able to separate us from the love of God, which is in Christ Jesus our Lord.

**SALEM COLLEGE MOVES FORWARD.**

On February 4 the formal dedication of the new gymnasium at Salem College took place, following the annual Trustees' Dinner. The new building was presented by Mr. A. H. Bahnsen, chairman of the special committee, to Bishop Pfohl, chairman of the Board of Trustees, who in turn presented the key to Dr. Howard E. Rodd-thaler, president of the college. This ceremony took place in the gymnasium where members of the Board of Trustees, their wives and husbands, faculty and students and a number of alumnae and friends had assembled.

Part of this ceremony was broadcast over the local radio station. On the night following an informal reception held to which the public was invited.

The new gymnasium fills a long-felt need at the college, and is a building in which everyone interested in Salem can be proud. Not only is it admirably suited to the purpose for which it was erected, but it is a decided architectural addition to the campus, and is, of course, in perfect harmony with the other buildings of our splendid institution.

And now comes the announcement that another long-felt need is about to be met, namely, a new library. This is an even more ambitious undertaking, to cost $100,000, and to be located on the south east corner of the square, on the lot where what was known as the Shirley house used to stand, or the house in which the late Dea Shirley made his home. Again Bro. A. H. Bahnsen is at the head of the special committee charged with this project, and how much progress has been made may be judged from the fact that over half of the money needed has been subscribed. It is hoped to begin building operations not later than this year's commencement reason.

It is with great gratitude that *The Wachovia Moravian* is able to report this evidence of deep interest in Salem College, which is shared not only by our Southern Province, but by the Winston-Salem community and many friends of the institution both far and near.

If any of our readers who live at a distance know of those who are looking for a good school for their daughters, we urge that they recommend Salem Academy and Salem College. It is taken for granted that those who live in our midst will always think of Salem first.

**GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.**

**SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:**

1. Provincial Sustentation Fund
   (Ministers' Pension Fund)
2. Provincial Administration
   (The work of the Southern Province)
3. Church Aid and Extension
   (To advance the cause of Home Missions)
   Requests for these should be made to the "Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, or Unitas Fratrum."
4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South Inc.
   (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)
5. Salem Academy and College
   (Christian Education of Young Women)
   (Education of Ministers)

These institutions are chartered and are authorized to accept bequests in their own names.

7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund
   (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)
   Requests for this cause should be made to "The Congregation of United Church of Salem and its Vicinity."

**FORM OF BEQUESTS:**

I hereby give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution) the sum of (dollars, $_), for the cause of (State cause as above) in the Moravian Church.

NOTE: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.
PROVINCIAL WIDE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY BIBLE AND MISSION STUDIES.
Assignments For March, 1937.

(1) BIBLE STUDIES

General Theme—Studies In The Song of Solomon—Matt. 5, 6, 7.
LESSON 9—Matt. 7:15-29.

1. What is the significance of "sheep’s clothing"?
2. How do you judge a tree? Does this apply absolutely to a life? What cannot be a good tree do? What happens to an evil tree? Is this symbolic of an evil life?
3. Who shall enter the kingdom of heaven—V. 21.
4. Here is the great conclusion of this wonderful sermon. Who is a wise man? Who is a foolish man? Notice—"... and do their..." and "... and do they not?"
5. See the multiplying of calamities in Vs. 25-27—"... And... and... and..." A picture of life, truly.
6. Wherein lay the vital difference between these two houses?
7. Look at your spiritual house! What is under it? Sand? or Rock?
8. What effect did this sermon have on those who heard it? V. 28-29.

(2) MISSION STUDIES.

"BY PATIENCE AND THE WORD."
By Samuel King Hutton, M.D. (Pages 165-193.)

What is the Text-Book? How was the first Text-Book started and in what year did the first Text-Book appear? Read from Dr. Hutton's account the chapter on The Text-Book. Additional information may be gained from Dr. Adelaide Fries' "Moravian Customs" or from the "Preface" to our present "Daily Texts." How are the two books of Scripture for each day chosen? How many countries use the "Daily Texts" and how many copies are printed for each country and also for Moravian Foreign Missions?

Where is Tibet? What two missionaries tried to enter Western Tibet and describe the early years of their endeavor. What great explorer visited the mission station at Poo in 1907 and what were his impressions?

What missionary to Tibet visited our Southern Province some years ago? Relate all you know of him and his family. Tell briefly, as related in Dr. Hutton's book, of the work of some Tibetans, Evangelists. Read if possible the Chapter, page 188—"Will The Door Open?"

LETTERS

FROM A BRITISH MORAVIAN.

The Palace of Westminster, London.
October 27, 1936.

To The Editor of The Wachovia Moravian,

Dear Brother—

I have often read quotations from your magazine in "Messenger." For the first time in my life I picked up quite by accident the April issue of The Wachovia Moravian. I was delighted to read W. H. A.'s contribution—"What About Singing?"—also the letters from Brethren and Sisters. In Yorkshire our singing is robust. We open our mouths to express what we feel in our hearts. Really, Brother Editor, it does make me feel we are members of the same family.

I have listened to Bishop Bedel- thaler, to Kenneth Hamilton's father, and do you know Brother Editor, I feel that if I happened to be in Kennilworth or Winston-Salem next Sunday morning I should not feel a stranger—I should feel "at home." Indeed, I shall make a pilgrimage in spirit this next Christmas time. From my chair my mind will travel to our congregations in the Southern Province. I know we shall be singing the same carols, observing the same customs and praying that the Prince of Peace shall reign in the hearts of all men.

May I greet through your columns our Brethren and Sisters in the Southern Prov- ince? I remain,

Fratronally yours,

GEORGE MUYP, (Counsellor of Bradford City, Justices of the Peace and Member of Parliament for the City of Kinston-upon-Hall, and most important members of the Moravian Church since childhood.)

FROM A BISHOP IN GERMANY.

Herrnhut, Saxony, Germany. 1937.

Jan. 9, 1937.

To The Editor, Dear Brother,—

Having just received the last number of The Wachovia Moravian, I wish to tell you that I read with keen interest and with emotion your article regarding the two Marx brothers. Being one of those whom you so kindly greet in your editorial notes, I not only want to reciprocate your wishes and greetings, but I also wish to express to you once more my heartiest thanks for your advocacy so naturally and ably the cause and interest of our Pre-War-Missionaries.

As far as the Brethren Ludwig and Ernest Marx are concerned, shown in the above picture which you have printed and published in The Wachovia Moravian, you will hear with sympathy that the former, Ludwig Marx, is in a dying state. He is not really ill—last Sunday he was able to attend the morning service—but his infirmity due to his age of 83 years is so great that we are expecting his "home-going" in the course of this or the next week. He is the oldest but one of our retired missionaries. The Senior of them all—92 years of age—lives at Neuwied. It may interest you to learn that I had the pleasure of having at Christmas one of your Winston-Salem people at my home, namely, Bro. Thor Johnson, who is studying at the Leipzig University and who, when Christmas came around, evidently and quite naturally longed to be at some Moravian home and to celebrate our beautiful Christmas services with us. So we, Mrs. Baudert and I, were much pleased to have him as our guest.

Thanking you once again, and with kind regards to you, your family and all our people in the Southern Province, Yours sincerely,

P. BAUDEERT, M.D. (Note,—The above letter arrived shortly after the editor left for Palestine, but was not discovered in the sketches until a month or two after his return. Its belated acknowledgment brought forth the following reply.)

The Rev. W. H. Allen, My Dear Sir,—

That was very nice of you to send me a letter giving an account of your self and of my mislaid communications, I know you are a busy man with many cares, but I wish you might have favored us with some more comments and observations of your travels. I made a round-the-world trip in 1899, when railroad and Ford cars were unknown in Palestine and many points beyond. The day I landed in Jaffa, coming from Port Said, the town was having a great celebration, not in honor of my arrival, but in honor of breaking ground for the first railroad in that land of ancient birth and glorious privilege. We landed there amid dirt and dogs, mud and mire, and were greeted with fierce, earnest cries for "backshish." You had a different reception with Arab guns, motor cars, and trains to add to your convulsions and interest.

Your fellow traveler Brinner ought to give the readers of The Wachovia...
THE LAND OF THE UNEXPECTED


The unexpected is Alaska's charm. The traveler in Alaska is ever confronted by it. More and more Alaska is being spoken of as "the unexpected." Even before the traveler sets foot on Alaska soil, he is aware of the truth of this characterization of this great Territory. When the writer was informed by the local ticket-agent that reservations must be made at least six weeks in advance for a proposed visit to this land of supposed "ice and snow," he was confronted by "the unexpected." When he and his son embarked at Seattle, he found every available space on board ship occupied. University students going up to Alaska to work in the canneries, slept on the floor of the deck. The States are becoming "Alaska-conscious," as they have never been before. At last we are awakening to the possibilities and attractions of this great unknown Territory.

"The unexpected!" in scenery confronts the traveler on every side in his trip up through the "Inside Passage." Those who have been fortunate enough to have seen the wonders of Switzerland and Norway are universal in their comment, that these lands have nothing to offer in the way of scenery that can surpass this journey to "the land of the unexpected." The mighty Columbia Glacier, sweeping grandly down the forty-eight miles from its huge ice cap and pushing out to the quiet waters of the Inside Passage, is the wide, reaching to pinnacled heights of 500 feet sheer from the water's edge. One feels a veneration for this colossal thing born out of the elements that has endured for millions of years. It is the coming. when confronted by the majestic Mt. McKinley, 20,300 feet high, which is one of the most stupendous names on the surface of the earth.

Alaska with its 660,884 square miles comprises over one-seventh of the total area of these United States. Yet the population is only 65,000.

"The unexpected!" faces the traveler when he mingle with his inhbitants. The sex of the children can never be determined by the names given to children. Boys with girls' names and girls with the name of boys among the heathen are explained thus: when a death occurs in the family, the first child born into that family group possesses the spirit of the departed one, and lives again in a new body. This, too, explains the absence of punishment on the part of parents to unruly children. Would it be respectful for a mother to spank her child which in reality is her father returned in the form of her child? The Eskimo in his primitive state lives in constant fear of the spirits of the departed dead. Even the clothing and all personal belongings of the dead contain the spirit that will torment and torture, so all wearing apparel must be burned and personal effects placed beside the coffin of the dead. There they are safe from robbers till they rust or decay. These superstitions face the missionary and must be destroyed before the Eskimo can be Christianized.

What a change has taken place during the fifty-one years our missions have been working with these people, removed by less than a hundred years from the stone-age. It was my privilege to visit an Eskimo woman slowly dying from tuberculosis, and to hear her whisper to Mrs. Schwabe, "I am not afraid to die. Again "the unexpected." When fear of departed spirit was changed into the hope of an eternity spent with a loving and good Saviour.

I have often been asked, "Is it worth the men sent and the money spent?" If the question implies — does the Eskimo appreciate what is done for him and the opportunities offered? I say emphatically — YES. Where here in the homeland will men leave their places of employment for an opportunity to worship? On our trip down the Kuskokwim I asked Brother Drebret, "How will these people be prepared for our coming, and how can we get them together?" I know that they were in their finishing camps and would have to take advantage of every minute to store up their larder for the long winter months ahead of them. He said,"They will be there! When we arrived in the village the church bell was rung long and vigorously. In the time necessary to get there from their fishing camp, ALL WERE THERE. Think of a church gathering at which every inhabitant of a village was present! Think of a congregation where every worshipper joined in the singing of hymns and that from memory. Think of a congregation eagerly drinking in every word of the message and no watches pulled out to check on the time used.

I was amazed as I listened to Eskimo helpers teach and speak so fluently and rapidly, that I wondered how it was possible that they could do so. The experience upon the uplifted faces gave evidence that the message was being taken in. I was reminded of the great and famous paintings of Zeisberger as he spoke to the Indians. On the faces of these

Eskimo were the same expressions that were seen on the faces of the Indians of the long ago. I saw the transforming power of the gospel and its convicting power.

I wish it were possible for you to visit our Orphanage and for you to see the results achieved by our competent and consecrated teachers and workers. If our Mission in Alaska has done nothing more, here is the evidence of the power of Christianity at work. Here are facts for the most unfortunate of all the Eskimo people — the unwanted and neglected orphan. The lives sacrificed, the service rendered by faithful missionaries, the money spent on this field during the last fifty-one years, has been and is transforming the lives of our Eskimo brother.

When we give to Alaska Missions, we are in reality giving to Home Missions, for these Eskimo are our fellow-citizens. Our Mission in Alaska calls for our prayers and our gifts. The dormitory at the Orphanage must be built. I can think of no worthier cause that should appeal to the childless parent, than to adopt one of our orphans. This opportunity of making possible a fuller and more Christianlike life is yours. Thank God for the vision and the consecration of men and women who have responded to the call and have given all that "Christ's Kingdom may come and that His will may be done on earth as it is in heaven."
News From Congregations

WACOVIA ARBOR.

The regular preaching services were conducted on the second and third Sunday afternoons. The Holy Communion was administered on the Second Sunday afternoon.

Mrs. R. L. Frye entertained the Ladies' Auxiliary at her home in Reynoldsia. The doors were turned over to the local Red Cross unit.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

KERNERSVILLE.

The unusual rains of January lowered our attendances, as has been true of other churches, especially where members must traverse dirt roads which became nearly impassable. But there is always encouragement. Mid-week services have been slightly above the average, and by the beginning of February people began coming to church in spite of inclement weather.

A union mid-week service was held in the Baptist Church on January 27, to pray for the flood sufferers, and to hear report on the drive for funds. We are proud of the fact that Kernersville raised some $750.00, all of which was turned over to the Red Cross.

While members contributed individually and generously, both our Sunday school and Woman's Auxiliary made gifts.

Both troops of Boy Scouts attended our service in a body on February 7, the beginning of Boy Scout Week throughout the nation. The boys, their parents and friends as well as the scoutmaster, listened with interest to a sermon delivered in their honor and directed particularly toward their needs. Our own troop is making fine progress under the leadership of Paul Shore and Ted Kerner.

Our Annual Missionary Lovefeast was held at night of this same day, and was well attended. Dr. Schwarze brought us illustrated lecture number two on his visit to our mission in Nicaragua. The offering goes to help us meet our pledge toward the salary of Rev. David Thaeler.

Woman's Auxiliary circles meet regularly in the homes of members for Bible and mission studies, and the Auxiliary as a whole assembles at the church for monthly meetings. The Young Woman's Auxiliary also meets monthly, always at night, and on Shrove Tuesday put on a very successful supper at the church.

There was a good delegation from this congregation at the Young People's banquet at Fairview Church on February 5. John Flynn and Sarah Graves are our representatives on the Young People's Council of our Southern Moravian Young People's Union.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

ENTREPRISE.

Due to the exceeding rainy weather and the condition of the roads, attendances at both the Sunday school and church services have been very low.

On the second Sunday, the annual church council was held, at which the Brethren L. P. Reich and James A. Craver were re-elected on the Board.

On the fourth Sunday, the Rev. E. A. Holton exchanged pulpits with the pastor. Brother Holton administered the Holy Communion.

On the fifth Sunday the Sunday school raised $45.00 to be contributed to the American Red Cross for the good sufferers of the Ohio valley.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

IMMANUEL.

On several occasions during January the rain kept Sunday school scholars at home in the morning, but stopped during the day and enabled members to attend church service at night. Consequently our night services so far this year, with only two exceptions, were what we would call well attended. With clear weather Sunday school attendances will start to rise again, we are sure.

Our troop of Boy Scouts was honored at the service on January 31, since our schedule did not permit our doing so on either of the Sundays of National Boy Scout Week. We are much

SHOE SMARTNESS

In Shoes by Mansfield you are buying a fifty-year background of fine shoemaking for men.

You are buying smart appearance at the lowest possible cost.

Most Styles

$6.00

FRANK A. STITH CO.

FOURTH AT CHERRY

SELL YOUR TOBACCO

On The

WINSTON-SALEM MARKET

Winston-Salem is The World's Greatest Tobacco Center—Prices will be good this fall.

When you visit the Winston-Salem market buy your needs in

Lumber and Building Materials, Roofing, Etc., from us and Save Money. It will pay you to visit our shop and mill.

Fogle Bros. Co.

—ESTABLISHED 1871—

Below Street at Patterson Avenue—Just two blocks East of Big Coffee Pot on Main Street

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
pleased at the progress of our Immanu­el troop.

Missionary Lovefeast was held on the afternoon of February 7 with an excellent address by Mrs. W. A. Kalt­reider, wife of a former pastor of Immanuel, and now missionary to Ja­maica. The little red box mission of­fering was received with Bro. H. B. Masten, the chairman of our Mission­ary Committee, presiding. We again exceeded the amount pledged for the salary of Dr. David Thaele.

A large company of our Immanuel young people was present for the ban­quet at Fairview Church on February 5. Misses Ruth May Sink and Marie Barchette are our representatives on the Council of our Southern Moravian Young People's Union, and were present at its first meeting.

The sympathy of this congregation went out to three of our members, daughters of D. A. Eascho, who was laid to rest in the Wachovia cem­tery on Sunday, January 10. Immanuel members and friends greatly appreciated the presence of Dr. R. E. Bondt, who kindly supplied the pulpit on January 24 while the pastor filled another appointment.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

BETHABARA.

The New Year Holy Communion was held on the afternoon of January 3, with a good attendance.

On Sunday morning, January 10, the annual election meeting of Church Council was held at the worship ser­vice. The brethren R. G. Syers, and R. W. Pon, were re-elected to the Church Committee for a term of three years. The other members of the Com­mittee are Mrs. Carl Hine, Mrs. Ida Syers and the brethren, Carl Hine and Irvin Hudgins.

At the monthly Church Committee meeting on the 19th our hopes for a banquet were discussed. It was de­cided to call a meeting of Church Council on Friday night, the 24th, and at this meeting it was voted to appoint a soliciting committee which is to re­port as soon as it can canvass the con­gregation.

Cirle No. 1 of the Woman's Aux­iliary, Mrs. Carl Hine, leader, held its postponed December meeting at the home of Mrs. Ida Syers on Tuesday afternoon, January 5, and its regular January meeting with Mrs. Byrum Mickey on Wednesday, the 26th. Both meetings were well attended.

Cirle No. 2, Miss Rebecca Thomas, leader, met at the home of the leader with almost all of the members present.

Improvements to the property dur­ing the month include: The placing of stone walls, matching the stone work of the church, along the stairs to the furnace room, by the brethren, R. W. Pon, E. M. Hauser, and T. B. Pratt; the building and fitting of a storm door over the same stairs by Bro. B. F. Multrees; and the placing of a lock on the door to the second floor class room where the remaining Bethabara relics will now be stored. Many have disappeared through the years.

On the 5th Sunday night of the month, Dr. Schwarze gave his illus­trated lecture on "The Moravian Mis­sion in Nicaragua" to a large and ap­preciative congregation.

Catechetical Instruction classes have been begun for our children and young people who are urged to be present every Thursday afternoon at 4:30 o'clock.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

TRINITY.

Our auxiliary has provided for the addition of twenty-four new Moravian hymn books, purchased through the Nicaragua mission.

Pulpit exchanges were happily made during the month with Bro. Weber of Fairview and Bro. Holton of Ardmore.

The young people's society held a supper meeting on the 24th. Miss Daphne Reich was leader, Miss En­genius Baynes sang a solo, accompa­nied by Miss Eloise Baynes and Charles Cluard played an accordion solo.

At a supper meeting of the elders and trustees on the 11th, Bro. Clark­son Starbuck was a visitor representing the Central Board of Trustees.

From Sunday to Sunday, February 21 to 28, William B. Oliver will con­duct a preaching mission at Trinity.

Our sympathy is expressed to Mil dreid Thompson, whose father lost his life by accident during the month.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

PINE CHAPEL.

The first communion service of the year was held on Sunday evening, January 3, with large attendance.

The Sunday school is beginning the new year under leadership of Bro. T. L. Hedgecock, our newly elected super­intendent. Bro. Hedgecock suc­ceeds the Rev. J. P. Crouch, who had held the office for over twelve years. Due to many responsibilities the past­or asked to be released. His successor is capable, especially interested in young people, and has the encourage­ment of the entire school.

Teachers and officers met in regu­lar session at the church on Tuesday night, January 26.

The principal department of the Sunday school recently organized is doing splendid work under the leadership of Mrs. P. G. Wooten and Miss Ruth Smith.

Our church and community were saddened by the sudden passing of Bro. G. A. Shaw on the first Sunday of the year. We extend our sympathy to the bereaved.

Service on the fourth Sunday night was in charge of the laitymen of the church.

MRS. J. C. CHRISTIE.

HOPEWELL.

Although there has been unfavor­able weather during January, attend­ance has been good. The roads in some places were past traveling, yet on the first second Sunday there was attendance at Sunday school of 91. The average attendance at midweek services has been 15.

The first communion service of the year was held on the second Sunday morning.

The first meeting of the church com­mittee for the new year was held at the church on the evening of January 11th.

On Saturday evening, January 16, Mr. and Mrs. J. C. Robinson enter­tained the young people of the congre­gation. At this time officers were elected as follows: Annie Snyder, presi­dent; J. C. Morton, vice president; Margaret Snyder, secretary; Mrs. J. C. Morton, treasurer; Mrs. Margaret Hussey, chairman of program commit­tee.

Representatives chosen for the young people's meeting at the Home Church were Mrs. J. C. Robinson, Mrs. Margaret Hussey and Annie Snyder.

The Woman's Auxiliary held its monthly meeting at the home of Mrs. Im Pope on Friday evening, January 15. The Ladies' Bible Class met with Mrs. Maude Robertson.

We were glad to have the Rev. Ralph Bassett present for Sunday school on the fourth Sunday.

ANNIE SNYDER.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

Although unfavorable weather and bad roads had some effect upon our work during the month, most grati­fying attendances marked all of our services and general business meetings. The Sunday school attendances ran­ged from 260 to 364. The first com­munion service of the year was held on the 3rd Sunday—a very rainy day—with 88 members and Christian friends gathering around the Lord's table.

Our congregation was well represent­ed at the day of prayer at Fairview on Tuesday the 19th; at the Moravian Young People's Union Lovefeast at the Home Church on Friday night of the 22nd; and at the Tithers' Lovefeast on Sunday afternoon of the 31st. These were services of real worth.

The first month of the new year was a very encouraging one and we feel that under the blessing of God, we shall move onward and upward in the months ahead of us.

HOWARD G. FOLLY.

HOPE.

All regular services were held and usual activities carried on, although hindered somewhat by unfavorable weather.

If your home is one in which the children have grown up, and you need additional room, a more modern and livable home—

the STANDARD has a PLAN that will aid you in financing that is economical, with convenient monthly payments and at the lowest NET COST to the borrower that will enable you to start your improvements immediately.

MAKE THE OLD HOUSE NEW

If your home is one in which the children have grown up, and you need additional room, a more modern and livable home—

the STANDARD has a PLAN that will aid you in financing that is economical, with convenient monthly payments and at the lowest NET COST to the borrower that will enable you to start your improvements immediately.

You Can Now Make the
Old Home NEW

If your home is one in which the children have grown up, and you need additional room, a more modern and livable home—

the STANDARD has a PLAN that will aid you in financing that is economical, with convenient monthly payments and at the lowest NET COST to the borrower that will enable you to start your improvements immediately.

MAKE THE OLD HOUSE NEW

Build an addition, finish rooms in the gar­ret or on the second floor; add an additional story, finish the basement, improve the pump and water system, new bath, refinish the walls and ceiling—all of which helps to make the old home more useful and adds to the comforts of the children (now grown to young men and young womanhood), benefits the property, increases its usefulness and value and generally improves the beauty and appearance of the community in which you live.

In few hundred dollars spent on the old home will make it look like an all-new home.

“No investment returns greater dividends in satisfaction than money spent on the home.”

STANDARD BUILDING & LOAN

LEON CASH, Pres. & Trust.

L. E. PFOHL, Sec.

Member of Federal Home Loan Bank System—
weather, bad roads and some sickness. Bro. E. A. Holton visited us and spoke to our Sunday evening congregation on the 17th.

Hope has a new Pulpit Bible once again, the old one having been there more than 50 years and becoming well worn and not very acceptable for use any longer. The new Bible is of large size and print and is the gift of interested members and friends.  

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

OLIVET.

Christmas Day lovefeast and candle service was well attended. Announcement was made in this gathering of the home-going of Mrs. Minnie Dull Conrad, whose attendance and church activity will be very greatly missed. The funeral was held in Bethesda.  

Mrs. Virgil Conrad, with Bro. V. M. Beroth as co-worker, is superintendent of the Sunday school adult department; and Mrs. Elbert Conrad remains in charge of the primary department.  

As the pastor was at Mayodan on Sunday, 26th of January, Bishop Pfohl preached at ten o'clock going to Bethania to preach in the eleven o'clock church service.

P. WALTER GRABS.

MAYODAN.

The first Sunday of the year brought us together in a lovefeast with Bro. Carl J. Helmich bringing a helpful New Year's message. We were happy to have Bro. Helmich with us and the people who heard him received a blessing.  

The Pastor takes this opportunity to thank the Brethren William E. Spaugh and F. Walter Grabs and the Rev. H. A. Cox, local Episcopalian minister, for conducting services during his recent illness and stay in the hospital. He likewise appreciated the flowers, visits, and all other kindness shown by members and friends.

VERNON L. GRAF.

CLEMMON.

The year opened with the Holy Communion. Our Annual Missionary day was held on Sunday, January 17, when Bro. J. George Brumer spoke on his trip to Palestine and Moravian centers in Europe. He illustrated his address by costumes and curios. At this service the salary of Ferdinand Trippe was fully pledged for the year 1937. His salary for 1936 has been paid in full. At night the Senior Christian Endeavor Society used the Missionary program prepared by the Young People's Union. Miss Caroline Foltz was the leader.  

The Woman's Auxiliary met on the 2nd at the home of Mrs. W. T. Jones with Miss Ruth Jones as joint hostess. On Sunday night, January 31, Rich-

and Reed, president of the Young People's Union, was present and spoke at both the Senior meeting and the Junior meeting. Several members attended the tithers' lovefeast at Fairview on January 31.

Mrs. R. H. Hunter, the wife of our Sunday school superintendent, was laid to rest on Sunday, January 16. The sympathy of the church and community goes out to Mrs. Hunter and the large family.

LEON G. LUCKENBACK.

FAIRVIEW.

During the past month we were called upon to give up two of our oldest members; on January 7th, Mrs. Jane Lawrence and on January 16th, Mrs. Lula Hatchers. Our Christian sympathy goes to both families in the loss of a loving and Christian mother.  

The first service of the New Year was the Holy Communion.  

On January 17, Brother D. L. Rights and the pastor exchanged pulpits. One people always appreciate the presence of visiting brethren.  

Even though the 21st was a very rainy day, nevertheless we had a most spiritual and blessed "Day of Prayer." The attendance while not up to that of last year, averaged 121 at each of the seven sessions and 160 gathered about the dinner-table at noon. The messages were given by the following Brethren: R. C. Bassett, E. T. Mickey, T. G. Foltz, E. C. Helmich, E. H. Sommerfeld, G. G. Higgins and Bishop Pfohl. The day was well worth all the work and preparation necessary and we feel that the spiritual life of our congregation was toned up to higher levels because of what it brought us. Our thanks go out to all who so willingly gave of their ability, from ministers and musicians to helpers in the kitchen.  

Our Missionary Society observed the 25th Anniversary of the founding of the organization on the 24th. Bro. J. G. Brumer was the speaker at the Anniversary Lovefeast. Mrs. Wm. Kal- treider brought an interesting talk to the Missionary Society on the 7th at the monthly meeting held in the home of Mrs. T. L. Spence.  

Fairview was happy in having the first Tithers' Lovefeast held in our church on the 31st. Even though it was raining just about as hard as possible, 203 were served at the Lovefeast.

CHRISTIAN O. WEBER.

ADVENT.

Our church and community were graced on the second day of the month with the sudden death of one of our oldest members, Mrs. Ellen Rominger Parks. Funeral services were conducted Sunday afternoon, January 3, in the church and interment was made in the church graveyard. The Rev. H. B. Johnson assist-

ed the pastor with the services. During the month the pastor assisted in the funeral services of Mrs. Amanda Brewer and Miss Mabel Sides at Friedberg, and Mrs. Sarah Hoekaday at the Macedonia Moravian Church.

A large number gathered around the Lord's Table on the first Sunday of the month for the Holy Communion. The Ladies' Auxiliary was entertained at the home of Mrs. John Snyder. Mrs. Snyder was assisted by Mrs. W. B. Stafford and Mrs. T. E. Johnson, Jr.

At various times during the month the pastor spoke on his experiences in Palestine, his visit to the Leper Home in Jerusalem and his contact with the retired missionaries in Germany. These appointments were at the Clemmons and Fairview Moravian Churches, Mt. Tabor Methodist Church, and the Community Club in the south side cotton mill district.

On the last Sunday night the pastors of Ardmore and Advent exchanged pulpits.

The Sunday school contributed the sum of $30.32 to the flood sufferers through the local Red Cross.

On Monday night, January 18, a very foggy night, Mr. B. J. Williard, a member of Advent, while driving his auto, accidentally and unavoidably struck Mr. J. W. Thompson, on Arcadia Avenue, near his home. Mr. Thompson was taken to a local hospital where he soon passed away. Funeral services were held in the Advent Church on the following Wednesday afternoon. Interment was made in the church graveyard. The Brethren D. L. Rights and J. P. Crouch assisted.

J. GEORGE BRUMER.

KING.

The home-going of Bro. S. W. Pulilan on Monday, January 4, has brought to King congregation the beginning of a new year without perhaps its most loyal worker, and certainly its greatest benefactor. Funeral services were held on Wednesday, the 6th, the pastor being assisted by Bishop Pfohl and the Brethren W. F. Grabs, E. A. Holton and Mr. Fols of the King public school. Bro. Pulilan was the best known citizen of the community and surrounding county, and the large crowd which more than filled the church bore testimony to his place in the hearts of our people.

With the help of Bro. Carl Helmich of Christ Church three union evening services were arranged, one at each of the three churches, King, Mizpah and Rural Hall. While Bro. Carl Helmich brought special messages for the young people at each of these the pastor preached for him on successive Sunday evenings at Christ Church.

The newly elected Committee on

Buy a Home Site in the Granville Development

Granville Place lots offer many advantages to the home builder

Large Lots, Water, Sewerage, Gas, Lights, Side Walks, Wide Streets, Shade Trees

WONDERFUL SCHOOL FACILITIES
GOOD CHURCHES
WELL ELEVATED
OUT OF THE NOISE AND DUST OF THE CITY AND STILL INSIDE

Almost every house occupied by the owner. Three Itinay lines and good Biulithie streets from all parts of the city to Granville.

Granville lots are ample in size and most reasonable in price, and the careful restrictions make Granville one of the most attractive residential developments

Telephone 7922 and we will gladly show you this property

Salem Congregation

E. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer

501 South Church Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Christian Education met twice during the month at the home of Mrs. Pal- liam to settle plans for effective opera-
tion.

At their regular meeting the Usb-
ers discussed plans for visiting vari-
ous churches in Winston-Salem in or-
der to secure a better knowledge for
efficient service in their work.

In checking carefully the six-points
of last year’s program of Christian
Education, the Workers’ Conference
came to the conclusion that in so far
as they were capable, King congre-
gation had fulfilled these requirements
during the past year. Plans were made
for the inauguration of the seven-
point program for the present year.

C. J. HELMICH.

CHRIST CHURCH.

On the second Sunday morning in
January we had the privilege of hear-
ing Bishop Pfohl in an illuminating
and edifying sermon on “The Wonder
of the Book.”

During the month, the Rev. Edward
C. Helmich brought helpful messages
at the evening hour, while the pastor
presented a special series of sermons
in Union services of the King-Mispah,
Rural Church. On the last Sun-
day of the month, during the pastor’s
absence, Bro. Edward Helmich con-
ducted the morning service and Bro.
G. E. Brewer had charge of the night
service. The prayer meeting on the
first Wednesday of February was ad-
dressed by Bro. Brewer and the week
previous Bro. Carl Chitty brought the
message.

Cottage prayer meetings, prepara-
tory to the evangelistic series, sched-
uled for February 7-21, have been held
regularly for three weeks on Monday
and Friday nights, by the young peo-
ple and adults, respectively. On Wed-
dnesday, January 20, both groups com-
bined in a meeting in the home of Mr.
and Mrs. R. E. Peddycoed. These gather-
ings have proven of real value in lay-
ing foundations.

An unusually friendly spirit pre-
vailed in the annual Church Fellow-
ship Night on January 13, when near-
ly 500 members and friends of the
church enjoyed a social evening. Old
photographs of church groups and in-
dividuals over a period of 40 years
proved a feature of special interest,
as did the brief remarks of the broth-
ers Orville Pfaff and Ernest Disher,
representing the past and present view
of the church’s life. Mrs. Miller Wray
played accordian numbers and the Or-
chestra rendered several selections.

The Auxiliary sponsored the occasion.

On Saturday, January 16, Miss
Thors Fesperman and Mr. Hal Nifong
were united in marriage in the church,
and on January 23, Miss Ruby Cats
and Mr. Boyd Christopher were mar-
ried in the parsonage. Our heartiest
congratulations and best wishes are
extended to these young people.

The Workers’ Conference on Jan-
uary 19 was attended by 57 officers
and teachers. Following supper, the Rev.
C. W. Kirby of the M. E. Church,
South, spoke on “The Power of God,”
and made a deep impression on all
present.

C. J. HELMICH.

FRIENDERS.

We are looking forward with antici-
pation to Ash Wednesday, February
19, when we shall again ob-
serve our annual Day of Prayer. We
likewise are anticipating a season of
spiritual refreshing during the series
of evangelistic meetings beginning
Wednesday, February 17, and con-
cluding through Sunday, February 28.
Our evangelist will be the Reverend
John Church, known, respected and
admired by many of our people. Our
congregation extends a most cordial
invitation to every one to attend the
services of the Day of Prayer and the
evangelistic meetings.

H. B. JOHNSON.

HOME CHURCH.

In reporting for the work of the Home
Church during the month of January we
mention only the special features which were scheduled in addi-
tion to the regular activities of the
month.

The work of two of our church com-
mittees deserves special note. The
Evangelism Committee, meeting week-
ly, has undertaken to visit more than
250 prospective church members;
while the Membership Committee con-
tinues to enlist the renewed interest
of members who have been inactive
during the past months.

Instruction Classes were begun on
the last Sunday with the class for
boys under 15 at two o’clock, for
girls under 15 at three o’clock, and for
young people and adults at four
o’clock.

Services of unusual character in-
clude the Mission Band Lovefeast on
the 15th when Bro. C. O. Weber viv-
ishly told of his Alaskan visit; an ad-
dress by Dr. E. J. Helms, Founder of
the Goodwill Industries, on the 21st; the
bi-monthly Teachers’ Council ad-
dressed by the Rev. Wilson O. Weldon,
Director of Religious Education at
Centenary Methodist Church;
the Provincial Young People’s Lovefeast
at which time a new Provincial Young
People’s program was launched; the
evening service on the 24th when our
High School choir had charge of the
music of the service; the Men’s Bible
Class semi-annual meeting; the City
Court of Honor of the Boy Scouts of
America at which time Langdon Mont-
gomery, a member of our church troop,
received the Eagle Scout award.

Attendances at both morning and
evening services have been encour-
gingly on the increase, while activity
in our Young People’s Department of
our church work has gone steadily for-
ward.

There has been much sickness in the
congregation during January and we
lost by death one of our oldest mem-
bers, Mrs. Laura Jane Powers, who
passed away on the 25th.

R. GORDON SPAUGH.

BETHANIA.

A brief glance a month and more
backward takes us to a great Christ-

BARBER PHOTO SUPPLY
COMPANY
Kodak Pictures
Enlarging
Framing

A COMPLETE DRUG STORE
We have all lines in Drugs, Cosmetics,
Tobacco and Candies.

Order your supply now.

We deliver promptly.

O’HANLON’S
4th Street at Liberty

SALEM COLLEGE
A CENTURY AND A HALF OF
EXPERIENCE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories,
etc.

Average cost per three-hour course per half year, $15.50. Average
cost per graduate course per quarter, $50.00.

Forty-eight people are using these difficult years as never before,
for college training.

Consult by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem
Square—9 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.
Miss Eve service, and a full New Year's Eve, with the Rev. Joseph By- num, Episcopal Rector from Roanoke Rapids, as guest speaker in New Year's Eve love-feast. Week of Prayer followed the regular order, and the next week Christian Endeavor love-feast. With a good attendance on a rainy Sunday, January 17, Mrs. Yorke spoke to us on Alaska. In the afternoon the first quarterly Committee meeting for the year was held. On the same afternoon Bro. and Sr. T. E. Struge celebrated their golden wedding. New life is showing itself among our young people, who are coming right into line with the new movement in the Province.

Rev. Edward M. Halder is doing fine work as choir director and leader in church music. We have lost our oldest member in the passing of Bro. O. J. Lehman, who has served the church in a number of different ways long and faithfully and efficiently.

F. WALTER GRABBS.

MOUNT AINTY.

The month has been one of difficulty for us. The weather, working a hardship among those who walked to church, has proved a real test. The encouraging feature has been the way in which our people have faithfully discharged their obligations, in many cases in the face of difficulties.

The New Year Communion was not as well attended as that of last year, but in comparison with that of two years ago, held on a Sunday of equally bad weather, the attendance was better. We are coming to have a beautiful and worshipful service at communion time.

During the month our young people's work has gained new impetus. The meeting in Winston-Salem to be given credit for at least a part of this. We are looking forward to an early re-working of our own system along the lines suggested by the Province.

E. T. MICKEY, JR.

GREENSBORO.

The beginning of the new year was appropriately observed with the celebration of the Holy Communion on the first Sunday. In spite of the very unfavorable weather a large congregation was present. At this service we received into our membership Bro. and Sr. Fred Orrell, who come to us from the Leansville congregation.

The Workers of our Church School were entertained by Superintendent and Mrs. A. B. Stickler at their home on the evening of Saturday, January 2. A delightful evening of games and fellowship was enjoyed by our workers who were present 100%.

Our plans for the pre-Easter weeks call for our annual Loyalty Month the last two Sundays of February and the first two Sundays of March. On the third Sunday of March, which is Palm Sunday, we will have reception of members at the morning service and the beginning of the Passion Week Readings at 7:45 in the evening. The Choir is also planning to present, sometime during the Easter season, a service of Easter Moravian Chorales.

GEORGE G. HIGGINS.

RURAL HALL.

Two of the three regular church services were conducted by the pastor. The Rev. Carl J. Helmsdorff preached at a Union service on the 4th Sunday night.

Though some of the members of our Worker's Conference are active and attend the meetings, due to the lack of interest and attendance on the part of others has made it impossible to meet the 6 point program. We hope that the new year will bring renewed resolve of interest and attendance on the part of the absentees.

Mr. Burke Wilson has succeeded Mr. D. P. Tuttle as Sunday school superintendent, as the latter has moved to Kernersville and is therefore unable to be present each Sunday. Mrs. D. P. Tuttle, by her own request has been dropped from the roll of the congregation.

E. C. HELMICH.

MIZPAH.

Due to weather and road conditions pastoral visitations was impossible during the month. However, in spite of adverse conditions the pastor preached at regular services on the second Sunday morning and also attended the monthly Worker's Conference on the 21st. At this meeting, after careful consideration, the group decided that they had met 5 of the 6 point program. A fine discussion regarding the work for the new year followed. Discussion relative to the possibility of a "Church Night" and a Committee of Christian Education were of primary importance.

The Church Committee in regular session discussed the possibility of an enlarged Missionary program to serve Mission interest.

E. C. HELMICH.

HOUSTONVILLE.

This congregation suffered the loss of one of its members by the death of Mrs. Jane Clore at the beginning of the month. The funeral services was conducted at the church on Sunday the 3rd with interment in the church graveyard.

Following the preaching service of the 4th Sunday afternoon there was a re-organization of the working force of the Sunday school. We feel that a new and greater interest will be manifested in this phase of our work for the new year.

The Ladies' Auxiliary met at the home of Mrs. Virginia Ireland on Wednesday afternoon of the 27th. During the afternoon a business session was held and some quilting work done; the quilt, when completed, will be sold for the benefit of the Auxiliary work.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

OAK GROVE.

The Men's Class was the first group to make use of the social room. Around the table an evening of worship and fellowship was enjoyed. It is hoped that the beginning of such fellowship may have a great spiritual significance. The social room becomes the Oak Grove Music Hall on Friday nights as the Band gets in tune for Easter.

The Choir was reorganized at the home of Mrs. Annie Hester with twenty-three present.

James Fulp has taken a lively interest in the prospects for a Young People's Group. He attended the love-feast meeting for young people of the Province. Plans for organization will be made after the young people's banquet at Fairview.

The new furnace has had heat to spare during the mild Sundays of January.

E. H. SOMMERFELD.

From scheme and creed the light goes out,
The saintly fact survives;
The blessed master none can doubt
Revealed in holy lives.—Whittier.

DON'T.—

PAINT OR PAPER
before you get an estimate from

H. L. WILKES
PHONE 4288
All of our men insured for your protection.

Sun-Proof Paint lasts longer . . . saves money!

When you paint remember this! Sun-Proof means better protection for your home. It's the paint that saves you money in the long run, because Sun-Proof lasts 21/2 times longer than ordinary kinds.
In special formula resists the action of sun and weather. And Sun-Proof covers 25% more surface than ordinary paints, which is an immediate saving to you. Be sure to come in today at a free Color Card of the 24 attractive Sun-Proof colors.

PFAFF'S, INC.

Williamson, Varnishes, Oils, Shellac, Glass for Every Purpose
219 N. Main St. Phone 6346
Authorized Pittsburgh Paint Products Agency
The Rev. Herbert Johnson, pastor of Fries Memorial Moravian Church, has during the past year written a number of very interesting articles for The Moravian, describing the great work Danish Moravian Missionaries are doing in Africa. His chief source of information has been a Danish monthly magazine published in Christianfeldt, Denmark. The editor of this excellent periodical is the Rev. F. C. Hoy. His success as editor has been so remarkable that he was recently requested by German authorities in Herrnhut to write the story of his wonderful accomplishments for the German Moravian paper "Bethania."

We believe readers of The Wachovia Moravian will be interested in a few paragraphs from this inspiring story. It may also serve to encourage and cheer the editors of all our Moravian Church papers. Bro. Hoy writes in part as follows:

"When editor of the Danish Missionary magazine in 1909 it had 800 subscribers. In 1936 it has 6,500. Offers from Danish friends for Moravian missions amounted in 1909 to 20,000 Crowns (Krones). Now they average annually at least 78,000 Crowns. In 1909 there were six Danes in the service of the Moravian Foreign Missions. Now there are twenty-four: 10 in Unyamwesi, Africa; 2 in the West Indies; 2 in South Africa; and one in Jerusalem (in charge of the Lepers Hospital). Besides this we are sending 10,000 Crowns to Surinam.

Our paper has during these years presented a number of articles describing the remarkable work carried on in this old Moravian congregation at Christianfeld, founded in 1773. It has attracted many visitors from all parts of Denmark. A radio address which I delivered some time ago brought a personal telegram from the King of Denmark. One missionary paper gives employment to many in Christianfeldt as do also our Danish Calendars and Text Books. In addition to editing our monthly missionary magazine I prepared special articles on Moravian Missions for Danish newspapers and periodicals, treating of such subjects as: "The Moravian Church in Great Britain," "Amor Comenius," "Beginning of Moravian Missions in Danish West Indies," "Jens Haven," "The Moravian Church in Sweden," "Beginning of Moravian Missions in Surinam," "One Hundred Years of Foreign Missions," "A Moravian Brotherhood in Pennsylvania," "Christianfeldt 1773-1923," etc., etc., etc. Besides I penned circa 5,000 business letters and spiritual communications annually. In the year 1926 the Danish Moravian Missionary Society in the State Church was organized. This was a most important movement and as a result a collection for Moravian Missions is taken every Ascension Day in all State Churches in Denmark. A large Mission Festival is held every year in Christianfeldt, the speakers being among the best preachers in the State Lutheran Church and the offerings amounting to circa 2500 Crowns annually. The Christianfeldt congregations numbers only one hundred and fifty members including children and in all Denmark there are only circa 300 Moravian communicants. As I have permission to speak in all the churches of the Danish Lutheran State Church, and to officiate in ecclesiastical offices such as baptism, the Lord's Supper, etc., I also received permission to make special appeals for the twenty-four Danish missionaries in active service.

Last year I delivered seventy such addresses and sermons, collecting more than 6,900 Crowns for Moravian Missions. It is a great advantage to me in this large field of labor that I am a Dane, able to preach in that language, having served as a public school teacher in my younger years. But best and most of all I can say that the grace of God has been abounding to me in my service, so I can truly testify "Not I, but the grace of our Lord with me."

Surely all the readers of The Wachovia Moravian will rejoice in the above report of a great Moravian editor and preacher. The Lord has set before him an open door, and crowned his labors with marvelous success. The little country of Denmark has been vitally connected with Moravian Missions from the very beginning. Count Zinzendorf was a personal friend of the Danish royal family. He was a specially invited guest at the coronation of King Christian VII in 1770. Denmark has been most prosperous and has given its fair share to every great cause. Twenty Moravian Brethren from Herrnhut accompanied the Count. They learned here of the spiritual condition of the natives in the Danish possessions in Greenland and St. Thomas. Like their divine Lord they were "moved with compassion," and resolved to bring the glad tidings of a Saviour to these heathen souls, created in His image and redeemed with His Blood. This was the beginning of Modern Foreign Missions, really originating in the capital city of Denmark. Today many Danish missionaries have since that day been sent forth by the Moravian Church. Among the best known of these is the famous pioneer, Jens Haven of Labrador. Danish Lutheran ministers have become Moravian missionaries and pastors, notable among whom was the Rev. Johannes Krostrup, the ancestor of the beloved Schrop and Thaeler families of our own times. Danish Moravian Home missionaries have also done faithful pioneer work in our American Province and the brethren, Rev. J. J. Grovenfeldt and Rev. Christian Madson are still held in loving remembrance by not a few readers of The Wachovia Moravian. May Heaven’s richest blessing rest on all our dear Moravian missionaries of whatever nationality and whatever tongue!"

**THE GOVERNOR OF PA. SPEAKS AT MORAVIAN COLLEGE**

Bethlehem, Pa.—Moravian College was singularly honored on February 5 with the visit of Governor George H. Earle, chief executive of Pennsylvania, who was the guest speaker at the fifth annual Alumni convention held over two days, February 5 and 6. Not in a score or more of years has any Lehigh Valley institution presented the Governor in an academic program.

The response was excellent and even went beyond the expectations of college officials for not only alumni and students were on hand to hear the Governor, but practically all the leading business and professional men of Bethlehem. It was likewise unique inasmuch as the Governor was well aware that he was appearing "in the enemy camp," yet he spoke freely on many subjects of present day political and economic interest, telling his listeners his reasons for various State actions of vast importance.

The Governor referred to his first
conference with Dr. A. G. Bau and a committee of alumni when he was asked to come to Bethlehem to address the Alumni Convocation at Moravian. "I can't help feel that the invitation was one of the best examples of American spirit I have ever heard of," he said.

The Governor's chief conclusions were:

That a war of extermination is imminent in Europe between the Fascistic and Communist nations and that the United States would do well not to align itself on either side as both Fascism and Communism are positively repugnant to American democracy.

That the real difference between conservative Republicanism and liberal Democracy is the question of raged individualism as against a more considerate form of government. This consideration he defined as that of the greatest good for the greatest number of people.

That we have a sinister situation in the United States caused by the efficiency of machinery which has caused unemployment, the sources of all our troubles today.

That economists of our nation are not keeping pace with the times and that much of our future depends on their awakening.

That real estate must be relieved of its heavy tax burden and that revision of the state constitution is one way to clean up our unfair tax system. He said present tax penalization of real estate must be remedied.

That the housing coal situation in Pennsylvania is one big serious headache, largely due to various faults that can be laid at the door of the coal operators; and that as long as he is governor he will respect the right of home rule and only send state police or national guards when local authorities request such aid.

The Governor was presented by Warren R. Roberts, Bethlehem, auditor-elect of Pennsylvania. The Rev. Dr. W. N. Schwarze, president of the college, presided at the meeting.

Saturday Sessions

Saturday sessions were held at the college and marked by a series of three discussion groups led by Dr. A. G. Bau, dean of the college; Dr. W. Vivian Moses, dean of the seminary, and Dr. Charles H. Rominger, head of the English department.

A meeting of the General Alumni Association was held following the conference periods and this was featured by a report of the Campaign for 1937 for necessary equipment for the Department of Health and Physical Education.

Trusting Meet

Mainly routine business occupied the attention of the board of trustees of the College which convened in the morning and afternoon sessions in the Archives building on February 4. The Rev. Dr. C. A. Mellick, Bethlehem, president of the board, was in charge of the meeting.

J. J. Schonk, Bethlehem, treasurer, gave a report which showed the institution in general terms to be in better shape than for some time.

President Mellick, reporting for the executive committee, announced that a leave of absence had been granted Wesley P. Cushman, assistant in the Department of Health and Physical Education, who is studying at Columbia University for his doctor's degree in the same branch. The board approved the action of the executive committee.

Under the new plans instituted last June, the semi-annual meeting was the first of its kind, the board previously meeting only in annual session or else at the call of the president.

Present at the meeting were A. W. Stephens, West Orange, N. J.; Judge Richard W. Iobst, Allen-town; F. P. Stocker, Bethlehem, a member of the P. E. C.; Fred Martin, Nazareth; J. J. Schonk, Bethlehem; the Rev. Byron K. Horne, Lititz; and the Rev. Dr. W. N. Schwarze, president of the college; the Rev. Dr. C. A. Mellick, president of the board; and the Rev. Charles Kreider, Nazareth, secretary.

SUNDAY SCHOOL NEWS

The Honors Roll for Sunday School completing the first two or more of the Six Point Program published in January should have included King, Six Star, Mizpah, Five Star. We congratulate those two churches; their interest in the improvement of their work.

Next year all churches will be named with the actual achievements on the Seven Point Program. Several leaders have announced their intentions of getting their high on the list next year. See your December Wachovia Moravian for details of the Seven Point Program or ask your pastor for the mimeographed copies now available.

The General Secretary, Bro. Ralph Bassett, reports a visit to the Hopewell Congregations where the Sunday School is thriving under the inspirtion of the new church building and the able leadership of Mr. Hussey the Superintendent. Much credit is due the committee and the pastor for the program and the building and the loyal cooperation of the teachers.

The Moravian Young People's Union was formed at a Council Meeting on January 22. Richard Reed was elected President and Helen Dyer, Secretary. Each church is to have at least two members on this council, three if you have three departments. Never before in the history of our Young People's work have so many churches been represented.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR JANUARY, 1937.

Foreign Missionary General:

Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936 $107.07

Dr. W. N. Schwarze, Lititz $100.00

Dr. W. N. Schwarze, Bethlehem 2.00

For Retired Missionaries and Children of Missionaries in Europe: Since January 1, 1937 $27,707.53

Charlotte Congregation 20.00

Wachovia Arbor 1.00

Fidelitarium 4,000

For Theological Seminary:

Acknowledged since June 1, 1936 $341.00

From Moravian College... 1.00

From Wachovia Arbor... 1.00

From Friedberg Sunday School... 1.00

From Friedberg Congregation... 1.00

For Theological Seminary:

Dr. W. N. Schwarze, Lititz $10.00

Dr. W. N. Schwarze, Bethlehem 1.00

Dr. W. N. Schwarze, Bethlehem 0.50

For Theological Seminary:


CoAL

STOKER COAL

COAL AND ICE

WINSTON PRINTING COMPANY

Dial 6146

FOR PRINTING LITHOGRAPHING RULING AND BINDING.

OLDEST LITHOGRAPHERS IN NORTH CAROLINA

The Honest Roll for Sunday School, completing the first two or more of the Six Point Program published in January should have included King, Six Star, Mizpah, Five Star. We congratulate those two churches; their interest in the improvement of their work.

Next year all churches will be named with the actual achievements on the Seven Point Program. Several leaders have announced their intentions of getting their high on the list next year. See your December Wachovia Moravian for details of the Seven Point Program or ask your pastor for the mimeographed copies now available.

The General Secretary, Bro. Ralph Bassett, reports a visit to the Hopewell Congregations where the Sunday School is thriving under the inspiration of the new church building and the able leadership of Mr. Hussey the Superintendent. Much credit is due the committee and the pastor for the program and the building and the loyal cooperation of the teachers.

The Moravian Young People's Union was formed at a Council Meeting on January 22. Richard Reed was elected President and Helen Dyer, Secretary. Each church is to have at least two members on this council, three if you have three departments. Never before in the history of our Young People's work have so many churches been represented.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR JANUARY, 1937.

Foreign Missionary General:

Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936 $107.07

Dr. W. N. Schwarze, Lititz $100.00

Dr. W. N. Schwarze, Bethlehem 2.00

For Retired Missionaries and Children of Missionaries in Europe: Since January 1, 1937 $27,707.53

Charlotte Congregation 20.00

Wachovia Arbor 1.00

Fidelitarium 4,000

For Theological Seminary:

Acknowledged since June 1, 1936 $341.00

From Moravian College... 1.00

From Wachovia Arbor... 1.00

From Friedberg Sunday School... 1.00

From Friedberg Congregation... 1.00

For Theological Seminary:

Dr. W. N. Schwarze, Lititz $10.00

Dr. W. N. Schwarze, Bethlehem 1.00

Dr. W. N. Schwarze, Bethlehem 0.50

For Theological Seminary:


CoAL

If you get best results from your heating plant you must use the right coal. Our GENUINE SPECIALY PREPARED STOKER coal means heating satisfaction at minimum cost.

FURNACE COAL

For the home or office where your furnace is not equipped with stokers we give what we believe years of home a SPECIAL FURNACE COAL that will give you 100% satisfaction.

COOKING & GRATE COAL

GRATEHEART COAL has no competition. For 30 years and we recommend GRATEHEART COAL to hold exactly five for cooking and make the old grate a warm friend in your home or office. Throw in a few lumps of GRATEHEART COAL and get away-back even in the coldest weather.
Lent - What? Why?

By the Rev. Paul de Scivizma, D.D.

The word "Lent" is derived from an old Anglo-Saxon word meaning Spring, and the Lenten Fast means simply the Fast, which falls in the Springtime. This is the earliest period of penitence instituted by the ancient Christian Church and can be traced back to the third century of the Christian Era. It was and is a period of forty days in special preparation for the solemn Passion Week and the joyous Easter Festival. The number of forty days was chosen because of the forty days' Fast of Moses and Elijah in the wilderness for their great work, and especially because of the forty days' Fast of our Lord in the Wilderness of the Temptation after His baptism and before the beginning of His public ministry. It begins on Ash Wednesday and lasts until Easter Sunday, which covers 46 days, but Sundays dare not be Fast Days, so that the six Sundays are excluded from the Fast.

In the ancient Church on Palm Sunday in commemoration of our Lord's triumphal entry into Jerusalem, when the people streeted palm branches before Him, palms were consecrated and kept in the Church until the time of the Lenten Fast, when they were burned to ashes, sprinkled with Holy Water, and then sprinkled upon the pews on the first day of the Fast, which was thenceforth called Ash-Wednesday. The day before is called Shrove-Tuesday, because the people in preparation for the Lenten Fast went to "Shrove-Tisian" and were shaven of their sins.

Until very recently the only churches observing the Season of Lent were the liturgical Churches, that is the Greek and Oriental Churches, the Roman Catholic Church, the Anglican Church, the Protestant Episcopal Church, the Lutheranne, Reformed and the Moravian Churches. Within the past few decades more and more of the Protestant Churches are observing this season in preparation for the Easter Festival and for the ingathering of new members into the Church. It is intended to serve for the deepening of the spiritual life.

These Churches, which spring from the historic Churches of Continental Europe, often designate Lent as the Passion Season, because special emphasis is laid upon meditation on the sufferings of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, in working out our repentance. The non-liturgical Protestant Churches devote the season to religious and spiritual meditation in a more general sense.

For nineteen years the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America has issued a little pamphlet entitled "The Fellowship of Prayer for the Lenten Season." Its one purpose is to help to vitalize the personal religious life and to strengthen faith in God. It consists of a very brief meditation on a Scripture text, followed by a still briefer prayer, for each day from Ash-Wednesday to Easter.

Last year it was used by upwards of a million persons of different denominations. It can be procured from the Commission on Evangelistic and Educational Life, Room 913, No. 287 Fourth Avenue, New York City, for three cents for a single copy or $2.00 per 100 copies.

Many of our Protestant Churches are now observing this Season of Lent, each according to the genius of its own communion. The old historic Churches will doubtless lay special emphasis at this time upon the atoning and redemptive work of our Lord. If in all our congregations the members would take advantage of these special services, and translate into their daily lives the lessons there imparted, a spiritual blessing would come upon our entire Church, the value of which could not be overestimated.

EVEN DAY A TEST.

One of the most important lessons in life is that success must continually be won and is never finally achieved.

There are those who look upon the supposed fortunate in our social efforts, who achieved places of influence and distinction as though they had in some way gained a citadel in which they stand secure against every attack. In truth, all they have done is to gain another level of responsibility in which they must make good.

Every day is one of test. Every day puts at risk all that has been gained.

The greater the apparent achievement, the greater the risk of loss. The farther you have climbed, the more disastrous the fall. As has well been said, it is not worth while to talk of the end of a period for you are already at the beginning of a new one. You cannot rest content. You have been vigilant; it remains to be yet more vigilant. You have been faithful, but fidelity is an active virtue which demands its daily sacrifice of every counter interest, its daily response in energetic service.

REDDY KILLOWATT

YOUR ELECTRICAL SERVANT—A GENIUS OF ACCOMPLISHMENT

He numbers millions—billions even—but he's always the same—capable, infinitely willing, infinitely powerful.

He gets things done, does Reddy Klllowatt—in the home, office, hospital operating room—in industry and transportation—kitchen and living room.

He is at home everywhere, is Reddy Klllowatt. His wants are modest, his wage is low. Sleep is a stranger to him, clock and calendar alike are meaningless.

Reddy Klllowatt is your SERVANT, seasoned, proved—established! Welcome him as a constant Friend—FOR NONE WILL SERVE YOU MORE FAITHFULLY!

Duke Power Company

PHONE 7151
AN OPEN LETTER.

Addressed To Every Member of The Southern Province By The Foreign Missionary Society And The Ministers' Conference.

Dear Brethren and Sisters:

In a few days we shall gather about the story of our Saviour's sufferings and the perfect victory gained for us in His glorious resurrection. "Go into all the world, and preach the gospel to every creature," was the command of the Risen Lord. We are writing you, asking that you join your Easter gladness with the world's purpose of Christ in a very definite way along two lines.

FIRST, on the Sunday after Easter, April 4, the Provincial Foreign Missionary Society will be presented in all our congregations with a view to increasing our present membership of 700 to well over 1,000. The income of our Society from memberships, bequests, etc., is devoted wholly to missions. By enrolling as a member, or encouraging others in your congregation to do so, you are responding directly to the Master's command.

SECOND, the Missionary Board asks that at Easter or some time between Easter and Whitsunday, as best suits the local congregation, a special offering be made by each member for the general mission work in Nicaragua and Alaska. The years of economic depression have been seriously reflected in our general mission treasury and the work has suffered; again, while the gifts from our Province for special projects—hospitals, orphanages, "own" missionaries, etc.—have steadily increased, our combined total for the general administration and upkeep of these fields has been very low.

We lay this appeal for an every-member contribution before you as a call to an advance in Christ's Kingdom. In order to set a worthy goal for this offering, we suggest 30% or more of each congregation's quota for the Retired Missionaries as an amount toward which we direct our prayers, plans and gifts.

Patriotically yours,

J. KENNETH PROFIL
RUPUS A. SPAGGE
EDMUND SCHWABE, Committee.

March 15, 1937.

THE VALUE OF MISSIONARY SOCIETIES.

Where does the money come from to carry on the work of our missions? From three chief sources: first, from members of our congregations who contribute through the regular church budget, through special offerings, or in response to special appeals; second, from members of our mission congregations, who in most instances are so poverty stricken that that can possibly maintain a self-supporting work, but who are wisely taught that giving is very definitely a Christian grace; and last but by no means least, from our missionary societies.

Here in the United States we have two societies which should but do not include a large percent of our membership. The one in the Northern Province, having headquarters in Bethlehem, Pa., is called "The S. P. G." which means, "The Society for Propagating the Gospel." There is one in our British Province called "The S. F. G."—"Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel." Here in the Southern Province, apparently since there could be no agreement upon a suitable synonym of the words "propagation" or "furtherance," it was decided to call ours "The Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South," which for short has become simply, "The Foreign Missionary Society." There is a similar society in our Continental Province with a name which when translated means much the same as these just mentioned.

But the most amazing of all is a society in London, England, called "The London Association in Aid of Moravian Missions." There is not a single Moravian who belongs to it, if our information is correct. Rather, it is mostly composed of members of the Church of England who are especially interested in Moravian missions, and who through this society show their interest in a very tangible manner, contributing annual sums of money for carrying on the work of Moravian missions. During the course of the years thousands of dollars have come to us through the work of this society. Perhaps sometime we can have an article from one of our British brethren giving more information about this truly wonderful organization.

Our purpose here is to direct special attention to the importance of our own societies. The one in the North, the S. P. G., is the oldest incorporated missionary society in the United States, so it is much older than our Foreign Missionary Society, which was organized on April 29, 1923. All through the years the S. P. G. has collected money for missions at the same time endeavored to build up a capital fund, or endowment. Just how much this amounts to at present we do not know, and it makes little difference. The important fact is that without the annual income from these funds, our work in Nicaragua and Alaska could not have gone on. The plain truth is that we do not contribute enough year by year to cover the cost of operating these fields. Furthermore, during depression years the combined income for missions, that from the funds and from the congregations, shrank considerably, and the S. P. G. had some hard going. Obviously, the mission work suffered, missionaries had to be recalled, salaries cut, some work given up, and new enterprises undertaken.

But now things are looking forward. A hospital has been built in Nicaragua, and money is being gathered to build an addition—and a very much needed
one—to our orphanage in Alaska. But where would we be today had it not been for missionaries?

Realizing something of all this even before it happened, our leaders back in 1923 organized our Foreign Missionary Society, and modeled it after the S. P. G. and other similar societies. Two great simultaneous lovefeasts were held, one in the Home Church and the other in Memorial Hall, and several hundred people joined up, paying the yearly dues of one dollar. Provision was made for life-membership at $100.00, and a number of these were taken out. Now and then people began to remember the Society in their wills, and after a time bequests started to come in. So the Society grew, and its capital fund began to climb. Its annual meeting and lovefeast is held each year, on the second Sunday in October, at the Home Church. Dr. Edmund Schwarz was elected president, and still is. A Board of Directors became by subsequent action the official Foreign Mission Board of the Province. Every year for the past several, some five to six hundred dollars has been available to apportion out to the various missionary causes.

We have, therefore, the machinery, and it is functioning nicely. What we need are more members of our congregations who will join the Society. We have some 9,000 communicant members in the Southern Province. But in the Missionary Society there are only 700.

On the front page of this issue there appears an announcement that on the Sunday after Easter, April 4, the cause of our Missionary Society will be presented in all of our churches with the special aim of increasing the membership from the 700 to well over one thousand. We sincerely hope that this will be done, but let us not be content with one thousand, for nine thousand is nothing to brag about. We realize fully that many of our communicant list are children, that some hundreds are non-resident, that many can not be prevailed upon to join our Society, and that for one reason or another we can never hope to have every communicant enrolled in a missionary society, but surely two thousand should be the smallest number at which we should aim. We quite agree that the aim should not be too high at the start; it is wise to try for one thousand memberships first, but after that let us keep the higher figure in mind, remembering that the upsurge of our missionary societies depends, to a large extent, the future of our missionary enterprises.

At the same time, it would be a tragedy if we ever came to depend upon the income from invested funds to carry all the work of missions. Where our treasure is, there will our hearts be also, and every succeeding generation will need the blessing which comes from sacrificial giving. But we of this generation might well consider it a sacred duty and privilege to help place the Foreign Missionary Society of the Southern Province in a position to be of greater service in the mission work which has been entrusted to us. If YOU are not already a member of our Society, take the opportunity to join which will be presented on April 4th. The cost is just one dollar per year.

CORNERSTONE CEREMONY FOR THE HALL OF HISTORY.

The cornerstone of the new Hall of History building was laid on February 22. Proceeding the ceremony there was a gathering of members of the Winston-Salem Chamber of Commerce and of the Wachovia Historical Society at a luncheon in the dining room of Salem College. J. R. Fain, president of the Chamber of Commerce, presided. The Rev. Mr. J. H. R. Pfohl, opened the exercises at the cornerstone ceremony by playing appropriate Moravian chorales. The Rev. Douglas L. Rights, president of the Wachovia Historical Society, presided. Mayor W. T. Wilson, in his address gave an outline of the history of the society, closing with the words, "Here in historic Salem, blessed with happy traditions and sacred memories, will stand the Hall of History, a meeting ground of past and present, to instruct us with a knowledge of the past and to inspire us with hope for the future. Esto perpetua!"

The stone was unveiled by Misses Pauline Louise Gray and Sarah Marie Shore, two of the youngest life members of the historical society.

Bishop J. K. Pfohl conducted the ceremony, and assisted were Mayor W. T. Wilson, C. T. Leinbach, alderman; George W. Cott, Jr., state administrator WFP; Dr. Howard E. Rendhalter, president of Salem College; Dr. Adelaide L. Fries, archivist of the Southern Province; J. Harry White, former president, and J. R. Fain, president, of the Chamber of Commerce; the Rev. Douglas L. Rights, president, and B. J. Pfohl, vice president, of the Wachovia Historical Society.

Dr. D. Clay Lilly pronounced the benediction. Marshals for the occasion were C. S. Starbuck, W. T. Ritter, Dr. Howard E. Rendhalter, Wm. J. Hall, Dr. P. E. Horton and J. R. Fain.

A large company of attentive listeners gathered in the street in front of the building to witness the ceremony.

(Condensed from the "Twin City Sentinel.")

A NEW MORAVIAN BISHOP.

The many friends of Dr. Paul de Schweinitz in the South have been rejoicing over his recent election to the Episcopacy of the Moravian Church, and numbers of them have written him their personal congratulations. Before this issue of our paper is off the press he will have been consecrated for the service is scheduled for the night of Sunday, March 14. It is to be in charge of Bishop J. Taylor Hamilton, the senior bishop of the church in America. Bishop Pfohl is to have a part in it.

The Wachovia Moravian wishes to express the good wishes of the Southern Province to Dr. de Schweinitz. He has been a faithful and most useful

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:

1. Provincial Sustentation Fund (Ministers' Pension Fund)
2. Provincial Administration (The work of the Southern Province)
3. Church Aid and Extension (To advance the cause of Home Missions)
4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc. (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)
5. Salem Academy and College (Christian Education of Young Women)
6. Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa. (Education of Ministers)
7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)

These institutions are chartered and are authorized to accept bequests in their own name.

7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)

Requests for this cause should be made to "The Congregation of United Brethren of Salem and its Vicinity."

FORM OF BEQUESTS:

I hereby give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution) the sum of __ dollars, ($____), for the cause of (State cause as given above) in the Moravian Church.

NOTE: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.

The unveiling of the new Hall of History in Salem. Note the Radio Mike. The entire service of an hour was broadcast over station WSJS.
serves of the Church for over half a century. His duties have also taken him abroad, but returns to minister in this town, where he is well known and highly respected. Possibly his greatest accomplishments, however, have been in the cause of missions of which he has been an ardent advocate. We rejoice that even after his long years of service he is still in good health, and looking forward with eagerness to the duties of his new office.

**BROTHER SOMMERFELD.**

Provincially speaking, Bro. Sommerfeld closed his work in the Southern Province by presiding at the Young People’s banquet held on February 5, at Fairview. Incidentally, this was an inspiring gathering, with more congregations represented than ever before at a similar assembly. The leaders of our young people’s work were most enthusiastic, and with good reason.

Bro. Sommerfeld had already decided to accept a call to become pastor of our Trinity Church in Utten, N. Y., so was conscious of the fact that he was about to utter his own swan song. The banquet came to a close, following a good meal, hearty fellowship and an inspiring address by Bro. Gordon Speck. The address was closed by young people’s gatherings, with a brief address by Bro. Sommerfeld, the toastmaster. It was not known then that he had gotten out of bed to be present. That night he took to his bed for more than a week, and was seriously ill for several days.

How much all this had to do with the fact that his brief address was a gem is not known. However, we believe that it furnished a fitting climax for what was a great evening for over 200 of the youth of our Province. In what connection he worked it in we do not recall. When we try to catch the inference, the crowd roared at his quotation of the line in which a little girl is supposed to say—

“I never saw my preacher’s eyes, And he has never seen mine; For when he prays, he closes his. And when he preaches, mine.”

We congratulate Trinity Moravian Church in Utten on their new minister. Bro. and Sr. Sommerfeld made many friends in the South who regretted to see them leave, and who will follow them with prayerful interest. The Wachovia Moravian desires to express appreciation for what they did in the three years they served in this Province, and to wish them every blessing in their new field of labor.

**BISHOP GROSSMANN GOES ON FURLOUGH.**

For some months we have been hearing with regret that our veteran missionary in Nicaragua, Bishop Grossmann, has been in ill health, and now comes the news that he is due to leave on March 15 for Germany. His address there will be twofold: Bishop Guido Grossmann, Pilgerhaus, Kleinwelka, über Bautzen, Germany.

Even though he is, as the saying has it, “not as young as he used to be,” we sincerely trust that his journey will bring about full restoration to him and that he will be enabled to give even more years to the work which has been so near to his heart for so long, and in which he has been so successful.

**The Love That Bound Christ To The Cross.**

A LENTEN SERMON.

Men are bound in this life by a good many things and in a good many ways. A prisoner is bound in chains. His movements are restricted by the iron chains clamped to his leg. That, it seems to me, is one of the most terrible sights in the world, to see humans chained down like animals. We chain up dogs, and cows, and other animals, but men were meant for something better. When they act like animals, they let themselves in for treatment often meant out to animals.

But men are bound by many things much stronger than iron chains. For instance, there is fear. The prisoner working on the roads may be released from his chains so he can work more effectively, but standing guard over him is a man with a gun. He knows that if he tries to run away he will be shot, at least shot at. Fear of that gun keeps him from attempting to make a break. In most instances it binds as effectively as any chain.

Again, men are often bound by custom. We eat with knives and forks, while the Chinese use chop sticks. When we eat spaghetti we cut it up, the Italian wraps it around his hand. Men are bound in that way, then do not get married. That night he took to his bed for more than a week, and was seriously ill for several days.

How much all this had to do with the fact that his brief address was a gem is not known. However, we believe that it furnished a fitting climax for what was a great evening for over 200 of the youth of our Province. In what connection he worked it in we do not recall. When we try to catch the inference, the crowd roared at his quotation of the line in which a little girl is supposed to say—

“I never saw my preacher’s eyes, And he has never seen mine; For when he prays, he closes his. And when he preaches, mine.”

We congratulate Trinity Moravian Church in Utten on their new minister. Bro. and Sr. Sommerfeld made many friends in the South who regretted to see them leave, and who will follow them with prayerful interest. The Wachovia Moravian desires to express appreciation for what they did in the three years they served in this Province, and to wish them every blessing in their new field of labor.

**BISHOP GROSSMANN GOES ON FURLOUGH.**

For some months we have been hearing with regret that our veteran missionary in Nicaragua, Bishop Grossmann, has been in ill health, and now comes the news that he is due to leave on March 15 for Germany. His address there will be twofold: Bishop Guido Grossmann, Pilgerhaus, Kleinwelka, über Bautzen, Germany.

Even though he is, as the saying has it, “not as young as he used to be,” we sincerely trust that his journey will bring about full restoration to him and that he will be enabled to give even more years to the work which has been so near to his heart for so long, and in which he has been so successful.

**The Love That Bound Christ To The Cross.**

A LENTEN SERMON.

Men are bound in this life by a good many things and in a good many ways. A prisoner is bound in chains. His movements are restricted by the iron chains clamped to his leg. That, it seems to me, is one of the most terrible sights in the world, to see humans chained down like animals. We chain up dogs, and cows, and other animals, but men were meant for something better. When they act like animals, they let themselves in for treatment often meant out to animals.

But men are bound by many things much stronger than iron chains. For instance, there is fear. The prisoner working on the roads may be released from his chains so he can work more effectively, but standing guard over him is a man with a gun. He knows that if he tries to run away he will be shot, at least shot at. Fear of that gun keeps him from attempting to make a break. In most instances it binds as effectively as any chain.

Again, men are often bound by custom. We eat with knives and forks, while the Chinese use chop sticks. When we eat spaghetti we cut it up, the Italian wraps it around his hand. Men are bound in that way, then do not get married. That night he took to his bed for more than a week, and was seriously ill for several days.

How much all this had to do with the fact that his brief address was a gem is not known. However, we believe that it furnished a fitting climax for what was a great evening for over 200 of the youth of our Province. In what connection he worked it in we do not recall. When we try to catch the inference, the crowd roared at his quotation of the line in which a little girl is supposed to say—

“I never saw my preacher’s eyes, And he has never seen mine; For when he prays, he closes his. And when he preaches, mine.”

We congratulate Trinity Moravian Church in Utten on their new minister. Bro. and Sr. Sommerfeld made many friends in the South who regretted to see them leave, and who will follow them with prayerful interest. The Wachovia Moravian desires to express appreciation for what they did in the three years they served in this Province, and to wish them every blessing in their new field of labor.

**BISHOP GROSSMANN GOES ON FURLOUGH.**

For some months we have been hearing with regret that our veteran missionary in Nicaragua, Bishop Grossmann, has been in ill health, and now comes the news that he is due to leave on March 15 for Germany. His address there will be twofold: Bishop Guido Grossmann, Pilgerhaus, Kleinwelka, über Bautzen, Germany.

Even though he is, as the saying has it, “not as young as he used to be,” we sincerely trust that his journey will bring about full restoration to him and that he will be enabled to give even more years to the work which has been so near to his heart for so long, and in which he has been so successful.
self on the cross, He knew that man would have to suffer himself the full penalty of sin.

It is impossible to measure the love of God, and yet we must try. We say the cross is the measure of it, but how can we know the full meaning of the cross? It passes our understanding yet we must understand. Here is a story that might help us. The great Indian mystic, Mahatma Gandhi, had an inner circle of close followers, young men who were really his students. They lived with him and he taught them the way of living and thinking. One of the things which Gandhi stressed above all was purity and when two of those young men were found to be guilty of immorality, it broke his heart. Having preached purity to India, then to have impurity invade his own selected inner group, was a tragic blow. For six days he fasted and sat in silence. The sixth day the two boys stood before him and begged to be forgiven and restored to his fellowship. Could he do it? Yes, because it would only be another way to be a cheap forgiveness. It had been the stain of the blood of his own suffering upon it.

After that sin had been committed, those boys could not go to Gandhi and say: "Now let us forget this and be friendly again?" Because their sin stood between them. How could that sin be removed? Gandhi had to take it upon his own heart and suffer for it. He had to take the initiative.

Any other kind of forgiveness is cheap, and worth nothing. Suppose Gandhi had said to those young men: "Because I am the head of this household I will forgive you." How much the effect would be and what they would feel that they had done anything so wrong, if it was so easy to obtain forgiveness? But their sin sent their spiritual father into six days of suffering, six days without food.

When we are not to get to God, for our sin is in the way. He must come to us. Forgiveness must start with Him, and it cannot be a cheap forgiveness. If God would say: "Because I am God and can do what I please, I'll forgive sin," how much would forgiveness like that be worth? Nothing, because it cost nothing. So God must come to us wearing in His heart our sin and shame and sorrow. The cross is the way in which He paid to get to us through our sins. And because He loved us and wanted to save us, He went to the cross. So it was love that bound Him there.

Here is another story. A government official in India told Dr. E. Stanley Jones how he became a changed man, and it was quite evident that he had changed. He said that he took his first step into immorality when he went to Europe to study, leaving his wife at home in England, a pure, in- 

condent, trusting woman—the very soul of honor. When he came back from Europe, instead of turning from his unfaithfulness he continued his double life. The purity and trust of his wife stabbed him like a knife, until the time came when he could hold the guilty secret no longer. He determined to tell her, but he was afraid,—afraid that she would leave him, or wither him with scorn and anger. But one day he decided to face it, so he called her into the room, shut the door and began to pour out the whole wretched story. As the meaning of what he was saying dawned upon her, she turned pale as death, staggered against the wall, and leaned there with the tears trickling down her cheeks. As he stood watching he saw his sin crucifying his wife—her pure love was being tortured on the cross of his sin. "That moment," he said, "I saw the meaning of the cross of Christ. I saw from her lesser cross the meaning of the greater cross. And when she said she would never leave me, but would help me back to a new life, from that moment I became a new man." Suffering love had redeemed him. It is the only way of redemption.

"O love that will not let me go,
I rest my weary soul in Thee;
I give Thee back the life I owe,
That in Thine ocean depths its flow
May richer, fuller be." Amen!

MOVARIAN YOUNG PEOPLE'S UNION

The largest number of Moravian Young People from the largest number of churches ever to sit down at tables together met at Fairview, Feb. 5. Bro. Sommerfeld was toastmaster and warned the 250 hundred young friends to watch out for the "bugs" in all the food they ate. By a queer twist, Bro. Sommerfeld was in bed for a week after that. His closing remarks made a deep impression as did the address of the evening by Bro. Gordon Spangh.

The Executive Committee of the Union is now visiting the churches of the province to see what is needed and where the Union can be of most help. The Young People of each church are considered members of the Union whether or not they have an additional meeting to the Sunday school hour. Send your requests for assistance to Richard Reed, President, Route 4, Winston-Salem, N. C.

It is easy in the world to live after the world’s opinion; it is easy in solitude to look after your own; the great man is he who, in the midst of the crowd, keeps with perfect sweetness the independence of solitude.—Emerson.

Some people say that the heathen are happy in their heathen life. It only shows that such persons are not acquainted with the conditions, or wish to keep the heathen in ignorance for selfish gain. No one can walk with confidence in darkness. And in darkness heathen live, in spiritual darkness. People may see a shining native and think he is happy, but they do not see the fear and despair in his heart. I have lived among heathen Eskimos both in Labrador and Alaska, and I know that they have no idea of what happiness means until they learn of Jesus Christ.

In former years when travelers visited the far North and found Eskimos who had not come into touch with missionaries or strangers, they complained that they were so stoic and unresponsive. I can tell you why they were like that. If you should meet such a raw Eskimo and speak to him in his own language, he would turn away, pretending not to understand at all. A stranger might think he was talking to a wooden statue, and turn away in disgust. But I knew that the Eskimo is a keen observer, and that the stranger would be surprised to know how well he can read his thoughts. He will not open his mind or his heart until he knows that he has a friend before whom he can trust.

There are three reasons for this attitude. First, their occupation as hunters has trained them to go straight for an animal, and to get an elose as possible in the absence of being seen. Some-thing of this is to be found in their reaction toward strangers. Second, from childhood they have been taught to believe that the medilne men, the shamans as they call them, are all powerful. The Shaman can give good or bad luck, can make people sick or well, and have power over life and death. So if an Eskimo misses a shot, if his trap did not spring, if he or some of his family get sick, he is be- witched and the Shaman did it. Someone hates him and paid the Shaman to do such things to him. He does not blame the Shaman, for that is the business. But now he must find out who this enemy is, so he is suspicious of everyone, and lives in constant fear of what might happen next. Would you call that being happy? Third, there is the terrible fear of the bloody feud. Whether a person is killed by accident or by wilful murder, the law is eye for eye, tooth for tooth. The dead person must be avenged with blood, which means that someone must be held responsible for that death and his life be taken. One thing which made it so terrible in the North is the element of time. There time is not money. If one in a family had been killed, it was the duty of the other members of that family to kill some one in the family of the person held responsible for the death. So one of the latter family was a marked man. When he never knew. There was plenty of time, and it did not matter if it took years.

The Story of Semigak

An illustration of this is the story of such a feud which took place near the North Cape in Labrador. I served there is missionary, and knew all the people concerned except the murderer Semigak. Semigak was a powerful man and an excellent hunter. When food was scarce he usually had plenty, and was very liberal with it. So he was a most valuable man. But he was hated, especially by the men, because he most- ioned their women continually. For a long time they could not do anything, and he became bolder and bolder. Fin- ...
He and all with him had no protection. There was no government, no police. They were their own lawmak- ers. Such a condition gave a large amount of freedom, but Koleligak feared them as if they were his own. There were four boys, and Koleligak taught them all he knew about hunting, and kept them with him until they were grown, and went out to hunt for their own.

Several years went by, and then the two oldest remembered that it was their duty to kill Koleligak, and he had to flee. Any happiness in this sort of life?

If anyone who went to the World’s Fair in Chicago in 1893 should read these lines, he might have seen in the Eskimo Village a boy who was very clever at hitting, with the long whip Eskimos used to dogtear dogs, coming up into the air. His pictures were on sale, and he was called "Prince Panikii." He was the young- est son of Semigak. When these gentle- men who arranged for our Eskimos to attend the Fair heard that his father had been a kind of chief, they called him a prince. Unfortunately, he was crippled by a fall while in Chica- go. We had him at our station upon his return, and loved him. Later good Dr. L. Young fell to him in his hospital in Battle Harbor, but he died of tuberculosi.

**Big Whales And A Little Boy.**

How much misery and suffering is caused by superstition! One old man told me how glad he was that the gos- pel with its light had come to him. He remembered and told me how once he had beaten a little boy. At that time the big whales used to come into the bay, and when they were asleep the men would go out and hunt them. In a large skin boat there would be fourteen men, one in front with the harpoons, one to steer, and the others to row. One morning when the whales had come in, the men went out in the boat. The law was that all on land had to sit in their tents or huts and be absolutely quiet, for any noise would frighten away the whales.

Little Fred sat with the others on the floor. When all was quiet, a little mouse came into the middle of the room, playing, for everything was so still. The mouse made so many funny motions that Fred had to laugh. But painful blows from those sitting next to him made him realize this was no laughing matter. The mouse at that ran away, but when all was quiet again, he came back, and again Fred couldn’t help laughing. Again he was silenced with blows, and the mouse driven away. Toward evening the men came back empty-handed. At once they wanted to know if anyone had made any noise, and when they were wanted to as the guilty person. The men took him and he was cruelly beaten.

**SHOE SMARTNESS**

In "Cloes by Mansfield you are buying a fifty-year background of fine shoemaking for men.

You are buying smart appearance at the lowest possible cost.

Most Styles

**$5.00—**

[Frank a Stith Company]

FOURTH AT CHERRY

**THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN**

March 1937 p.5

**Other Superstitions.**

Many things which seem silly to us are cruel realities in the lives of these Eskimo people, and are far from making it a happy life. For instance, when a man killed a seal, the moment he got it up on the ice he had to take the knife and slit both of its eyes. Why? Because if he didn’t, the seal would wink to others to keep away from this place and to watch out for this particular hunter. If a man killed a seal, he had to tie a bit of cloth, his shirt if he had nothing else, around its head, and not take it off until he had skinned it down to its nose. If not, he would never get another one, because the inux would notify others to keep away. Never cut frozen fish with an axe; always use an ice-pick. The ice-pick has always been used as the fish are accustomed to the sound of it, but an axe would drive them away. Never transport a dead person across the water; it would spoil the fishing. Always put back into the water the bones of the first fish or seal caught in the season, if you would catch any more. If there is a death in a family, noise must be made for three to five days, until the spirit of the dead person is far away, or it will come back to torment you. Never cut your hair or fingernails. They grow, consequently they have life in them, and if you cut them, you cut away part of your strength.

There are but a few of the many chains of fear which bind these Eskimo people. I know, for I lived among them and tried to tell them differently. You need to live with heathen people, and come to know them well, before you can realize how true it is that “If the Sun therefore shall make you free, ye shall be free indeed.”

**NEWS FROM MORAVIAN COLLEGE**

Bethlehem, Pa.—Three members of the Moravian College faculty have been chosen on the bi-centennial committee to plan for the 200th anniversary of the founding of Bethlehem, to be observed in 1941. The committee was named by the Moravian Congregations in co-operation with the Bethlehem Chamber of Commerce.

Those who were selected from Moravian College included the Rev. W. N. Schwarze, president of the college; Dr. A. G. Han, dean, and George D. Turner, registrar and business manager. The committee includes thirty leading citizens of Bethlehem.

**Glee Club Heard.**

For the second successive year, the Moravian College Glee Club was heard in a nation-wide radio hookup on March 5 from Station WJZ, New York City. The Blue Network of the National Broadcasting Company carried the program over nearly a hundred stations throughout the United States and Canada.

Edmund Schwarze ’37, Winston- Salem, N. C., directed the thirty singers who have made a number of appearances in this section this year. The New York broadcast, in fact, was the outstanding appearance of the annual Metropolitan trip which included concerts at the Belleville, N. J., High School, the New Deer Moravian Church in Sunan Island at a concert sponsored by the Moravian congregations in that area; and at the Tremont Terrace Moravian Church in the Bronx, N. Y., where again Moravian congregations sponsored the concert.

The concerts, all with the exception of the broadcast were combined presentations by the Glee Club and band. More than sixty students made the three-day trip to the Metropolitan sec- tor.

**Student Ordained.**

Chester A. Queer, Easton, Pa., stu- dent, was ordained.

**SELL YOUR TOBACCO**

On The **Winston-Salem Market**

Winston-Salem is The World’s Greatest Tobacco Center—Prices will be good this fall. When you visit the Winston-Salem market buy your needs in Lumber and Building Materials, Roofing, Etc., from us and Save Money. It will pay you to visit our shop and mill.

**Fogle Bros. Co.**

—ESTABLISHED 1871—

Eleven Street at Patterson Avenue—Just two blocks East of Big Coffee Pot on Main Street WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
I attended the theological seminary, was ordained a deacon, was the Moravian Church on February 28 in the Central Moravian Church, Bethlehem, by Bishop J. Taylor Hamilton, D.D., president emeritus of the college. Mr. Queer was inducted later at the Reading Park congregation.

For the past three years he has been taking graduate studies at the theological seminary, during part of this time he assisted in the College Freshman department in Bible study. He has been identified with the Youth Church Movement as Northampton County Superintendent of the Young People's Work in the Pennsylvania Sabbath School Association.

**Portrait on Exhibition.**

The portrait of Bishop J. Taylor Hamilton, D.D., president emeritus of the college and the fourth president at Moravian, is now on exhibit in the Coronna Art Gallery, Washington, D.C. The portrait was presented to the college last June by the General Alumni Association and until its exhibition in Philadelphia and Washington, hung on the north wall of the Harvey Memorial Library with portraits of the three former college presidents at Moravian.

A few weeks ago it was placed on exhibition at the Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts, Philadelphia, and here it was selected to be reproduced in the annual illustrated catalogue of the Academy. It was also awarded a prize for excellence and true-life characteristics. The artist, Alice Kenward, of Philadelphia, was praised highly by Philadelphia critics for her work.

**Oratorical Contest.**

The John Beck Oratorical Contest will be held April 8th, Dr. Charles H. Kemniger, head of the English department, announced this week. All students in the college are eligible to take part in the contest which is sponsored through liberal gifts from the late James M. Beck, former United States Attorney General, in honor of his father.

**Honor Students.**

Several students from Winston-Salem and vicinity were named among the honor group for the first semester. They included John Fulton '37, Winston-Salem, and John A. Kapp '38, Bethlehem, N. C.

**STORY OF AN ESKIMO BOY**

**By The Rev. S. Waldmann, Retired Missionary To Labrador, Now Living In Kleinwelka, Germany.**

It was in August, 1923, that I again arrived in Hebron for further work among the Eskimo. Shortly after our arrival, one Sunday afternoon, my wife and I went out to a small hill behind the station. From there we saw a large motor boat, with another boat in tow, coming from the north toward our inlet. As they drew near we saw that the boats were overloaded with people, household goods and dogs.

They came from Killinek, and had decided to move to Hebron or its neighborhood in order to find better living. The owner of the boats was David Kajaiakitik, and with him were four families with their children and all that they possessed. We knew them fairly well from our work in Killinek and some of them I had baptized. We did not wish to have more people in the village of Hebron, and advised them to go on to Saeglek; about twenty miles northward from Hebron, and settle on that large inlet, where only a few families lived and they would have better opportunities to support themselves summer and winter. They spent the night at the station, and next day went on to Saeglek, where they secured permission to move into an empty house belonging to the store.

I visited them the next week. While we were drinking tea I looked around, and something directed my gaze to the opposite corner. What was that? I saw a rude bundle, like a great baby wrapped in swaddling clothes, with a large head, out of which two dark eyes looked at me lovingly. At first I could not make out what it was, so I asked: “Is that a human being?” “Yes, that is Abie!” “What kind of an Abie, and why does he lie like that?” “He is the son of David and has been in that condition for a long time; he cannot walk.” I looked more closely; what a miserable creature! The legs were drawn up until the knees rested on the abdomen and were twisted out of shape. The hands also were twisted and distorted. It was impossible for him to move a limb. The doctors called the disease Arthritis Deformans. He was about 35 or 36 years old, the son of David and Pannigunik, his former wife. David had put this wife aside because she was incapable of directing a household. David was a thrifty provider, and there was much work to be done. He took care of mother and wife, and let Pannigunik continue to live in his house.

Think of such a poor helpless cripple on journeys, in a boat over-full of people, dogs and household goods, where it was almost impossible to move, always in danger of being stepped on by men or by restless dogs. These people move about often with all their belongings. Or think of him in winter, laid in a box tied on top of a sled, with constant danger of running over rough places where a sled is frequently overturned. What a miserable life!

In these pitiful circumstances I found things in Saeglek in no enviable condition. The mother Pannigunik had been baptized by a missionary in Killinek, and she bore the name Monie when she came to Saeglek. She had married again, a man named Abel, who suited her. In Hebron there was a man who dealt in fat and oil; he needed workers and as Monie was accustomed to this work he hired her and her husband. They secured a small house as a dwelling, and they, who wished to remain with their mother, thereby obtained a place where he could stay, without constant moving.

His lodging was on a shelf, placed where he wanted it. It was about 1-2 meters from the floor, in the left corner, and was about one metre long and three-quarters of a metre wide. His bed was primitive, like all Eskimo houses, only a reindeer skin to lie on and a blanket for cover; these take little place on a boat or on a sled, and are light to carry. There he lay, on his shelf, a subject for the amusement and curiosity of all doctors and tourists who came to Hebron during the summer.

But let no one think that Abie was easily pleased. Rather he dominated everything from his shelf. Mother and stepfather must be obedient and do what he ordered. He tolerated little opposition, but easily became angry, and this brought on a spasm of pain and he thought he would die. This happened often, and then some one would come for me, saying: “Abie is very bad, and about to die.”

As I came to know him better and to understand the cause of these attacks I would straighten his head and say: “My dear Abie, you let yourself go again and have brought this on yourself, and above all you have troubled your Saviour. You must not think that everything must go as you wish it; you must rather be thankful for this quiet place.” And ever he would reply: “Yes, that is true; I am a miserable sinner.”

His step-father, who was generally reeking with dirt and fat, came to me several times with a complaint: “Abie will not let me stay in the house; he drives me out because my clothing is so foul from working in the fat.”

Often this was no wonder. Often I must warn the mother once a week to keep her house in better order and cleaner. Often it was so dirty that one did not know where to step. Often I must threaten not to come again into such a dirty place, and tell them

---

**You Can Now Make the Old Home NEW.**

If your home is one in which the children have grown up, and you need additional room, a more modern and livable home—the STANDARD has a PLAN that will aid you in financing that is economical, with convenient monthly payments and at the lowest NET COST to the borrower that will enable you to start your improvements immediately.

**MAKE THE OLD HOUSE A HOME.**

Build an addition, finish rooms in the garage or on the second floor; add an additional story, finish the basement, install a pump and water system, new bath, rear coat, paint, refinish the walls and ceiling—all of which helps to make the old home more livable, and adds to the comforts of the children (now grown to young man and young womanhood), besides improves its usefulness and value and generally improves the beauty and appearance of the community in which you live. A few hundred dollars spent on the old home will make it look like an all-new home.

“No investment returns greater dividends in satisfaction than money spent on the home.”

---

**STANDARD BUILDING & LOAN OFFICERS**

Leon Cash, Pres. & Trust. E. L. Pfohl, Sec. 
Member of Federal Home Loan Bank System—
that if they did not clean up they would have to get out. That would help for a while.

Before he had come into this condition Abie had learned to read and write in the school at Klininek. Now it was a great blessing for him that he could read, and he read much in the Word of God. He also memorized a good deal. With his crumpled hands it was hard for him to hold a book, but he could never get enough illustrated magazines, for he enjoyed the pictures almost entirely on the poor fund. This list always called for certain articles, giving their Eskimo names,—flour, biscuit, pork, tea, cacao, molasses, raisins, currants, canned meat, milk.

At Christmas, on his birthday, and on the Festival of the Single Brethren, his wishes were still greater, for he wanted to give presents, or to invite friends of his own age to a little feast.

At Christmas, when the Eskimo all wish to decorate their houses, Abie had decorations placed around his bed, using colored paper, pictures from illustrated magazines, and Bible pictures. He made paper chains, and had them hung around and over his bed. He made small colored stars, and cut them hung around and over his bed. He could also write a little, very slowly, but legibly. He had a brother about three years old, who was in a hospital for him. Without doubt Jesus was born for him. Without doubt Jesus was the source of comfort for this poor cripple, and he had many lighted candles in the ceiling so that the figure waved easily. It was a wonder how he could do it. He was delighted when one expressed surprise and pleasure in his work.

At Christmas we provided him with a new shirt, the only clothing he could wear. We also baked regular Christmas cakes for him, and other sweet cookies. It was never possible to grant all his wishes, and then he would say: "You should give me what I want; it will all be returned to you again, some day." Christmas was a great time for him; and he had many lighted candles around him; and rejoiced from his heart that the little Jesus had been born for him. Without doubt Jesus was the source of comfort for this poor cripple, giving him strength to bear his misery.

He helped his brother learn to read, and helped other children memorize their school tasks. He repeated their sentences and verses over and over for them, until they were learned.

He liked visits from anyone who was interested in his condition; and like all Eskimos, he liked his pipe. In summer, when the mission ship approached, he generally wanted to be carried out to a rock, so that with others could call: "Pajjolikulit,--steamer."

Then I asked him: "Are you not sorry that you cannot go on the ship?" and he replied: "Yes, I have been sad that I have become so miserable, but now I am submissive; it is as God wishes it. Now I am no longer sad; at least I can see the ship."

News From Congregations

CHRIST CHURCH.

On Friday, February 5, twelve young people of the church attended the Provincial Young People's Banquet at Pairview and report an interesting and worthwhile gathering.

The outstanding feature of the month was the series of evangelistic services from February 7-21. Preparation for these had been made in two cottage meetings each week for three weeks preceding. The young people sponsored their own meeting and entered wholeheartedly into this new venture, with the result that blessing came to a large group each time.

During the two weeks of services the Rev. W. Earl Armstrong, Pastor-Evangelist, of Gastonia, N. C., faith­fully and fearlessly, preached the Gospel, his messages being sincere, Scriptural and Spirit-filled. An average attendance of 333 for each of the 14 services is an indication of the genuine interest manifested. Many dedications of life were made and likewise there were many born into the Kingdom of God. The Church has been refreshed and we thank God for the gracious season of revival.

The Lenten Holy Communion, administered at the night service on the first Sunday in Lent, was a season of blessing.

When one spoke to him of Jesus, and how He had suffered and died for us, his heart was touched, and be rejoiced to think that when he went to be with Jesus He would once more have sound limbs and could walk about, and could see Him, and would no longer have pain and misery. Yes, that would be beautiful!

A second-year series of catechetical instruction lessons is being given to a class of young people who has grown from three to nine pupils. They meet every Thursday afternoon at 4:15 o'clock. Several of them made their profession of faith last year but are returning for the second-year lessons. Some of the others are quite young and intend to come for several years. We feel that good seed is being sown in their hearts and minds in this way.

On the last Wednesday of the month Circle No. 1, Mrs. Carl Hine, leader, had its monthly meeting at the home of Mrs. R. W. Fowl. Plans were completed for a chicken pie and ham-and-egg supper to be given on Saturday, March 6th.

There was discussion at the monthly meeting of the Church Committee as to the best procedure in raising funds for a parsonage at Bethabara. The appointment of a soliciting committee was completed at the meeting which consists of Mrs. Carl Hine, and the brethren, R. G. Styers, T. A. Hudgins and J. F. Thomas.

The Bethabara birthdays for March are: Mrs. Clyde Shore, and Miss Rebecca Thomas; 9th, J. Freeman Thom-

Granville Place lots offer many advantages to the home builder

Large Lots, Water, Sewerage, Gas, Lights, Side Walks, Wide Streets, Shade Trees

WONDERFUL SCHOOL FACILITIES
GOOD CHURCHES WELL ELEVATED OUT OF THE NOISE AND DUST OF THE CITY AND STILL INSIDE

Almost every house occupied by the owner. Three Jiminy lines and good Bitulithic streets from all parts of the city to Granville.

Granville lots are ample in size and most reasonable in price, and the careful restrictions make Granville one of the most attractive residential developments

Telephone 7922 and we will gladly show you this property

Salem Congregations

E. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer
501 South Church Street
Winston-Salem, N. C.
The infant son of Mr. and Mrs. G. T. Via was presented to the Lord through the Sacrament of Baptism on the third Sunday.

The Pastor conducted the funeral of Mr. Sam Bullins on the eighth.

Vernon I. Graf.

HOPPENWELL

All regular services have been conducted during the month with good attendance. The second Sunday morning marked the largest attendance of the year. Midweek prayer services have shown an increase in attendance with an average of 23.

Five members of the Young Women's Society attended the banquet at Fairview Church.

Our Sunday School superintendent, Mr. Curtis Hussey, has been ill at his home during the month; however, he has since recovered.

The Woman's Auxiliary met with J. B. Parks on Friday evening, February 9. The Ladies' Bible Class met with Mrs. F. O. Stutts on Friday evening, February 5. The Junior Class met with its teacher, Mrs. Curtis Hussey, on Saturday evening, February 13th.

Annie Snyder.

TRINITY

The Woman's Auxiliary sponsored a day of prayer on February 23. It was the first occasion of this kind at our church, and was well supported.

From the 21st to the 28th, the Rev. William B. Oliver conducted a preaching mission. Rev. Mr. Oliver was given a cordial reception, and heard with interest. Although the weather took a turn for heavy snow just at the end of the meeting, there was considerable interest throughout.

The undercurrent of prayer is very noticeable in the congregation. Midweek service is maintaining a good standard. A prayer band made helpful preparation for the Gospel services. Several groups in the congregation have been encouraged by special effort.

The band is making fine progress under the direction of Elbert Petree.

Douglas L. Rights.

CLEMSON

The Lenten communion was held on February 14. The first program on stewardship prepared by the Educational Board was used in the Sunday School on February 14.

The Young Women's Bible Class, Mrs. B. L. Johnson, teacher, gave a chicken pie supper on Saturday, the 13th, in the church dining room. They cleared a nice sum for their treasury.

The Woman's Auxiliary met on February 3, at the home of the president, Mrs. W. C. Hunter, with Mrs. Jennie Strupe as joint hostess. Steps are being taken to have our graveyard in first class condition for Easter. The funeral of Newton E. Blackburn, aged 79 years, was conducted in Clemmons Moravian Church by the Rev. C. F. Tate, the Rev. P. E. Downs and the Rev. L. G. Lackenbach, on February 16. He was buried in our graveyard.

A group from Clemmons attended the Home Church prayer day services on the 10th. On February 24 several were present at the revival service at Trinity Church and renewed acquaintance with Dr. W. B. Oliver who is the same earnest evangelist we worked with several years ago.

Leon G. Luckenbach.

King

On the first Sunday of this month we celebrated our 92nd Anniversary Lovefeast and Communion Service. Brother Bruner of Advent was with us as speaker and brought a helpful and inspiring message. A large crowd was present at the Lovefeast to join in our festal celebration. Of that number, 73 remained for the Communion Service. There was double cause for rejoicing on this our festal day for through the kindness of a friend of the congregation a furnace had been installed, and this was the first time it was used to heat the church for a church service. We are grateful to this friend for his kind thoughtfulness and know that we are here expressing the appreciation of the congregation.

At a special call meeting of the Committee of Christian Education new officers and teachers were elected. Heretofore, they had held their offices from the first of each calendar year, but this Committee decided that the newly elected officers and teachers should hold their positions until June, 1958, and that thereafter elections would take place at the end of the fiscal year. This will eliminate the added burden at the Christmas season.
On Friday, the 18th, a joint meeting of officers and teachers was called to acquaint the newly elected members with their respective duties. A fine spirit of co-operation and loyalty was evidenced, and the year before us promises to be filled with renewed endeavor for Christ and His Kingdom. There are 53 officers and teachers composing our new Sunday School staff. These members were to formally be installed on the first Sunday in March.

E. C. HELMICH.

RURAL HAIL.

When the members began to assemble for the Worship Service on the first Sunday night they were pleasantly surprised to find new Moravian Hymnals in the pew. We have been trying to secure sufficient funds to make this purchase for more than six or eight months. When the project was first begun various members gave and pledged support, but we are still far from our goal. However, through the interest of the congregation the balance necessary was raised and we were able to make the purchase. We wish to thank again the members and friends who made the purchase of these new hymnals possible. Needless to say they have improved our worship service.

On the last Sunday of the month the pastor, as well as some of the members of the congregation were pleasantly surprised by the announcement that the balance, $400.00, on the Church Annex debt had been raised. We are indebted to Wilson Brothers Lumber Co., for the patient spirit shown in waiting for their payments, also to those persons who were instrumental in raising the said amount.

The Church Committee is desirous of paying off the balance of the church debt before the end of the present calendar year. Though the amount necessary is around $700.00, they feel that by concerted co-operation on the part of every member, this obligation too can be eradicated. Is there a reader who would like to help us? If so, won't you please send your contribution to Mr. Burke Wilson, Treasurer, Rural Hall, N. C.

MIFPAH.

Our morning service of the month was well attended. The pastor spoke on the theme, "Footprints of Jesus." On the third Sunday night Brother C. O. Weber was with us and brought a special mission message on Alaska. As a partial outcome of this meeting the Mifpa Association, at the present writing, is taking up a collection from an active interest in the Alaskan Mission cause. They are even now in the process of raising money for the new boys' orphanage. This missionary interest is a bit of hope which we hope to have in the next several months.

Our young people have organized and are meeting every Sunday night. They are under the guidance of Mr. C. F. Riddle, who is their counselor. Miss Margaret Bowen is president of the group.

E. C. HELMICH.

FRIEDBERG.

The Congregation Council, held on the first Sunday, gave unanimous approval to the plans submitted by the Building Committee. Immediately, the Board of Trustees began arrangements for the assembling of materials. As a result of three "work days," participated in by about twenty-five of our faithful men, sufficient timber was cut, transported, and sold, to provide the necessary framing, much of which has been delivered on the ground.

However, the funds to finance the project have not been solicited, and that is a part in which every member can and should participate. It is the hope of the Building Committee to have the canvassers fully instructed and active before the end of the month. If the co-operation of the membership at large is as splendid as that manifested by the "timber cutters," the whole program can be completed without an undue burden to any. We bespeak your whole-hearted support in the endeavor to carry forward this project that we may be more effective in the work of His Kingdom.

A very large congregation gathered for the Holy Communion on the first Sunday in Lent. May it be a season in which we shall practice the presence of Christ in our lives.

Sister Bertha C. Foltz is making satisfactory progress toward health after many weeks of confinement in hospital. We trust that she may soon resume her place of leadership in the work of our congregation.

May we keep in mind the opportunities for spiritual strength and development afforded us by the services of Passion Week and Easter.

SAMUEL J. TESCH.

HOME CHURCH.

The Home Church reports preparations for the Easter time well under way and a good beginning in the season of Lent.

The annual Day of Prayer was held on Ash Wednesday sponsored by the Woman's Auxiliary. This day always brings rich spiritual blessing to a large number of the members of the church.

The Vesper service on Sunday, the 7th, deserves special mention. Dean Wardell directed the adult choir in a service of dignified worship, the Cantata being "What God Deth, Surely That Is Right," by Bach.

Boy Scout Week was observed with a Court of Honor on Tuesday the 9th. A Father and Son supper addressed by Dr. W. A. Lambeth was held on Friday the 12th. The week closed with approximately 100 Boy and Girl Scouts and their leaders in a service in their honor on Sunday evening.

The Evangelistic Committee concluded its Easter personal evangelism program with more than 200 persons visited.

Dr. Raymond Haupert was our guest at the morning service on the 21st delivering an inspiring sermon on "Christ Bears A Sword."

The following announcement was made to the congregation during the month regarding the position of Chief Sexton at the Home Church: "Upon the expressed desire of Bro. Ernest L. Pfohl to be relieved of the increasing responsibilities in the position of Chief Sexton of the Home Church, the Board of Elders has found it advisable to divide the duties of this office and announces the appointment of Bro. Moody Z. Gaither as Head Usher of the congregation. Bro. Pfohl has consented to continue as Head Sexton in charge of the lovefeasts of the church."

R. GORDON SPAUGH.

MOUNT AIRE.

Grace Church has had a progressive month. In spite of the hindrances of weather and sickness, we have been looking up.

The beginning of the Lenten season has brought new life to the entire group. Our Lenten Communion was not large enough, but was considerately above that of last year. Our mid-week services during the period of Lent have gone far past the same services of a year ago.

Instruction class, held each Wednesday afternoon, has averaged above ten in attendance, four of whom have

--- Visits --

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMPANY
The Leading Electrical and Radio Store
Corner Main and 2nd Streets

ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES

BUREKA CLEANERS

WASHING MACHINES

PUMPS AND WATER SYSTEMS

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC REFRIGERATORS

Solar Park, for your protection.

--- Sun-Proof Paint ---

lasts longer... saves money!

When you paint remember this! Sun-Proof means better protection for your home. It’s the paint that saves you money in the long run, because Sun-Proof lasts 2 1/2 times longer than ordinary kinds. Its special formula resists the action of sun and weather. And Sun-Proof covers 25% more surface than ordinary paints, which is an immediate saving to you. Be sure to come in today for a free Color Card of the 24 attractive Sun-Proof colors.

PFAFF’S, INC.

Wallpaper
Varishes, Oils
Shellac
Glass for Every Purpose

219 N. Main St. Phone 6940
Authorized Pittsburgh Paint Products Agency
already made known their intention to unite with Grace Church by profession of faith on Palm Sunday. In all we have had notice from eight people that they intend to unite with our congregation this Easter season.

On the last Wednesday of the month we had more at our fellowship supper than could be served—something new in our experience. Never have we needed to prepare for more than thirty people, and then food was left over, so when a total of thirty-five people were to be served several went hungry.

Our group of eleven horns is beginning to take on the character of a real band. Through the kindness of friends in Winston-Salem we have been able to purchase horns which the church will own. Other boys have bought horns of their own. Those boys are practising faithfully, and have already played at several services, the last being our Lenten Communion. They are a great addition to our worship. We already have more boys than horns, and look forward to the day when we can secure other instruments and enlarge the group.

Auxiliary meetings were better attended than for months past.

E. T. MICKEY, JR.

ENTERPRISE.

February has been a month of much activity for our people at Enterprise. All the regular services were held, with a marked increase in attendance at both the Sunday school and preaching service.

On the first Sunday, four new members were received into the communicant membership of the congregation.

On the third Sunday, the young people organized a young people's choir, with Miss Estelle Perryman pianist, and Robert Reigh, choir director. We are looking forward to this organization to add much to our worship service.

Much interest is shown on the part of the Philathena Class in the purchasing and setting of shrubbery to beautify the church grounds.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

CHARLOTTE.

The usual calm has returned to Moravian Lane, home of Charlotte's 'Little Church On The Lane.' Kipling lines, "The tumult and the shouting dies, the captains and the kings depart," might be paraphrased, "The hammering and chugging dies, the carpenters and the road makers depart." Paving of the lower end of Moravian Lane and construction of the new parsonage have been in process for the past two months. Both are now virtually complete. Steam rollers, ditch diggers, carpenters and mechanics have taken their departure. The finishing touches to both projects remain yet to be applied. Visitors to our church after Easter will find a great change on Moravian Lane.

Radio ministry of the church has been resumed over Charlotte's station WBT each Tuesday morning at 10:00 o'clock.

The Auxiliary has been quite active this year with various projects. A new store has been purchased for the kitchen, replacing a veteran of many years service. It was first used for a recent oyster supper which was so successful that almost everything was sold except the stove, pots and pans.

The usual Lenten schedule of services has been in effect since Ash Wednesday in addition to the regular Sunday morning services. The Lenten Communion was exceptionally well attended.

Mrs. W. T. Wohlford, our Church Mother, recently celebrated her 73rd birthday. Her many friends in the congregation and community devoted a good portion of a week to the celebration.

Recent visiting Moravians from other communities have been Mr. S. C. Rierson, Jr., of Goldsboro, Mrs. Victor Montgomery, of Atlanta, Miss Isabel Wenzholt, of Winston-Salem, and Mrs. Rosa Norfleet, of Washington, D. C. Mrs. Norfleet is the house guest of Mrs. W. T. Wohlford.

We are glad to report that Mr. Edwin Brits, member of this congregation, now living in New York, who has been desperately ill with pneumonia, is on the way to recovery in Florida.

HERBERT SPAUGH.

ARDMORE.

There have been two outstanding things that have taken place in our congregation during the past few weeks viz: the evangelistic services which began February the 21st and continued until March the 7th, with the Rev. W. Earl Armstrong of Gastonia, doing the preaching from the night of the 23rd to the close. Bishop J. K. Pfohl brought the opening message, and the Rev. F. W. Grabs the message on the evening of the 22nd. Our song director was brother W. B. Salley. To Mrs. Hilory Rind for her services at the piano throughout the meetings and to Richard and Miss Bertha Hine for their assistance at the morning broadcast services over WBT, to choir and band as well as to all who assisted with special music we wish to express our heartfelt appreciation. We believe that much and lasting good came to our congregation and to this city through the appealing messages of this Evangelist, both in our church, over the air, and in other meetings that were held.

Stimulated by the generous gift of a friend, a strenuous effort is being made to wipe out the debt on our church and we hope to be able to announce in the near future that the first unit of our church has been paid for. We still need a little more than $4,000 to make this possible.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.

FRIENDLAND.

The Young People's Department was very well represented at the Fairview Banquet and since then has been giving a good account of itself. Meetings are held on Friday night. The worship committee will be responsible for many of the worship services in the Sunday school hour. An interesting program featuring Sariman was presented on the last Sunday.

The Young Married Woman's Class, Mrs. Laura Reed, teacher, gave a supper at the church on the last Saturday which attracted a large number of visitors.

The Elders and Trustees were entertained at the parsonage, February 25. Bishop Pfohl and Bro. Grabs were guests at the supper and presented helpful and encouraging thoughts.

The Auxiliary held its regular meeting on the third Saturday at the parsonage. Mrs. Fred Reed was one of the hostesses.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

PROVIDENCE.

Dr. Schwarz presented his pictures of Winston and Passion Week at the program arranged by the Woman's Auxiliary. It made the Holy City seem very much nearer to all who came.

Bro. L. H. Southern attended the supper at the Friedland parsonage, representing other members of the committee.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

IMMANUEL.

A most encouraging feature of the
life in this congregation is the interest being shown in the instruction classes, for this year, for the first time, we have two. That for children meets during the week, and one for young people it held at 6:30 Sunday night. Both are well attended. We have been particularly pleased that the young people who come to the latter have been so regular in attendance, and taken such an intelligent interest in the discussions.

Our Lenten Communion was a season of blessing, and was well attended.

Decision Day was held in the Sunday school on February 28, the day of the snow. Even so, quite a number of cards were signed, and the effort was decidedly not in vain. In this connection we wish again to express our sincere appreciation of the work done in our school by Miss Constance Pfohl, for twenty years the teacher of the Ladies’ Bible Class. During recent weeks she has distributed copies of the Gospel to every scholar who would stand up and recite John 3:16. This was but one feature of a campaign to stress the Bible, its importance and value, culminating in the decision to make it the “rule of conduct in life and the ground of hope in death.”

Choir, Band, Boy Scouts, Women’s circles, Sunday school classes have all been active, and contribute much to the life of the congregation. The Men’s Bible Class, taught by Bro. John F. Cude, has begun raising a fund for additional Sunday school rooms. We have no plans for the immediate future, but we know that the day is coming when we shall have to enlarge our facilities, so in the meantime we are trying to get ready for action when the time for action comes.

The men are to be highly commended for their foresight in this matter.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

KERNERSVILLE.

Our older group of young people held a banquet on Friday 13 at which the chief address was made by the Rev. Armin Francke. Bro. Ralph Bassett was also present, and spoke briefly, chiefly about the coming young people’s conference to be held at Camp Hanes in August. John Plynt, the president of this group, presided at the banquet.

Our Lenten Communion was well attended, though a number of regular attendants were missing, some being out of town, and others confined to their homes by illness. As we write two of our members are in the hospital, Miss Esper Atkin, and our church treasurer and Sunday school superintendent, Bro. Edgar E. Shore. We trust both may receive a speedy recovery and be home of strength again.

February weather produced clear Saturdays and rainy Sundays, and the only snow of the winter to date came on the 28th. However, all services have been held, with attendances below normal but with compensations nonetheless. Again the season of Lent is bringing us a renewed interest in things spiritual.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

BETHANIA.

Boy Scout Day was observed on Sunday, February 7, with Bro. Russel Leinbach in charge of the service and the address by Bro. Edward Holder, whose direction of choir and congregation singing is recognized in its good effect from Sunday to Sunday.

Our people attended the Holy Communion in good number and spirit on Sunday the 14th.

Bro. and Mrs. Bassett were our guests on Sunday the 28th. His sermon was interesting and helpful to the listeners.

F. WALTER GRABS.

OLIVET.

Bro. E. R. Conrad is recovering from a severe cut on his arm caused while he was sawing firewood. We have lost a valuable member in the death of Bro. Henry Algoed, the faithful caretaker of our church. Bishop Pfohl conducted the funeral attended by a large number of friends.

This was the first burial of one of our members on the newly laid out graveyard.

Miss Emma E. Kapp visited the Sunday school on the 21st in the interest of young people.

F. WALTER GRABS.

PUT THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN IN THE BUDGET.

One reason The Wachovia Moravian has not had to appeal for financial assistance during the depression years is because we do not operate on the system of individual subscriptions. Each congregation is supposed to order sufficient copies so that one may go into every home of that congregation, or at least be available to every member. By far the greatest majority have the cost of this as an item in their budgets, so the members pay for their church paper along with their regular church contributions. According to variations in postage rates, the cost is either 36c or 42c per year per copy. Winston-Salem churches must pay the higher figure, while those outside of the city pay only at the rate of 36c. This means that if a congregation requires fifty copies to supply its membership, that church will have to pay $18.00, or if a city church, $21.00.

All who are familiar with it approve heartily of our system, but there are a few congregations who are not in line with it, and attempt to solicit individual subscriptions from the members. This often causes confusion because our system of book keeping is not arranged to handle subscriptions in this way. All subscriptions for our own members expire with our fiscal year in June, and begin with July. We do have a private subscription file to care for a few non-members who desire to subscribe to our paper, but we do not have the machinery to handle a large number of these. It is really largely a matter of accommodation. Consequently, we wish to urge all our churches to fall in line with our system, first, by subscribing for a sufficient number of copies to supply the homes in each church, second, to put this item of expense in the budget, and third, to revise the list once each year, preferable in May or June so that the July issue can go to those on the revised list. The management greatly appreciates the splendid co-operation of those churches which are in line with our policy, and will be grateful if the few who are not will see fit to comply with this request. Bro. Rufus Shore, our Business Manager, or Bro. Edwin L. Stockton, the treasurer, will be glad to confer with anyone who would like to know more about this matter.

The Wachovia Moravian has long been an active advertising medium, reaching as it does practically every Moravian home in the Southern Province. We suggest that you patronize our advertisers, and when opportunity offers, remark in some store where you are making a purchase that you read its advertisement in The Wachovia Moravian. There is no doubt but that the income from advertising is another reason why we have not had to appeal for financial assistance in the last few years.

W. W. CONRAD

CONRAD BROS.

AGENCY

(Established 1924)

LIFE

ACCIDENT

- AUTOMOBILE

- FIRE, ETC.

ALL LINES OF INSURANCE

326 Reynolds Bldg. Phone 8555

Winston’s Food Store

DIAL 992

WEST AND GORMAN STREETS

SWIFT’S SELIET BONED

AND ROLLED LAMB ROAST

 создания специалиста для по­

K INNEY’S SPECIAL BONED

AND ROLLED LAMB ROAST

WINSTON’S SELIET BONED

AND SLICED BEEF

HENS AND MILK-FED FRYERS

BREAMER BUTTER

Pull variety of fresh Vegetables and Fruits

WINSTON PRINTING COMPANY

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Dial 6146

FOR

PRINTING

LITHOGRAPHING

RULING AND BINDING.

OLDEST LITHOGRAPHERS

IN NORTH CAROLINA

COAL

STOKE R COAL

IF you get best results from your heating plant you must use the right coal. Try SIMULUS LITELY PREPARED STOKE R coal and see for yourself. It will mean heating satisfaction at minimum cost.

FURNACE COAL

For the home or office where your furnace is not equipped with stokers we have the RULING, LITography and BINDING.

COOKING & GRAZE COAL

GRAZERestaR COAL has no com­

plicateo to be used. Its results are years of use and can recommend GRAZERestaR COAL. GRAZERestaR COAL is steady fire for cooking and makes the old grate a warm friend in your home or office.

Try a few lumps of GRAZERestaR COAL, and get-away-back even in the coldest weather.

BUY COAL NOW!

J. R. THOMAS

COAL AND ICE

DIAL 7158

Gift Books

MYSTERY — ADVENTURE — ROMANCE

Appropriate For Birthday Gifts To

Boys, Girls or Growupps

—Popular Prices—

HINKLE-LANCASTER BOOK STORE

425 Trade Street:: Phone 8103
APEAL FOR THE HEBRON MORAVIAN GRAVEYARD

MORAVIAN CHURCH, Lebanon, Pa.
January 15, 1937.

Boards of Trustees of the Churches of the Southern Province.

Brethren:

During the past year of 1936 the local congregation of the Moravian Church has made an earnest effort to reclaim and restore the original drive-way leading to the historic Moravian Cemetery which is located at Hebron, Pa.

This gigantic task of restoration was forced upon the congregation because of vast improvements being made in the vicinity of the Cemetery by the Public Works Commission of the City of Lebanon.

To date the task has been partially completed, $1,200 has been spent on the work which has been done. In order to complete the task properly, $400 must still be raised. The driveway is 30 feet by 500 feet. A concrete wall, 200 feet in length and ranging from 2 feet to 4 1/2 feet in height must be built to form a foundation for the proposed iron fence.

In order to do this, a large amount of cement is required for the wall. Kindly permit us to request that you, Brethren, contribute the purchasing price of a barrel of cement—namely 62 5/8.

The reason for this request being the fact that our treasury has been exhausted and we feel that we cannot possibly complete this worthy job of restoring the driveway to this historic Shrine without some assistance from our Sister Congregations.

May we count on your aid in this worthy cause? Please mail your check made payable to the Moravian Cemetery Fund to Charles R. Wolfe, 747 Cumberland Street, Lebanon, Pa.

STEWARDSHIP ENROLLMENT CONTINUES.

The enrollment of Tithers which was started at the Fairview Lovefeast in January will continue until each congregation is included. Several churches, notably Mayodan, Pries Memorial, Friedberg are showing further interest in this effort. Each local group will receive material from the Stewardsip Committee through a Secretary to be chosen from the Tithers by the Pastor.

MORAVIAN GRAVEYARD

BOARDS OF TRUSTEES OF THE LEONARD, PA. CONGREGATION OF THE MORAVIAN CHURCHES BRETHREN, contribute the purchasing of the proposed iron fence.

The drive-in January will continue until each in Olivet Church. Interment in Salem

May 23, 1937. Funeral conducted on Dial

Funeral service conducted by Bishop J. Kenneth Pfohl on February 27, Interment in Salem

HINE'S

SHOE REPAIR SHOP

Duke Power Company
PHONE 7151

REDDY KILOWAT

YOUR ELECTRICAL SERVANT—A GENIUS OF ACCOMPLISHMENT

He numbers millions—billions even—but he's always the same—capable, infinitely willing, infinitely powerful.

He gets things done, does Reddy Kilowatt—in the home, office, hospital operating room—in industry and transportation—kitchen and living room.

He is at home everywhere, is Reddy Kilowatt. His wants are modest, his wage is low. Sleep is a stranger to him, clock and calendar alike are meaningless.

Reddy Kilowatt is your SERVANT, Seasoned, Proved—Established! Welcome him as a true friend—FOR NONE WILL SERVE YOU MORE FAITHFULLY!

DIAMOND GRAVEYARD

MORTICANS

FRANK VOGLER & SONS

Dial 6101

SHOE REPAIRING

Property done, costs no more.

Women's Half-dozen 90, 50c, $1.00.

HINE'S

SHOE REPAIR SHOP
The Wachovia Moravian

The Rev. Walter H. Allen. Editor
The Rev. Charles J. Liftin. Assistant Editor
The Rev. Carl J. Haberkon. Secretary


AS WE SEE IT

We are indebted to Frank Jones, staff photographer of the Twin City Sentinel and a member of Calvary Church, for the large picture of the Salem Easter Band which appears on pages 6 and 7. Although the majority of our own members of this Province saw it when it appeared in the Sentinel, we publish it in The Wachovia Moravian believing it will be of special interest to our many readers in other parts of our Unity.

Our own people here in the Southern Province are urged to read the appeal issued by the North Carolina Council of Churches to fight the insidious liquor traffic. This is a matter on which there can be no compromise.

The delightul story of "Father Steele's visit to Alaska is reprinted from "American Missionary." To show the international character of our Church, Bro. Steele wrote this letter to Bishop Bandert in Germany, it was printed in the missionary paper published by our British Province, and now reprinted here. We have still other missionary stories from the pen of this veteran missionary similar to the one which appeared last month, and which received such favorable comment.

The article by Bishop Shawe, of London, which appears on this page deals with a matter which concerns the entire Moravian Church, and should be read with sympathy and understanding.

A UNITY-WIDE EXTRA EFFORT


The name Czechoslovakia is only of recent coinage; it is the name of the Republic newly formed after the Great War in the centre of Europe. Its two main Provinces are Bohemia and Moravia, and these are old and renowned names, nowhere more so than in the circles of the Moravian Church.

For no Moravian can think without a thrill of admiration and gratitude of the Ancient Brethren's Unity, of its faith, of its works, of its martyrdom.

To-day we would ask the Moravian Church to think of the renewed Church in those lands, the Church revived and refounded in 1868 by the General Synod after being prohibited and proscribed for 260 years. The decision of that Synod was momentous, pledges all the Provinces of our Church to a great venture of evangelization in an almost entirely Roman Catholic, and at that time, backward country.

The work began modestly and gained a footing slowly; its liberties were still hampered by legal restrictions; its resources were very meagre; but its leaders were men of high Christian character and devotion and they were used of God not only to bring men out of darkness into light but also to mediate to their congregations a quality of Christian life which gave our Church a unique place in the religious life of the country.

With the year 1918 came wider opportunities and corresponding marked expansion of the work; but the resources failed to keep pace with the opportunities and Church extension brought commitments which became and still are—A burden hard to meet; indeed almost overwhelming.

There is certainly in Czechoslovakia both great need and great opportunity for evangelization, and no Church has more the call to do it than the Moravian Church. I have visited the country six times in the course of the last thirty years and am sure that our Church there has never shown greater vigor than in the last decade. And in 1931 the General Synod introduced changes in the constitution which have led to a speedy development in self-government. The former system of management by a Committee in Herrnhut has entirely ceased; each of the two groups of congregations—the one Czech-speaking, the other German-speaking—has its Administrative General. In short, in Czechoslovakia we have a Province of the Moravian Church "in the making."

Let me emphasize the point: "in the making," but not yet made; struggling to get on its legs, but not yet able to stand alone. I believe that the next three or four years are full of hope, but also critical; that with extra effort on the part of all the Provinces the Church in Czechoslovakia can pull through its present difficulties, and I pray that God may give the will to such extra effort. I know how heartyly thankful our brethren are for the continued interest and regular annual subscriptions received from America as well as from other Provinces, and I gladly pass on their thanks to readers of this journal, but I ask boldly for extra gifts over and above the usual, to help over the critical years.

Who am I to come with such a request? You may rightly ask. I am, firstly, your brother and fellow-member in the work of our Lord Jesus; and secondly, the Honorary Treasurer appointed by the General Directory. My work as Treasurer gives me the opportunity of close insight into the finances of the Church in Czechoslovakia.

My desire is for a Unity-wide Extra Effort; all Provinces of the Unity working together.

Our brethren in Czechoslovakia know—for it has been an explicit point in our understanding with them—that the first responsibility, both spiritual and financial, lies on themselves; the Unity can help, but the Unity's efforts can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them. The congregations, though greatly hampered by poverty, increased by the widespread economic distress, have responded by organizing special collections; the final result, therefore, can only be a supplement to their own, not a substitute for them.

We would like to be allowed here to show that the United States Fund has been used to the utmost. I could not feel so happy in making an appeal to our brethren in America, if I could not give them the assurance that the British and Continental provinces will be with them in this enterprise; they are indeed already right in it. The thing is moving already.

I need hardly say how much such a matter as this becomes a subject of prayer for any who have special responsibility for it. What more can one desire than that there might be many who will, when thinking of our Church in Czechoslovakia, "take it to the Lord in prayer."

Editor's Note—The above appeal was written by special request expressly for The Wachovia Moravian, which through our "Fellowship List" has become a medium of Unity communication, but we shall be very glad to have other church papers reprint it if they so desire. All will agree that this is a most worthy cause which should be given the widest possible publicity and receive wholehearted support. See editorial on "Our Brethren in Czechoslovakia" elsewhere in this issue.
PROVINCIAL WIDE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY BIBLE AND MISSION STUDIES.
Assignments For May, 1937.

(1) BIBLE STUDIES
Subject: Sin.
1. According to Bible definitions, sin is, among other things:—
a) Rebellion against God—Deut. 9:7; Joshua 1:18; James 4:17.
b) Transgression of the law—Ex. 20:5; James 2:14.
c) Unrighteousness in all its forms—1 John 5:17.
2. The Origin of Sin:—
a) Its entrance into human experience—Gen. 3:6 (All of Gen. Chap. 3)
b) Its present stronghold—Matt. 15:19.
c) Its instigator—John 8:44-45; 1 John 3:8.
3. The Fruits of Sin:—
a) Reproach—Prov. 14:34.
b) Separation from God—Isa. 59:2-3; Jer. 44:2-6.
c) Death—James 1:16; Rom. 6:23 (First part of the verse only)
4. All men are born into sin—Rom. 3:9-10; Rom. 3:23.
5. An argument from logic:—
a) If there be death, or eternal separation from God.
b) All men have sinned.
c) Therefore, all men shall die, or be eternally separated from God.
6. Is this true? You agree that the first two statements, and b of number 5, are true, and the last one would be true too but for what? See again Rom. 6:23, this time the last part of the verse especially. Also note the following:
7. Read, with special emphasis upon the personal pronouns, verses 1 and 2 of the hymn: "Jesus, Source of my salvation." (Subject for next month: Forgiveness.)

(II) MISSION STUDIES.
Text-Book "BY PATIENCE AND THE WORD."
By Samuel King Matton, Mission Morava, Puerto Cabecas, Nicaragua, Central America, March 18, 1937.
The Editor of The Wachovia Moravian.
Dear Brother:—

Bishop Grossmann left yesterday morning at eight. One of his countrymen paid his tribute to the Bishop by saying: "I am sure of one thing: if he is at all able, he will be back here next year."

It has been a real revelation to share the Grossmanns' last few days in their adopted country. The mango trees are in full bloom at this time. Their reddish golden crests burden the breeze with a faint perfume which mingle with the sweetness of the casewh blossoms. The Bishop breathed in deeply this fragrance which comes but once a year, and he resembled his breath with a sigh. "Ah!" he said, "it certainly makes me sorry to have to leave."

On Sunday the Sunday School session, the service in the Miskito language, the Christian Endeavor meeting, and the evening service, each passed the hour and a half mark. At the evening service Bishop Grossmann reviewed his thirty-seven years in this country. He told of volunteering for this work after he had experienced the saving power of Jesus' sacrifice on the Cross. He told of his determination to know nothing else but Christ and Him crucified, and he went on to say: "There is not a man or woman in Puerto Cabecas, there is not one in Bluefields, no, I can say more—there is not a man or woman on this coast or along its rivers who can say: 'I have not heard.' I would have allowed my hair to grow white on this coast if I had not been sure of the power of the blood of Christ."

In addition to this necessity of having to bear himself away from his people, he spent sleepless nights thinking about his Indians and their problems, about the great response to the Gospel in Honduras and its lack of workers, about the general undermanaging of this whole field. "I leave this Province with sadness of heart," he wrote to his workers, and surely when one sees his devotion to the work, one wonders why we are not blessed with as many helpers to take his place.

Next year the Rufus Bispects and Hagnolds will go on furlough. One hardly dares think of that time... Just a suggestion. Couldn't you put the date of your paper at the top of the inside page? I just looked at an issue with the front page missing and couldn't tell which month it belonged to.

Please pardon the paper and the great length. Your paper has not yet come. I am just learning to type, and brevity is an unattained ideal, I might close by saying that I am glad to be living in a house which receives The Wachovia Moravian.

Yours respectfully,
WERNER G. MARR.
(Note:—Since going to Nicaragua as a missionary Bro. Marr until now has not been definitely located, having gone first to the capital of the country, Managua, to learn the Spanish language. For this reason, probably, his name was not placed on the mailing list of The Wachovia Moravian. This omission has now been remedied. As long as he is a Moravian missionary, active or retired, we want him to receive this publication.)

FROM A MORAVIAN IN IRELAND.
27 Brighton Road, Rathgar, Dublin, Irish Free State. 4th March, 1937.
The Business Manager.
The Wachovia Moravian, Winston-Salem, N. C., United States of America.
Dear Brother:—

I should be much obliged if you would kindly convey my gratitude to the publication Board of the Southern Province of our Church in America for their kind thought of forwarding to me your valuable Church Paper, The Wachovia Moravian, now for so long. I have always appreciated this kind thought and ought to have said so long ago. I do so at last, and beg you kindly to accept my assurance that I am very glad to receive your paper. It is the one link which binds me here in Southern Ireland with our Sister Church in the Southern States of America. I should be most grateful if you could kindly see your way to continue sending it to me. My address is as above, and I should be much obliged if you would kindly use it in the future.

Wishing you God's richest blessing to be with you in your work.
I am, Your Brother in the Lord,
H. KUNICK.
Minister of Dublin Congregation.

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SEVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:
1. Provincial Sustentation Fund (Ministers' Pension Fund)
2. Provincial Administration
(For the work of the Southern Province)
3. Church Aid and Extension (To advance the cause of Home Missions)
4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc. (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)
5. Salem Academy and College (Christian Education of Young Women)
6. Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa. (Education of Ministers)

These institutions are chartered and are authorized to accept bequests in their own name.
7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)

Bequests for these causes should be made to "The Congregation of United Brethren of Salem and its Vicinity."

FORM OF BEQUESTS: I hereby give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution) the sum of $... dollars, ($...), for the cause of (State cause as above) in the Moravian Church.

NOTE: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.
I remember rightly, one of my students was a Sam Allen, no doubt a relative of yours.

When Bro. Harvey told me of your visit to him I said I wished you had been able to give us a call. Bro. Harvey is our nearest Moravian neighbor, just across the Solent. He is also an old friend. I remember his arrival, a little chap from the West Indies, at Falnock School. After our school days he and I were at Ockbrook School, and later I followed him to Jamaica. Beyond Bro. Harvey we are quite away from any Moravians; in fact who and what Moravians are, are pretty well unknown facts to the inhabitants of Gesport.

Once more thanking you for your kind remembrance of us, and with all good wishes for you and The Wachovia Moravian.

Yours very sincerely,

P. H. SMITH.

(Note:—The Sam Allen referred to is the late Rev. Samuel Allen, father of the Rev. H. W. Smith added a postscript to the effect that this was a personal letter, not intended for publication, but we are sure he will not object to our sharing it with our readers.

FROM NAZARETH, PENNA.

Gray Cottage, Nazareth, Pa.,

March 29, 1937.

The Editor of The Wachovia Moravian

Dear Bro. Allen—

I should like to ask your permission to reprint in The Wachovia the article by Bro. Stecker, "Are the Beaten Happy?" which appeared in the last issue of The Wachovia Moravian.

When I was asked in January to plan the mission studies for the church papers, it was too late to try to get an article from a missionary in Labrador, with the result that we are in need of material for the last program on the Eskimo, to appear for the April mission study.

I shall greatly appreciate a reply at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely yours,

ELIZABETH MARX.

(Note:—Permission was gladly granted.)

APPEAL TO FIGHT LIQUOR ISSUED BY N. C. COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Christian People Of The State Are Urged to Unite—Bishop Pfohl Presents Appeal To Moravian Ministers, Who Give It Hearty Endorsement.

"In the near future many of you will be called upon to vote for or against the establishment of liquor stores in your respective counties. This is no time for abuse or the calling of hard names. It is a time for straight and clear thinking. All thoughtful people admit that alcohol is a terrible evil, and that it will not mix with the civilization of which we are a part without disastrous consequences. It is a public enemy that has caused untold misery and has wrecked many lives and many homes. With our complex civilization and with millions of automobiles on our highways this problem is becoming more and more acute.

"The problem of alcohol is not simply a personal problem, but one which affects the physical, moral and spiritual well-being of the whole people. It is a moral and social question. The destruction by liquor of all that is good and wholesome in human life makes it unpatriotic to consider it as a source of public revenue. It costs too many in poverty, in sickness, in un- erry and misery to be approached in any way other than as an enemy to mankind. It is far better to outlaw a public enemy than to legalize it. To vote for the establishment of county liquor stores is to vote to go into the liquor traffic.

"This is an earnest appeal to the Christian people of North Carolina to vote against the establishment of these stores, to enter actively and with determination upon an earnest program to inform the people as to the evil effects of the use of alcoholic beverages, and to create a public sentiment in favor of the enforcement of our laws. The church people have it within their power to retard greatly, if not to defeat entirely, the liquor traffic in our midst. If every professing Christian would make it the rule and practice of his life to abstain from its use and to banish it from his home we would give to the business a severe blow. Each member of the church should do this for the sake of himself, for the sake of his children, for the sake of his home, for the sake of the young people of our schools and colleges and universities, as well as for the sake of the young people in general. To legalise the liquor stores is to put one more muck fell in the pathway of our youth. It tends to clothe in the garb of respectability something that is deleterious in its social effects. It is the duty of all Christian people to create the most wholesome environment in which our children may grow up into noble men and women.

"There can be no ‘sit-down’ strike in this matter. The stores which profit from the manufacture and sale of alcoholic beverages are always alert and active at work. As church people we owe a duty to the citizenship of our state to take the lead in meeting and winning this fight. We must personally abstain from its use, we must preach and teach the evil effects of liquor, we must help create a stronger public opinion in favor of law enforcement, we must develop respect for the law and constituted authority, and we must fight evil in any and every form. To this task we dedicate ourselves anew. In the words of the Holy Scriptures we earnestly appeal to you to be strong in the Lord and in the power of his might, and having done all, "to stand."

"FATHER" STECKER VISITS ALASKA.

(Bro. Stecker was for 27 years missionary and superintendent in Alaska. Before that he had been for 16 years a missionary in Labrador. Advancing years have compelled him to retire on pension, and he lives with his children at Tacoma, not far from Seattle. The following are extracts from a letter written by him last September to Bishop Bauder.)

"God be with you. You will marvel at my addressing you from a steamship in the Pacific Ocean: the truth is, I have actually been to Alaska again! This is the way of it.

Invitation.

Every time when the ship visits Tacoma, I go on board to see the captain; he knows that I am always homesick for Alaska. The last time the ship came I was in the cabin with several other people, when the captain said: Every time when I reach Bethel, the people ask me, where is Stecker, and why have you not brought him with you? This time there shall be no doubt about it: go and fetch your things, and come to Alaska as my guest. (The regular fare is two hundred dollars). Everybody thought the Captain was joking, but he said, no, just you get ready and come.

"I told my son and daughter, but they were afraid I would stay in Alaska; and it was not until I promised to come back with the ship, that they were willing to listen to me.

Going To Alaska.

The ship was heavily loaded, and so did not roll so much. Only on two occasions did we have strong wind; otherwise it was a good passage, and we arrived safely in the Kuskokwim Bay. Opposite Quinagak we stopped to wait for the tide. First came Mr. J. Jean with his boat to fetch some freight; he was amazed to see me. At ten in the evening Bro. Schwabe (superintendent of our Alaska Mission) came on board. What astonishment!

"On the next day we came thirty miles nearer Bethel, but the tide was too low, and again we stood still. There was no danger about it; the ship rested on the mud. At low tide we were in thirteen feet of water, and the ship drew eighteen feet.

Surprise.

"The Bethel station was notified by wireless, but my name was omitted from the passengers’ list, so as to give them a surprise. Mr. Snow came on board in his motor-boat; and with him came my son-in-law, Br. Drebert, with his two children. They were astonished! They had not had the least hint of my coming.

"It was a lovely day, and soon the boat brought us to Bethel. My daughter (Mrs. Drebert) was with the people on the bank, and seen me through the window, and could not believe her eyes. The Eskimos shouted their greetings unceasingly: ‘ikkikka! ågerkeraitok! (We cannot believe our eyes!)"

"As for myself, I could hardly believe it: it seemed like a dream.

"No, here were my own people, and the Eskimos, and the station that I had helped to build. How I praised God that I had been allowed to see my Alaska once again, and to solace my home-sickness.

The Joy of Old Scenes.

"We reached Bethel on the Friday afternoon, but the ship did not arrive until the following evening. Thus I gained a whole day and a half. It was no quiet time. How the years had passed; how the children had grown! They seemed nearly grown up—and I had carried them in my arms!

"The Eskimos came and came; they came from other villages, and when they went home they told their friends: ‘The Old Chief is come,’ and more and more came. It seemed as though I was a part of Alaska. It is touching—and humbling—when one experiences so much love. Could I have done better, if I had been more faithful? There were many white folks there, too; and with all the same old trust, even those to whom I had had to speak very plainly.

Sunday With The Eskimos.

"On Sunday, of course, I must eat the Eskimo service. I was anxious, because it was nine years since I had spoken the language, and I had forgotten much. But when I saw my Eskimos in front of me, it all came back—and how they listened while I explained how and when they might have wandered from the way. 
The month of March has been a time of unusual activity and unique blessing for our congregation.

On Palm Sunday and the Passion Week readings with communion on Thursday evening and Lovefeast on Friday evening brought together large numbers of people, and there was a fine corps of ushers headed by T. H. Ring, and E. T. Mickey, Jr.

Wednesday was Palm Sunday, and the Palm Sunday service was held with the exception of the afternoon service. Maundy Thursday Communion was again far ahead of that of last year, and a blessed and reverent service.

It was our privilege to baptize two infants in the Palm Sunday service. We are gradually coming to understand this practice also. We shall have another soon, whose mother was sick during Easter.

An electric lamp has been installed for the piano, the gift of Felix C. Hoge.

The pastor assisted at the funeral of Mr. William C. Weatherman on March 7.

Leon G. Luckenbach.

KING.

On the first Sunday of the month we had our Installation Service for all Officers and Teachers of the Church School as well as for the members of the Committee of Christian Education.

After a special responsive reading prepared for the occasion, the pastor presented the charges to the school officers and teachers, and then delivered a brief address on the theme: "Launching Out," stressing the idea of confidence, of faith, of cooperation, concentration, concentration and consumption.

On the 31st the pastor and two members of the Workers’ Conference attended a lecture by Paul H. Vieth, at the First Presbyterian Church in Greensboro. It was on the theme: "What the Church Expects of Religious Education." After defining the terms Church, and Religious Education, he proceeded to present seven contributions of Religious Education to the Church. A report of this lecture was brought to the regular monthly Workers’ Conference. Mr. Vieth, unlike many authors, speaks as well or better than he writes. His informal method of presentation was a delight to all who were there.

It was indeed an inspiration to hear him.

E. C. HELMICH.

CHRIST CHURCH.

On Palm Sunday the Rev. Carl J. Helmich delivered his last address of a series of lectures especially intended for young people. His theme was, "Homes of Tomorrow." The pastor preached at Christ Church.

The pastor charged the bulletin for Palm Sunday.

RURAL HALL.

On the first Sunday in the month the Rev. Carl J. Helmich delivered his last address of a series of lectures especially intended for young people. His theme was, "Homes of Tomorrow." The pastor preached at Christ Church.

The pastor had charge of the Passion Week Readings on Thursday and Friday. On the morning he preached on the subject: "What does the fact of the Risen Lord Mean to You?"

E. C. HELMICH.

MOUNT ALBY.

Grace Church has enjoyed the most blessed Lenten and Easter season in the four Easterns of this pastorate. We began the Lenten season with a larger instruction class than ever before, and have been rewarded with the announcement of having taken into the membership of our church on Palm Sunday a total of thirteen, nine of whom made profession of faith for the first time. One has renewed a membership in the church which had lapsed for twenty years. All have shown great willingness to learn the correct things for the making of worship while membership.

On the morning he preached on the subject: "What does the fact of the Risen Lord Mean to You?"

Edgar A. Holton.

Clemmons.

Clemmons has one of the best Easter observances in many years. The Passion Week services were well attended and there was a deep interest. The Easter Lovefeast and communion was held on Good Friday. On Palm Sunday three were confirmed.

The graveyard superintendent, H. H. Hunter, did much work. This year he secured help in doing this. Every service had flowers. This was attended to by the Woman’s Auxiliary. The band, under the leadership of Mr. Theodore E. Rondthaler made the usual round from two to four on Easter morning, and led the singing at the Easter service on the graveyard at 11 A.M.

A group of women attended the Day of Prayer at Calvary on March 6.

The Teachers’ meeting was held on the 5th. A social and business meeting was held by the Senior Christian Endeavor Society on the 9th. At this meeting plans were made for a supper to raise Clemmons’ quota towards the securing of the special contribution for Nicaragua and Alaska.

The Woman’s Auxiliary held their meeting at the parsonage on March 10 with Mrs. E. B. Stimpson and Mrs. L. G. Luckenbach as hostesses.

An electric lamp has been installed for the piano, the gift of Felix C. Hoge.

The pastor assisted at the funeral of Mr. William C. Weatherman on March 7.

Leon G. Luckenbach.

W. T. Vogler & Son Jewelers

W. T. VOGLER & SON Jewelers

W. 6th St. Opp. Nixon Building

Winterthur, N. C.

RE-SEED YOUR LAW NOW

With Our EVERGREEN LAWN MIXTURE FERTILIZER WITH VIGORO, SHEEP MANURE, AND BONE MEAL

COX’S SEED STORE

410 E. 6th St.

For all your RE-SEEDING needs.

For all your LAWN needs.

For all your FERTILIZER needs.

For all your SHEEP MANURE needs.

For all your BONE MEAL needs.
It was a simple yet dignified service and many remarked about the blessings received.

E. C. HELMICH.

CALVARY.

March was a busy and full month at Calvary, and one of rich blessing. An auspicious beginning was made with the Day of Prayer sponsored by the Woman’s Auxiliary. In ten periods during forenoon, afternoon and evening of March 3, the needs of the individual Christian, the home, the Church and the world were presented in subjects for meditation and prayer. A fine spirit pervaded the day and the attendance and representation of other churches proved a real inspiration. We extend thanks once more to speakers, singers and committees in charge for their excellent service.

Grateful recognition is due the Calvary band and the young people’s choir for their faithful and intensive preparation for the Holy Week and Easter seasons. They served, also, on other Sundays during the month.

The adult choir presented “The Crucifixion,” by Sir John Stainer, under the direction of Bro. Charles Adams, on the evening of March 14. Both singers and congregation were deeply moved in the rendition of this soul-stirring portrayal of the Saviour’s Passion.

A memorable Palm Sunday began the special services of the Holy Week. On Sunday morning a splendid choir was received into church membership by adult baptism, confirmation and the right hand of fellowship, twenty-three in all, and there were four Infant Baptisms. At night, choir and orchestra and junior choir rendered the special Palm Sunday anthems in connection with the Passion Week story in a most inspiring manner.

Attendance during the entire Holy Week was probably the largest on record and very uniform, night by night. Especially noteworthy were the services of Maundy Thursday night, when the Holy Communion was administered, Good Friday afternoon and the lovefeast of Good Friday night. When the “Hallelujah Chorus” was brought to a close the 11 o’clock service on Easter Sunday morning, it was a real expression, as well, of what the Lord had done for us during the preceding days.

As an expression of appreciation to our choir, the members of this organization were taken by car to Greensboro on the evening of the last day of the month for a dinner.

We had the privilege of uniting in marriage one of our members, Miss Hazel Conrad, with Mr. Blair McLeod on March 20.

We express warm sympathy again to the family of the late Sister Emma Swain Eldridge, who went to be with her Lord after long illness on March 17th.

EDMUND SCHWARZE.

FAIRVIEW.

The Lenten season with the inspiration it brings proved a real blessing to our congregation. Our hearts were prepared for Easter as we met each Thursday night at our Mid-week service and meditated on the “Seven Steps To The Cross.” The Passion Week services were better attended this year than last. Our choir augmented by the members of the Augsburg Lutheran choir rendered “The Crucifixion,” by Stainer, on Palm Sunday afternoon at the Vesper Service. This beautiful Passion Cantata was a fitting introduction to the services of the week. The “Hosanna” was sung at the morning service on Palm Sunday. With the reception of members this service was the largest of the Lenten season. Our band assisted

(Continued on page 8)
PENDABLE AND ENTHUSIASTIC VOLUNTEERS

On Easter morning they are all members of the Moravians' great citizen-band, a musical organization perhaps unique in America. Three hundred and seventy-five Whittes, Joneses and their neighbors and similars and dissimilars from every corner of the city will play in the great Easter band here Sunday morning... many of them musicians for a day.

The wonder of Winston-Salem's citizen-band does not lie only in its mass of brass, although it is one of the largest bands gathered regularly to play for any occasion. One of its marvels to the outsider is the nature of its membership. For, although its nucleus is made by combining the various bands which are a peculiar feature of Moravian Church music, a large part of the combined Easter band comes from those volunteer citizen-bandmen who do not play regularly (nor, perhaps, even occasionally) for any other occasion.

Whitt and Joneses themselves have not played in a band for many years, except at Easter time. But when Easter rehearsals start, they dutifully packer up their lips, stretch their lungs, and push down the stops of their instruments.

Butcher, baker, candlestick maker—they comprise a democratic assembly of players who, in this one occasion of the year, subordinate their ordinary pursuits to the greatest moment of Easter.

The organization, training and direction of this permanent band is largely the work of one man—B. J. Pfohl, who for 58 years has led the Moravian bands. It is said that B. J. Pfohl has turned out more bandmen than any other musician in the world, and 375 men and boys who gather in Winston-Salem tomorrow comprise a mere fragment of his handiwork. Other hundreds of Winston-Salemites who no longer play were trained by Director Pfohl, and hundreds of others will be scattered in other communities.

Training bandmen is, in fact, an old story to B. J. Pfohl. Through the generations that have sat under his baton, son has followed father, and grandson retiring to make way for grandson. Sometimes father, son and grandson play in the same section. The oldest member of the band is 73, but this is only one year older than Mr. Pfohl himself. The youngest member of the present band is 6 years old. Many boys in their first teens are "veterans" of the Moravian band, dependable and enthusiastic volunteers of the citizen-band, born to the tradition and faithful to its perpetuity.

The tradition itself is intimately linked with Moravian Salem's religious history. Many years ago, the pioneer churchmen played home-made trumpeles in the church steeples to herald Easter morn. In contradistinction to the usual organ, brass became a prominent phase of Moravian Church music. Church and Sunday School bands are found in many of Forsyth county's Moravian congregations. Such bands are used in many services the year round. But at Easter, the Moravian bands come fully into their own.

Early on Easter morning the dozens of bands start their tours of the city, awakening worshippers for the Early Morning service at old Home Church. Then the bands assemble at historic Belo Home, on South Main Street in Salem, for the traditional Easter breakfast. From there, the bands, now merged into the great Easter Band, go to the church and the nearby graveyard for the simple services conducted by Bishop Kenneth Pfohl.

And from this melting pot of brass, mixed by the skilled baton of B. J. Pfohl, blended carefully each year with the residue of veterans of many years, and the eager volunteer recruits, comes the marvelous antiphonies and swelling massed music of Salam's Easter.—(By Staff Writer Bill Sharpe in The Twin City Sentinel of March 27, 1937).

OUR BROTHERS IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

Elsewhere in this issue we are publishing a special appeal for help for the work of The Moravian Church in the Republic of Czechoslovakia, the ancient homeland of the Church, the land of John Hus, John Amos Comenius, Bishop Augusta and others so closely associated with the beginnings of our Unity.

This article was written by Bishop Shawe of our British Province, who is the treasurer for all funds given toward this work by the various Provinces of our world-wide brotherhood. As he so clearly points out, the Moravian Church in the land of its birth is facing a crisis, and the next few years may well decide its future. If help is not forthcoming just at this time when it is so desperately needed, our work in Czechoslovakia may have to be given up. Every Province of the Unity has been asked to help, and the British Province has already subscribed the sum of $2,000.00. For this Bishop Shawe, we happen to know, is largely responsible, which makes his appeal in behalf of the cause doubly effective.

Furthermore, as he points out, our brethren in Czechoslovakia are doing all they possibly can to help themselves. And what shall we say about the loyalty of the ministers! Read Bishop Shawe's article, and notice the salaries the ministers receive: married men from $500 to $600, and single men far less. Of course standards of living are different, but the equivalent of $900 per year anywhere does not admit of other than bare necessities, and not an abundance of them.

This appeal is not for increasing ministers' salaries, but to care for obligations resulting from depression years, for absolutely necessary repairs to church buildings, and to provide at least some means of ministering to the people who are looking to us for spiritual leadership. A little help over a hard place, and this newest self-governing Province should be

Part of the huge 375-piece citizen band which gathers annually for the

You Can Now Make the Old Home New.

If your home is one in which the children have grown up, and you need additional room, a more modern and livable home—the STANDARD has a PLAN that will aid you in financing that is economical, with convenient monthly payments and at the lowest NET COST to the borrower that will enable you to start your improvements immediately.

MAKE THE OLD HOUSE A HOME

Build an addition, finish rooms in the garage or on the second floor; add an additional story, finish the basement, install a pump and water system, new bath, roof, paint, stain the walls and ceiling—all of which helps to make the old home more livable, and adds to the comforts of the children (now grown to young man and young womanhood), benefits the property, increases its usefulness and value and generally improves the beauty and appearance of the community in which you live. A few hundred dollars spent on the old home will make it look like an all-new home.

"We invest returns greater dividends in satisfaction than money spent on the home."

STANDARD BUILDING & LOAN

OFFICERS

BUFFY A. SHORE, Pres. & Trust. E. L. PFOLK, Sec.

DIRECTORS

A. E. KELLY, CHAIRMAN W. A. PFOLK E. C. GOBERNET W. E. WILLIAMS

R. W. SHORE E. A. PFOLK

H. A. PFOHL B. H. KENNET

R. W. SHORE B. C. GONZUE

W. W. GALLOWAY W. A. WILKINSON

BUILD An ADDITION, Finish Rooms in the Garage or on the second floor; Add an Additional Story, finish the basement, install a pump and water system, new bath, roof, paint, finish the walls and ceiling—all of which helps to make the old home more livable, and adds to the comforts of the children (now grown to young man and young womanhood), benefits the property, increases its usefulness and value and generally improves the beauty and appearance of the community in which you live. A few hundred dollars spent on the old home will make it look like an all-new home.

"We invest returns greater dividends in satisfaction than money spent on the home."

STANDARD BUILDING & LOAN

BUFFY A. SHORE, Pres. & Trust. E. L. PFOLK, Sec.

—Member of Federal Home Loan Bank System—
able to care for itself.

It is unfortunate that this call for help has come when we are in the midst of the drive for two thousand dollars for Alaska and Nicaragua, as announced in the last issue of The Wachovia Moravian. It is obvious that we cannot now, or even this year, undertake to put on another campaign, but we would appeal to individuals and congregations to do what they can in this matter. Our Province cannot afford to allow this call to go unheeded. And now please read Bishop Shaw’s article.

CONGRATULATIONS, ARDMORE!

Entering largely into the experience of every Christian is the privilege to rejoice with them that do rejoice.” We believe that we represent not only the sentiments of The Wachovia Moravian, but of the Province at large, as we extend heartfelt congratulations to the Ardmore congregation and to the pastor, Bro. Edgar A. Holton, upon their achievement in cancelling all debts on their church building.

The Easter Sunday morning service in the Ardmore Church will be long remembered as an occasion of real rejoicing, for at that time announcement was made that the $6,000 debt on the church building had been wiped out, and as evidence of that fact the cancelled deed of trust, notes and other papers were exhibited, all marked paid.

The service of thanksgiving was led by the pastor, who recognized the anonymous donor of $2,000, whose generous gift stimulated the members of the congregation and many friends to meet the challenge in such a whole-hearted and inspiring manner as to lift the entire load.

The leadership and initiative of Bro. Holton are regarded as outstanding factors in making possible the success of this most worthy undertaking.

We are confident that pastor and people of the Ardmore Congregation on Easter Sunday “thanked God and took courage,” grateful for present achievement and encouraged to face the future, which at once issues a challenge to yet greater accomplishments.

We trust that the congregation may not only continue to experience a steady growth numerically, but that because of the advance to even higher levels of wholesome spiritual life and service, may with Christian faith and genuine optimism look forward to the day when the requirements of an alert Church will be adequately met in the contemplated three-story addition, which will complete the building program.

CONGRATULATIONS TO OUR CHURCH IN CHARLOTTE.

There is now a Moravian Parsonage in Charlotte, and The Wachovia Moravian is glad to extend heartiest congratulations to this small congregation upon the successful completion of such a major project. It is no small undertaking.

This writer has not as yet been privileged to see the new house, but from those who have he learns that it is a beautiful, commodious and well-appointed dwelling, located next to the building which up until now has served as both church and parsonage.

The building erected by the Moravians in Charlotte some ten years ago was in the nature of an experiment. The idea was to build a parsonage first, and later on a church. The congregation was small, did not need a large place in which to worship, while it was necessary to provide a place for a minister to live. So a large three story building of typical Moravian architecture was planned. Partitions were left out of the downstairs part, this to serve as a place of worship, and the upstairs was made into a comfortable apartment.

The plan seemed good. It was economical, and apparently well suited to the needs of this particular group. But the congregation grew, and the available facilities were not sufficient for its needs. Bro. Herbert Spangh succeeding in erecting a “Church Hut” at the rear of the building. This contains the kitchen, and is used for primary children, scout meetings, band practice, banquets and many other purposes.

The family of the pastor also increased in size until with three children the once easy apartment became wholly inadequate. Babies will cry, and pipe organs are made to play. How to keep the baby from crying during church service, or to keep the organ from waking up the baby were intricate problems which even the well known inventive genius of our minister in Charlotte found it beyond his powers to solve.

But all this and many other inconveniences are now a thing of the past. Bro. Spangh and his family richly deserve the conveniences and comforts of their new home, which we trust they may be privileged to enjoy for many years.

The experiment in church building is not working out as planned. The “house” was too large for the average family, but now that this congregation has a parsonage, it still lacks a church.

There is this advantage, however, if a church is ever built, Charlotte Moravians will have a wonderfully fine parish house. So perhaps in the end all things will have turned out for the best. We understand that the new parsonage is entirely paid for, or nearly so.

INDIFFERENCE.

One day as Henry Grady, famous Southern Editor, was leaving his boarding house in New York he noticed a hearse in front of the next house. “Who is dead?” he asked of the landlady. “Sure, I don’t know,” was her reply, in such a tone of indifference that it fell like a clot on the heart of the sympathetic young Southerner who had joined in the sorrow of every neighbor’s family from his youth. As he started off, a little coffin was borne down the steps, followed by the mother who was crying as if her heart would break. He turned...

Buy a Home Site in the Granville Development

Granville Place lots offer many advantages to the home builder

Large Lots, Water, Sewerage, Gas, Lights, Side Walks, Wide Streets, Shade Trees

WONDERFUL SCHOOL FACILITIES GOOD CHURCHES WELL ELEVATED OUT OF THE NOISE AND DUST OF THE CITY AND STILL INSIDE

Almost every house occupied by the owner. Three Jitney lines and good Bitulithic streets from all parts of the city to Granville.

Granville lots are ample in size and most reasonable in price, and the careful restrictions make Granville one of the most attractive residential developments

Telephone 7022 and we will gladly show you this property

Salem Congregation

E. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer

501 South Church Street Winston-Salem, N. C.
ed and asked the landlady if she was going to the funeral. "Sure, it's none of my affair," came the icy response. This seeming heartlessness made such an impression that he said to his wife, "Pack your trunks. I'm going back to Georgia, where people shed a tear with a neighbor."

This story from the experience of Mr. Grady may be transferred to the realm of the spiritual. There are an increasing number today, who when the Gospel is presented to them by direct appeal, or indirectly through written or spoken word, shrug their shoulders and say indifferently, "Sure, it's none of my affair."

A man prays before the Cross to note the actions of some men who were utterly indifferent to the Saviour. "These things therefore the soldiers did." There is pathos in these words. What was it the soldiers did? They crucified the sinless Saviour. Four soldiers did which they were not ordered to do and these two acts concern us now.

First they divided his garments. In other words they had business dealings in the face of the most tremendous tragedy ever enacted. So we witness a similar scene in our day, whenever an individual "Whose mind the god of this world has blinded," indicates absolute unconcern about his soul's welfare and the claims of the Gospel. Disregarding the Master's invitation "come unto me" and the exhortation "seek ye first the Kingdom," such an individual gamblings for the garments at the foot of the cross!

Secondly, the soldiers amused themselves before the Cross, gambling and gomipising and making sport of the Man on the Cross. This attitude is duplicated today by a pleasure-max world, and in the presence of the crucified Son of God, shuts its eyes and hardens its heart, continuing on its way to destruction entirely indifferent to the necessity of answering the question, "What shall I do with Jesus?"

Jesus saved the thief on the Cross beside Him, but not the soldiers. They paid the price of indifference and folly, even as all who reject Him similarly today. God grant, if you are not a Christian, that you may be aroused out of all indifference and neglect, acknowledging Him as your Saviour from sin and Lord of your life. And may every Christian earnestly pray, "From all indifference to Thy meritorious life and death, Deliver us, gracious Lord and God."

In peace, love tunes the shepherd's reed; In war, he mounts the warrior's steed; In halls, in gay attire is seen; In hamlets, dances on the green. Love rules the court, the camp, the grove. And men below and saints above; For love is heaven, and heaven is love.

NEWS FROM CONGREGATIONS

(Continued from page 5)

in the services whenever called upon. The result of intensive training and much hard work is shown in the improved music our band is now giving us.

We have had a number of guest speakers during the past two months. Mrs. Mary Yorke, of Alaska, and Mrs. Wm. E. Kaltreider, of Jamaica, were the guests of the Missionary Society. Major W. E. Gaine, and the Rev. Walter H. Allen were the speakers at the Men's Class meetings. The Rev. J. George Bruner was with us on February 18 at our Lenten Mid-week services.

A Valentine Party was enjoyed by the members of the Young People's Class, taught by Mrs. Eliza Anderson. An "Easter Egg Hunt" was given for the boys and girls of the Junior Department.

Our special Lenten offering was given for the paying off the Street Assessment debt and amounts to $700 to date.

CHRISTIAN O. WEBER.

HOPE.

Attendance upon the services were better than the preceding month and we are anticipating a greater increase with the coming of spring and more favorable conditions in health, weather and roads.

The Ladies' Auxiliary met at the home of Mrs. E. E. Johnson on Thursday the 11th, with a large attendance. Mrs. William B. Oliver, of Boston, Mass., was a visitor and also guest speaker. On Wednesday afternoon of the 17th a number of the people met and did a bit of yard cleaning, putting the grounds, shrubbery, etc., in fine condition for Easter. The Passion Week Lovefeast and communion services were held on Good Friday evening, and the usual yard service was held on Easter Sunday afternoon at 2:30 o'clock. But due to the winter like weather the attendances upon these services were not as large as anticipated. On the last evening of the month mid-week cottage prayer meetings were started.

The first one was in the home of Mr. and Mrs. A. E. Spangh.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

HOUSTONTIVILLE.

Interest and attendance for the month of March were gratifying. Brev. Nathan Trivette, one of our members and Sunday School Superintendent, held the regular fourth Sunday preaching service, thus assuring the pastor, who was conducting Easter services at his other churches. The Auxiliary had an encouraging meeting at the home of Mrs. Bruce Hayes on Wednesday afternoon of the 24th. Efforts are being put forth to raise money for the painting of the interior of the church, and a fine beginning has already been made. We are trusting that the spring and summer months will be marked by an increase of interest and activity.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

TRINITY.

Mid-week services have been climbing steadily in attendance and the interest is fine. Officers of the mid-week group are: Chas. E. Ader, chairman; Mrs. K. G. Fussell, vice chairman; Pfohl Highsmith, secretary; Miss Grace Fisher, treasurer. Passion Week and Easter services were carried out about as usual. On Palm Sunday the following new members were received into church fellowship:

Chas. C. Payne, Edward Harper, Mr. and Mrs. Norwood Williams; Mrs. Elbert Petree, Mary Catherine Snider, Annie Mae Carter, Erolte Foltz, Helen Lebec, Louise Jarris, A. C. Floyd, Jr., Henry H. Sherrill, Earl B. Price, Katherine Fischel, Lorraine Price, Kermit S. Parrish, Mrs. Ralph R. Carter, Mr. and Mrs. A. L. Welch, Mrs. Joseph P. Chatham and Mrs. Ada May Gray.

At the lovefeast service in the evening the following children were baptized: Ned Cosrine Skidmore, Nancy Williams, Billie Bitta Brewer, Peggy Ann Gray Carter, James Lawrence Hall and George Edward Parrish.

Our band has been coming along nicely. Elbert Petree is instructor. Over sixty men and boys played for Easter. A new class for beginners will soon be started.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

HOPESWELL

March has been an encouraging month for Hopewell. The Women's Auxiliary especially has been active.

BARBER PHOTO SUPPLY COMPANY
WE GO ANYWHERE
Dependable Kodak
Enlarging
_FINISHING
106 W. 5th Street
Winston-Salem, N. C.
Commercial Photography
Tinting

A COMPLETE DRUG STORE
We have all lines in Drugs, Cosmetics, Tobacco and Candies.

Order your supply now.

We deliver promptly.

O'HANLON'S
4th Street at Liberty

SALEM COLLEGE
A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Average cost per three-hour course per half year, $15.00. Average cost laboratory course per half year, $3.00.

Far-sighted people are using these difficult years as never before, for college training.

Consult by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem Square—9 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.
sponsoring a contest which raised $80 to be used in reducing the debt on the new building.

Easter reading services were held. The reading service on Good Friday was followed by the Holy Communion.

On Saturday afternoon, the children of the Sunday school enjoyed an Easter egg hunt.

On Easter Sunday morning various classes of the Sunday school assisted, with the program. In the afternoon at 3:00 o'clock the graveyard service was held, the fourth such service at Hopewell. Music was furnished by twenty players of the First Church band.

ANNIE SNYDER.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

During the first part of the month our people had the opportunity of hearing Dr. and Mrs. William B. Oliver, of Boston, Mass., in a preaching mission lasting for a week, beginning on Sunday the 7th, and closing Sunday the 14th. We are glad to report a large attendance at the services in the Passion Week services were well attended with the program. In the afternoon at 3:00 o'clock the graveyard service was held, the fourth such service at Hopewell. Music was furnished by twenty players of the First Church band.

We are readmitted.

Dr. and Knight. To the bereaved family we

confirmed, one was received and four were readmitted. On Thursday one was received, and on Easter Sunday another was received and an infant was christened. We are again indebted to the Plaster brothers, James and Carl, for their instrumental music on Palm Sunday evening. Horace Adams assisted them with his violin. To all three we bespeak our thanks again.

On Easter Sunday our congregation was called upon to part with one of our young women, Evelyn Mc Knight. To the bereaved family we again express our deep sympathy.

H. B. JOHNSON.

Sun-Proof Paint lasts longer

WHEN you paint remember this Sun-Proof means better protection for your home. It's the paint that saves you money in the long run, because Sun-Proof lasts 21/2 times longer than ordinary kinds. Its special formula resists the action of sun and weather. And Sun-Proof covers 2½ more surface than ordinary paints, which is an immediate saving to you. Be sure to come in today for a free Color Card of the 24 attractive Sun-Proof colors.

DON'T—

PAINT OR PAPER

before you get an estimate from

H. L. WILKES

PHONE 4288

All of our men insured for your protection.

WASHINGTON, D. C.

Sun-Proof Paint lasts longer

... saves money!

WHEN you paint remember this Sun-Proof means better protection for your home. It's the paint that saves you money in the long run, because Sun-Proof lasts 2½ times longer than ordinary kinds. Its special formula resists the action of sun and weather. And Sun-Proof covers 2½ more surface than ordinary paints, which is an immediate saving to you. Be sure to come in today for a free Color Card of the 24 attractive Sun-Proof colors.

PFAFF'S, INC.

Wallpaper Varnishes, Oils Shellacs Glass for Every Purpose

219 N. Main St. Phone 6340

Authorized Pittsburgh Paint Products Agency
In addition to many non-residents who returned for the Easter season, many others have expressed their delight in receiving the early morning service, by means of the radio broadcast. The 11 o’clock Easter morning service was likewise broadcast, over the new station WAIR. This will become a monthly feature of the work, broadcasts being made each fourth Sunday.

Decision Day leading up to Palm Sunday was observed on the 14th when approximately 25 boys and girls indicated their desire to unite with the church. On Palm Sunday Bishop Pfall received a large class into the communion membership of the Home Church; 14 by Confirmation, 16 by Baptism and 20 by reception from other churches. One additional member was received at the Communion service on Good Friday morning.

Among unusual features of the month, and occasions of particular interest, was the address by Mrs. W. B. Oliver, the commissioner of the 1st to the women of the church. Her subject was “Think on These Things.” Mrs. Oliver is the wife of the Rev. W. B. Oliver who some years ago conducted a series of services here at the Home Church. Mr. Oliver spoke at the General Meeting of the Woman’s Auxiliary on the afternoon of the 15th. On Sunday afternoon of the 7th at the Vesper hour Mrs. A. D. Thaeler addressed a large congregation. She visited in the city a few days enroute to her home in New Jersey from our hospital in Nicaragua. She brought the latest reports from our Hospital Moravia. The following Sunday at the Vesper hour the combined young people’s choir of the church presented an interesting and worshipful program of hymns and anthems. The service was designated as a communion service, and the 98 members of these three choirs were administered the choice communion pledge as a climax to the service. On two occasions of the month it was our privilege to have the Rev. Ralph C. Bassett as a visitor. The first was the young people’s Vesper on Sunday the 17th, following a buffet supper. He spoke on the Moravian Young People’s Union. The second occasion was the bi-monthly Teachers’ supper on the 26th when he presented The Teacher’s Qualification Chart.

As we look ahead to the month of April we anticipate the series of services which has been planned for the instruction of our new members and older members in the affairs of the Moravian Church. The month will be known as “Know Your Church” month, and will contain addresses on church history, missions, church activities, and Moravian schools and colleges.

R. GORDON SPAUGH.

MORAVIA.

The reading of the Easter Litany was held this year at Moravia at 2:30 in the afternoon on the church graveyard. The Oak Grove band provided the music for this service which was attended by a large congregation. This favor on the part of the band from Oak Grove is deeply appreciated.

The framing for the three-room addition to our building has been placed on the church lot, and the foundation is now being laid preparatory to beginning actual construction.

Our Christian sympathy is extended to the family of Mrs. W. O. Lee who passed away Sunday, March 7.

George C. Higgin.

IMMANUEL.

With two instruction classes in progress during the Season of Lent, two things which had never happened at Immanuel, it was not surprising that Palm Sunday found us receiving 15 new members into our fellowship. Of these one came by letter of transfer, namely, Bro. Carlos E. Wilson, our faithful Scoutmaster. All of the others were young people and children, and of these four were confirmed and the others received by the sacrament of baptism. Those confirmed were: Margaret K. Vaughn, Annette S. Vaughn, Geretha E. Everhart and Douglas Taylor Long. Baptisms were: Doris Martin, Margaret Ruth Barber, Emma Lee Buehler, Dorothy Fitts, Dallas Hine, Frances Boyer, Harry Freeman Mickey, James Brimeden and Byrum Mason. We sincerely trust that this fine group of young people will grow up to be worth while members of Immanuel, taking their places in the life and work of the church. Indeed, they are already active, especially in Sunday school and Young People’s Meetings, and thereby give promise of even greater service in the years to come. We take this opportunity to express to them again our warmest welcome.

The Palm Sunday administration of the Holy Communion was the largest in the history of this congregation. For several years the Palm Sunday Communion has set a new record for attendance and this year was again no exception. Starting out with one communion tray, we now use three, and had to borrow one for Palm Sunday. Our Woman’s Auxiliary, which has purchased those we already have, a beautiful stirling silver set, has ordered still another, but it did not arrive in time for use on Palm Sunday. Last Christmas for the first time we failed to have enough lovefeast mugs to serve all who attended our lovefeast and candle service. A number of the dieners were greatly embarrassed, especially our young men in the church. We trust another year will show a definite improvement.

Our Band, which included a number of younger and new players whose progress has been most gratifying, and a large group of ushers from Immanuel, had part as usual in the great Sunset Service of the Salem Congregation on Easter Sunday.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

MAYODAK.

During the past month we have made changes in regard to the pianist and the assistant pianists. The regular pianist, Miss Violet Kirkman, is attending business college in Winston-Salem, which is the reason a change had to be made. Miss Kirkman continues to play at the morning worship hour, Miss Julie Tutch is the pianist for the Sunday evening services and Miss Doris Glidewell is the pianist for the prayer meetings. The assistants are working in very well and we are happy over the fine spirit of cooperation they manifest.

Threeeloads of our young people worshipped with the Calvary young people on the second Sunday night of the month and enjoyed the experience very much.

Rudolph Joyce was received into our church fellowship through the sacrament of Adult Baptism on Palm Sunday.

Numbers of people remarked that

THE IDEAL

Presents an Outstanding Collection of Spring Fashions For The Smartly Dressed Woman.

Luxurious Fur-Trimmned Coats and Suits, the classic tailored Suit and Coat; lovely Dresses in solid sheers, crepe silk or beautiful garden and space prints.

THE IDEAL

Phone 5161 West Fourth St. Phone 5161
Winston-Salem, N. C.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

April 1937 page 11

the Passion Week was a very blessed one for them. Holy Communion was administered on Maundy Thursday and four private communions were administered to those who were aged and could not come to the church.

The Easter Sunrise service was held beginning at the church and concluding in the community cemetery, with a large congregation present. The weather was clear and cold and the service closed just as the sun rose. The Band this year was larger, for a number of the boys in the community have begun to play. We appreciate their spirit of co-operation and look forward to hearing them with us again next year, along with the older members of the Band who have rendered faithful service for many years.

The closing service of the day was the final reading from the Passion Manual. The choir rendered a number of selections from “The Crucifixion” by John Stainer. We were very privileged to have a number of sing- ers from the Episcopal and Baptist choirs to assist in the special Easter Music. It was our privilege to have Mrs. Walter Blackwood, music teacher at the community school, as pianist for this special musical service.

We have seen some progress in regard to the Building Program. During the past two weeks the lumber and the paint for the new Sunday school rooms has been ordered, and as soon as we are through with our series of evangelistic meetings, we shall go ahead with the building of these much-needed rooms.

VERNON T. GRAF.

GREENSBORO.

Loyalty Month for 1937 came to a close on the 14th with 23 members making the honor roll. As award copies of “The Moravian Church,” by Bishop Pfohl and Dr. Fries were presented—one to each family—at the services on Palm Sunday morning, this same service Dorothy Bobbitt and James Deatherage were received into the membership of the congregation by the sacrament of Adult Bap-

Attendance at the Passion Week services this year was double that of last year. Credit for the increase is due largely to the loyalty of the choir and girls’ chorus. Both organizations co-operated in every way at all services. The week of readings from the Manual began on Palm Sunday evening in connection with a special service of Easter music by the two choirs, and closed with a Lovefeast on Friday evening.

Two projects in church repairs were completed during the month. The first was the painting of the basement rooms, with Robert Bobbitt doing the painting. The second was the placing of amber-colored Hammered Cathed-

GEOGR-8. HIGGINS.

ENTERPRISE.

All the services for the month of March were well attended, and with the approach of spring we are looking forward to an increase in attendance, in both Sunday School and church services.

On the second Sunday, the pastor assisted in the funeral of Emery Younts at Goodhope M. E. Church.

We began our passion week services on the third Sunday night, and concluded them on Wednesday night.

In spite of the cold wind on Easter Sunday a good many of our Methodist friends of the Mt. Olivet Church called on us on the graveyard for the Easter services.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

ST. PHILIPS.

All regular services were held during the month with good attendance and encouraging results. A very interesting musical service was held on the afternoon of Sunday the 7th. The Auxiliary met for their regular monthly meeting on Sunday the 14th. The Bible study course outlined in The Wachovia Moravian was used. Reading services were held during Passion Week with Lovefeast and Communion on Maundy Thursday night, and reading of the Easter Morning Litany on Sunday.

We were glad to welcome during the month quite a number of visitors to our church, both of white and of colored people.

W. E. SPAUGH.

BETHANIA.

Sickness and death lowered attendance on Passion Week services, but the faithful number attending kept up a fine spirit throughout. Bro. Edward M. Holder, our choir director, stirred up excellent interest in both choir and congregation singing. Bethania Choral Club gave a second Palm Sunday rendition of “Olivet to Calvary,” in its fourth Lenten Vesper service of music in Bethania church. The early Easter morning service brought out a large congregation on the beautiful God’s Acre, well kept by the brother in charge and decorated with many flowers on the graves.

F. WALTER GRABBS.

OLIVET.

Palm Sunday and Easter Sunday reading services were conducted by the pastor at ten o’clock and by the members in week night services.

A Philathea and a Baracca Sunday school class have been organized with an installation lovefeast arranged for Sunday night, April 4.

Mrs. Isabel Beck has come through a spell of winter sickness lasting several weeks.

F. WALTER GRABBS.

CHARLOTTE.

The Holy Week and Easter season was the highlight of the month. The services were the best attended and most helpful in the history of the congregation. Dr. Howard Randolph was the guest speaker for the early morning service and the 11 o’clock service in the church. The Early Service had been planned for the new stadium, but the cold weather caused a shift to the adjacent Armory where 1,500 people gathered at 6 o’clock. This service was of a community nature, sponsored by the Ministerial Association and contained the traditional Moravian Easter Morning Litany as well as a brief address. It was broadcast over Radio Station WOSC.

The Resurrection announcement throughout the city by three divisions of the Moravian Easter Band, which was transported in motor buses, preceded the service. Commencing at 3:00 p.m. they completed their tours by 6:30 when they returned to the church for Easter breakfast.

Since the beginning of this program it has been capably managed by Dr. C. C. Phillips and an able corps of assistants, Mr. Walter Cartier, superintendent of city parks managed the arrangements at the Armory. Mr. L. B. Sides, director of music in the city schools lead the bands assisted by Mr. Robert Smith of the music faculty of the city schools, and Mr. Herbert Dush of the National Guard Band.

W. W. Conrad Howard C. Conrad

CONRAD BROS.

(Established 1824)

AGENCY

—LIFE—ACCIDENT—AUTOMOBILE—FIRE, ETC.

ALL LINES OF INSURANCE

325 Reynolds Bldg. Phone 8258

Gift Books

MYSTERY — ADVENTURE — ROMANCE

Appropriate For Birthday Gifts To Boys, Girls or Grownups

Popular Prices

HINKLE-LUANCASTER BOOK STORE

425 Trade Street Phone 8103

Winston-Salem, N. C.

DIAL 6146

FOR

PRINTING

LITHOGRAPHING

RULING AND BINDING.

OLDEST LITHOGRAPHERS IN NORTH CAROLINA

COAL

STOKER COAL

If you get best results from your heating plant you must use the right coal: Our GUARANTEED Specially Prepared Stoker coal means heating satisfaction at minimum cost.

FURNACE COAL

For the home or office where your furnace is not equipped with stoker we have what we believe from years of research a SPECIAL FURNACE COAL that will give you 100% satisfaction.

COOKING & GRATE COAL

GRAITEHEAD COAL has no competition—we have sold it for many years and can recommend GRAITEHEAD COAL. As low a cost for cooking or for stoking fires. We make the coal when ordered. GRAITEHEAD COAL and you can’t beat it in the whole area.

BUY COAL NOW!

J. R. THOMAS

COAL AND ICE

DIAL 7108
MUSCIANS were drawn from the city school bands and the National Guard band. Dr. Phillips' committee consisted of Mr. R. W. George, Mr. and Mrs. Francis Liben, Mr. and Mrs. Reuben Russell, Mr. and Mrs. Hazel Porter, Mrs. Nash Burkhead, Mr. C. W. Russell, Mr. Russell Holder, Mr. Charles Moore and Mrs. J. H. Thomas.

The Pastor's instruction class of four young people, John Brown, James Seedorf, Jr., Dorothy June Holder and Gene Porter were received into the church as head usher of the church by Bishop J. K. Pohl and the Rev. R. Gordon Spaugt. Interment in Salem Cemetery.

SHOESA McKeight, Pearl Evelyn, daughter of W. Albert and Floria Spaugt, McKeight, died Easter Sunday, March 26, 1937, at the age of 19 years. Funeral conducted by her pastor, the Rev. H. B. Johnson, with Dr. E. Schwartz assisting, March 30, with interment in Salem Graveyard.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR FEBRUARY AND MARCH, 1937.

For Foreign Missions: Acknowledged since Sept., 1936. $110.00
From Baptist Congregation: $6.50
From Kerner Congregation: $6.00
From Friedberg Sunday School: $6.25
From Enterprise Congregation: $6.35

For Bohemian Missions: Acknowledged since Sept., 1936. $95.00
From Kerner Congregation: $6.00
From Trinity Chapel Congregation: $2.00
From Maywood Congregation: $2.50

For Nicaraguan Hispanic Relief: From The Anna Strong S. S. $5.00
For Salary Miss Laura Mosby, B. N. Nicaraguan: $4.25
Acknowledged since Sept., 1936 $6.55

For Salary Rev. A. D. Thaler, M. D., Nicaraguan: $500.00
Acknowledged since Sept., 1936 $45.45
From Friedberg Sunday School: $11.25

For Salary of Native Helper Peruvian Indian: $54.62
From Kerner Congregation: $29.24
From Friedberg Sunday School: $12.00
From Kerner Congregation: $10.35
From Kerner Congregation: $10.18
From Kerner Congregation: $27.90

For Salary of Native Helper Meteoro Indians, Nicaragua: $45.45
From Friedberg Congregation: $45.45
From Young Women's Bible Class: $6.00
From Women's Auxiliary: $1.00
From Native Helper's Fund: $2.00
From Mexican Women's Aid: $5.00

For Retired Missionaries and the: Acknowledged since June, 1936 $302.62
From Native Helper Peru: $150.00
From Clemons Congregation: $5.00
From Friedberg Sunday School: $5.00
From Enterprise Congregation: $2.00
From C.J. McNEIL, Treasurer.

REDDY KILLOWATT — YO UR ELECTRICAL SERVANT— A GENIUS OF ACCOMPLISHMENT

He numbers millions—billions even—but he’s always the same—capable, infinitely willing, infinitely powerful.

He gets things done, does Reddy Killowatt—in the home, office, hospital operating room—in industry and transportation—kitchen and living room.

He is at home everywhere. Is Reddy Killowatt. His wants are modest, his wage is low. Sleep is a stranger to him, clock and calendar alike are meaningless.

Reddy Killowatt is your SERVANT, seasoned, proved—established! Welcome him as a constant Friend—FOR NONE WILL SERVE YOU MORE FAITHFULLY!

Duke Power Company

PHONE 7731

COAL

CARROLL COAL CO.
Great Heart Coal for Ranges

FOR CLEAN COMFORT, USE

Koppers Certified “No Soot” Coal for Furnace

W. A. Murphy, Mgr.

MORTICIANS

FRANK VOGLER & SONS

SHOE REPAIR SHOP

HINE'S SHOE REPAIR SHOp

April 1937
EDITORIALS

THE REV. F. WALTER GRABS

BRO. F. WALTER GRABS AND THE GUILFORD COLLEGE CENTENNIAL

Guilford College, our neighbor institution of the Friends Church, is celebrating its centennial this year, and in so doing is calling attention to the record of some of its graduates. Among those who have received prominent mention is our own beloved minister in Bethania, Bro. F. Walter Grabs. In the minds of most of this generation Bethania and Bro. Grabs have become somewhat synonymous; we can scarcely think of one without the other. The anniversary of this second oldest congregation in our Province always falls on the second Sunday in June, and is known as "The June Feast." It is usually a very hot day, which coupled with hot coffee served at a 2 o'clock lovefeast makes it a warm occasion. But Bethania people do not seem to mind, for they never miss. Former members return to mingle with old friends and relatives. It is always a high peak in the year for Bethania, but there are some of us who find it hard to imagine a June Feast without the presence of Bro. Grabs.

The present Bethania minister was born in that village. He graduated from Guilford College, and began to teach. Being unable to attend our theological seminary at Bethlehem, he was permitted to take a correspondence course, and did it so satisfactorily that he was awarded the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. Of course that wouldn't be done now, but all the same Bro. Grabs learned his theology well, as anyone will soon find out who attempts to get the best of him in an argument. He attends the meetings of Moravian College Alumni, and has a ready answer for anyone who tries to twist him about his "mail-order degree." The "mail-order degree" is a little pipe-organ, one of the oldest of its kind in North Carolina and in the United States, which has been in use continuously for the last 120 years.

"Walter Grabs has done much to continue cultural emphasis in his community, to make religious work in his own and other churches increasingly effective, and to further the interests of Guilford and other Colleges at every opportunity. He is a Guilfordian you will want to know." We would change that last sentence to read: "He is a Guilfordian whom we count it a privilege to know." The Wachovian Church extends heartfelt congratulations, and best wishes for another blessed "June Feast."

THE LATE REV. C. T. Oehler.

There are a number of missionary magazines or periodicals published by the Moravian Church in various parts of the world, and in several different languages, but we know of only one put out by a mission province and actually printed by and in that province or field. There may be others, but the one to which we have reference is called "The Wachovian Church News." It is the official organ of our Eastern West Indies Province, is edited and printed on the island of Trinidad, and contains news of the work our Church is doing on the nine islands which comprise this section of our Unity. This is, of course, the oldest of our mission fields, for one of the nine islands is St. Thomas where the first missionaries landed in 1732. It is now one of the Virgin Islands of the U. S., but at that time and until quite recent years was part of the Danish West Indies.

"The Moravian Church News" is published quarterly, so it was the issue for March which brought the story of the life of the late Clement T. Oehler who passed away on last Shrovetide Day. Bro. Oehler's career is so interesting and unusual that we append the following brief review, regretting that we cannot publish the entire article.

The son of a Moravian minister, Clement T. Oehler was born in Kansas when there was a Moravian Church in that State. He was sent first to Nazareth Hall and then to the Moravian College and Theological Seminary. As many have done before and after him, upon graduation from the theological seminary he became a teacher in Naz-


Alridge.—Mrs. Emma Swain, the daughter of the late V. D. and Diana Swain, n. n. McBride, and wife of R. L. Alridge, born April 12, 1870, Yadkin county, departed this life March 17, 1937, Winston-Salem. Funeral services were conducted March 18, by the Rev. Carl Helmich and Dr. Edmund Schwarme. Interment in Salem Cemetery.


A feeling of enviable well-being is to be found among millions of plain people. The imagination invariably gallops ahead of reality.

[Image of choir]

LETTERS

FROM OUR NEWEST ALASKA MISSIONARY.


Dear Editor—

I have never expressed my appreciation of the kindness which brings The Wachovia Moravian to me every month. I do that now and say that I enjoy it much. It brings news of classmates, schoolmates and friends, I thank you.

However, I must shamefully admit that my desire to thank you is not my chief motive for writing you. I was so moved by the letter which reported a telephone call to Werner Marx in Managua, Nicaragua. The first named of the six who made the call attracted my special attention immediately—Bro. Armin Pranck. I do not like to be suspicious, because it might cast reflection on all those in the group. Nevertheless, my one experience of a similar kindness on the part of the gentleman (brother) mentioned makes me wonder. On my birthday at the beginning of last year I received telegraphic birthday greetings signed by FRANCKE SOMMERFIELD; greetings that were sent COLLECT! Now sixty-five cents is almost a joke, but SIX DOLLARS!

Best wishes to you all, even Frncke and Sommerfield if he is there.

Sincerely,

HARRY TRODAHL.

P. S.—I have no objection to the use of this letter as testimony in case a fraud is discovered. H. J. T.

FROM THE SON OF A SOUTH AFRICA MISSIONARY.

Note—The Rev. Wallther Bourquin, successor to the late Bishop Van Calker, superintendent of our mission in South Africa, East, is supported by the Home Church. The following letter is from his son, and is addressed to several Home Church Sunday School classes which sent him gifts for last Christmas.

Plettenberg, Natal, S. Africa. 28th Feb. 1937.

Dear Friends:—

It was with great appreciation that I received your Christmas gifts and I wish to thank you very much indeed for them...I am especially grateful for the subscription to the American Forestry magazine...

It may interest you to hear that as far as forestry is concerned, South Africa follows closely the example of the United States, and our forestry practice is an exact copy of the methods used by the U. S. Forest Service. All our forestry text books at the University were written by American authors, and the majority of our lecturers hold American degrees (chiefly from Yale.)

During Christmas I spent a short but very pleasant holiday at home and since the beginning of the year I have been here in Plettenberg, the capital of Natal. I am in a temporary position as assistant in the survey work, and am engaged in a detailed survey of the city...At times the work is quite strenuous, owing to the rather warm climate which prevails in Natal. As I have been in the Cape for the last four years, the climate is considerably cooler, I have had to get used to the heat. Apart from this I find the work quite interesting and am glad, at least, to be able to make my own money.

But, although I have just completed a four-year course in forestry, I haven't grown tired of learning, and in the evenings I am attending classes at the Maritzburg Technical College, with the hope of obtaining the National Technical Certificate...

I suppose you have heard of the Zulus, one of the native tribes? Well, there are plenty of them here. Last week the Governor General visited Maritzburg prior to his departure for England. Quite a number of the Zulu chiefs came to bid him farewell. It was interesting to watch them perform their war dances and rituals. They are usually clad in leopard skins and adorned with feathers and tails of various animals. Their ox-hide shields, short spears and knob-kirries give them a proud appearance. As the chiefs and their followers passed through the streets in a procession, the contrast between these half-naked, proud men of the wilds and their surroundings, namely, a great city with all the glitter and glamour of "west ern" or rather European civilization, was very striking.

The other day an American vessel with tourists on board landed at Dur ban. Most of the latter were quite surprised to find that South Africa was, to a large extent, a "white man's country," with modern cities and all the conveniences of civilization...

I have read quite a lot about America and I would love to go there myself, but I suppose I will have to be content with book-knowledge. It must be great to be able to go on a world cruise and visit all the countries.

Let me now come to an end. Again many thanks and kind regards.

Yours sincerely,

SIGHART BOURQUIN.

PROVINCIAL WIDE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY BIBLE AND MISSION STUDIES.

Assignments For June, 1937.

(I) BIBLE STUDIES

SUBJECT—Forgiveness.

1. One of the questions in the Shorter Catechism of the Moravian Church reads: "To what must unforgiven sin lead?" The answer is: "To eternal death in everlasting banishment from the presence of God. (It would be well to review briefly last month's lesson on sin.)

2. All sin must be punished, or it would have to be admitted either that God had no power over it, or that He was reconciled to evil. Forgiveness or pardon is possible only because God in His love allowed His Son to be punished for sin. This took place on the Cross. Therefore, without the Cross there would be no forgiveness.

3. When tempted to refuse to forgive one of our fellowmen, think how God must have felt when He watched His Son suffer in Gethsemane and on Calvary. All this, both on the Father's side and on Christ's, was endured so God could be free to forgive us.

4. Read Matt. 6:14-15. Notice verse 12, and then the equally positive and unequivocal statements of verses 14-15.

5. Read and comment upon Matt. 18:21-35. Notice particularly verse 35. There is no getting around the fact that unless we forgive, we shall not be forgiven.

6. Forgiveness is the Christlike way. It is one of the true fruits of the Spirit, one of the unmistakable signs of the Christian. It was our Lord's way. For the supreme example see Luke 23:33-34.

(II) MISSION STUDIES.

Text Book—"By Patience And The Word." By Samuel King Hatton, M.D.

Read the remaining chapters in "By Patience And The Word" as a resume of the story of Moravian mission work.
PROGRESS IN HONDURAS

Missionary Stortz Pays Another Visit To The Newest Moravian Mission Field.

By The Rev. Howard H. Stortz, Cabo Gracias, Nicaragua.

I am writing on March 16, and take great joy in the fact that I am able to report to you about the growth of our work in Honduras. It was again my privilege to take a missionary trip into this region several weeks ago. This time I visited the station and our members were served by Bro. Danner, Downs.

I thought I could make a quick trip as there was rumor of a schooner leaving from Kaukirra for Brus Lagoon. It sounded almost too good to be true, and in fact that is what it amounted to, for when I arrived I saw the schooner go without me! The captain was used to living a rather rough life among our people, but since the Gospel is making its power felt he no longer finds it easy to satisfy his fleshly lusts. Hence he has little use for missionaries, and is the reason he refused to take me.

I called for volunteers to paddle us over the large lagoon, and obtaining these traveled all night and all the next day before arriving at Tilja Lakan, which is a two-hour walk from the nearest village. It was very muddy, so we removed our shoes, but after crossing the mud flat there was no water to wash our feet, so we had to proceed barefooted. It was dark, and the road full of little stumps and small stones. To make matters worse the batteries of our flashlight had burned out. Finally at daybreak we arrived tired and with sore feet, at Curupunta. It did not take long to find a hammock.

We intended going on to Brus Lagoon next day, but the native Helper who knows the way is in a village called Tatak Anas met us and said:—"The people have gathered from many villages to see you. Many have been waiting for two days. They will be very much displeased if you do not go to them." So we decided to go to this village and at 11 a.m. after about an hour's rest, we started to walk again. It took us until 3:30 p.m. to reach our destination. Most of the people came out to meet us, apparently oblivious to the fact that it was then 3 a.m. One old man had vacated his house to make a place for us, and what pleased us even more, had provided several bunches of ripe bananas for our use. Let me assure you that a ripe banana tastes good to a hungry man.

In this village, Anas Bila, the people built a native church about six months ago, but it had been overgrown, they soon outgrew it, and it could not begin to accommodate all who came to our services. They have a class of 109 waiting for someone to instruct and admit them into church membership. Bro. Downs is unable to be at all the villages which have sent for him, so these people will have to wait until we can get around to them. It is tragic to keep them waiting. Some have been waiting for over a year, and listen has made others cold to the Gospel again. Yet, I found interest very keen on the part of very many. It was a joy to tell them of Christ. We kept three services and at night showed pictures of the Life of Christ. A work in this district could soon reap a big harvest. The people are already planning to build a larger church. Bro. Downs is hoping to spend three weeks there.

We left Anas Bila at 8 a.m. and arrived at Brus Lagoon at 6:30 p.m., where we were met by Bro. Danner, Downs, his family and a number of others. It was indeed a joy to be here again after an absence of six years, but still more gratifying to note the progress of the Gospel in those years. Then, a few interested people asking us to send them someone to teach them, and the whole territory desirous in need of a missionary. Now, Bro. Downs stationed here, and a congregation of over fifty faithful Christians. This church could grow more rapidly but Bro. Downs has so many other places to serve that he must be traveling. We reached Tnata Bila, greatly hoping to spend a few hours rest. The captain was very much displeased to see you. Many have been waiting for Brus Lagoon to see us off and sang:

"God be with you till we meet again."

After a night and another day of travel we found ourselves back at Tnata Bila. We were very tired, and had to travel again that night decided to get a few hours rest. The people, however, would not allow us to rest. They wanted to hear the Word of God, insisting that I speak to them as they do not have such an opportunity very often. So I was busy until it was time to start out again on our journey.

After another night and day of travel we reached Tnata Bila, greatly in need of rest. But here again the people insisted on hearing the Word of God. Being really too tired to hold a service, I promised them that after a nap I would speak to them. When I awoke it was dark, and now the problem was how to provide enough light to keep a service. Someone found a tallow pine and lit it. They gave a splendid light, so we held a long service for the many people who came, and after that set out for Kaukirra, at about 10 p.m. The people at Tnata Bila have gathered the materials for a church, and are hoping that someone will come to teach them.

We anticipated a quick trip to Kaukirra, for the wind was favorable for sailing, but in the middle of the Karataska Lagoon, which is a large one, we ran into a heavy rain and wind storm. Let me tell you, we had a hard time of it, but God answered our prayers and brought us safely through, though we got very wet and cold.

At Kaukirra, which we reached the next day, the village had changed. We were put up with only a hand-made place to eat, with only 34 beds. The people were not too well, but we were able to work. It was too bad that we could not stay longer as it is only 3 a.m., but we have to go and rest. The Lord truly has blessed our efforts and the teaching of His Word.
FIRST REPORT ON THE SPECIAL EFFORT FOR FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY MEMBERSHIPS.

On Sunday, April 4, of this year, a special effort was made in all our congregations to secure new members for the Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South. As a goal, we had in mind the augmenting of the total membership by a membership of 1,000. The first report of the effort that has been presented in this form. We are greatly encouraged! Additional applications for membership may come in here and there will be reported in a later issue of The Wachovia Moravian.

NEW PHILADELPHIA: Mrs. R. W. Dow, Mrs. B. Clyde Shaw.

KERNERSVILLE: Miss Viola Dyer, Mrs. C. M. Ebert, Mrs. F. E. Jones, Mrs. W. A. Martin.

Greensboro: Mrs. E. B. Mendenhall, Miss Margaret Reider, Mr. and Mrs. Peter A. Reich.

RURAL HALL: Mrs. B. E. Wilson.

SALEM CONGREGATION:

ARMOKRO: Miss Leslie Eaton, Miss Alice Jurecki, Miss Elizabeth Bracken, Mrs. M. M. Hoots, Mrs. E. W. Hoots, Mrs. H. H. Hoots, Mrs. W. W. Hoots, Mrs. A. W. Hoots, Mrs. W. M. Hoots.

HELENA: Mrs. J. W. Hoots, Mrs. W. W. Hoots, Mrs. A. W. Hoots, Mrs. W. M. Hoots.

FAIRVIEW: Miss Mabel Fondy, Mrs. W. W. Fondy, Mrs. A. W. Fondy, Mrs. W. M. Fondy.

FRIES KEORIAL CHURCH:

W. W. Tesh, Mrs. O. P. Padgett.

FAIRVIEW: Mrs. O. P. Padgett, Mr. O. P. Padgett.

HOME CHURCH: Mrs. Elizabeth Bracken, Mrs. C. M. Ebert, Mrs. J. W. Hoots, Mrs. W. W. Hoots, Mrs. A. W. Hoots, Mrs. W. M. Hoots.

KERNERSVILLE: Miss Viola Dyer, Mrs. C. M. Ebert, Mrs. F. E. Jones, Mrs. W. A. Martin.

DON S. MESSINA: Mrs. M. E. Messina, Miss Alice Jurecki, Miss Margaret Reider, Mr. and Mrs. Peter A. Reich.

SEABOARD: Mrs. B. E. Wilson.

THREE MEMORIAL CHURCH: Mrs. E. F. Donovan, Mrs. T. S. Henderson, Miss Mary T."
FRIEDBERG.

Our Spring Rally Day on the last Sunday of the month was an occasion of inspiration. The Junior and Intermediate groups were utilized in the presentation and rendered very fine service.

Building operations have gone forward and the new group of class rooms is now enclosed. The splendid start on this part of our undertaking has elicited many encouraging remarks and the co-operation of the membership has been good.

The appeal for membership in our Foreign Missionary Society was presented on the first Sunday and twenty-six additional members were secured.

SAMUEL J. TESCH.

LEAKSVILLE.

The month of April closed with all regular services conducted on schedule. The good accomplished did not register in "head line" type in local papers and certainly deserves no "head liner" in the Wachovia Moravian. The rain that makes people sick on Sundays seemed to have cut heavily on our attendance. We had two splendid Church Board meetings which created a deeper interest in rounding up the slackers in attendance. Our Sunday school attendance has climbed back to one hundred and our church attendance has climbed back to above the city mark. The Ladies' Auxiliary met with Mrs. McConnell with 14 present. The Ladies' class meeting was with Mrs. Bertha Griffin. These two organizations meet monthly.

The writer had two weddings, one of which was in the First Baptist Church and the other in the home. He also assisted the Baptist minister in two funerals.

A great many of our members attended the revival services which were held at the Maydon Moravian church. We are encouraged over the fact that the Marshall Field Company, owners of the mills in our community, are to give to the support of our work a small yearly contribution. We regret that Mr. R. M. Bacham, who has been a most faithful attendant upon all services, a faithful contributor and charter member is no longer with the local mill company. The church will miss Mr. Bacham.

Our regular service is changed from eleven o'clock to seven-thirty each Sunday during the summer months.

J. K. McCONNELL.

FRIES MEMORIAL.

In the observance of Province-wide Missionary Sunday on April 4, Brother E. A. Holton brought us an inspiring message at our morning service.

You Can Now Make the Old Home NEW

If your home is one in which the children have grown up, and you need additional room, a more modern and livable home—

the STANDARD has a PLAN that will aid you in financing that economical, with convenient monthly payments and at the lowest NET COST to the borrower that will enable you to start your improvements immediately.

MAKE THE OLD HOUSE A HOME

Build an addition, finish rooms in the gar­ret or on the second floor; add an additional story, finish the basement, build a sun parlor and water system, new bath, rearof, paint, refinish the walls and ceiling—all of which helps to make the old home more livable, and adds to the comforts of the children (now grown to young man and young womanhood), benefits the property, increases its usefulness and values and generally improves the beauty and appearance of the community in which you live. A few hundred dollars spent on the old house will make it look like an all-new home.

"No investment returns greater dividends in satisfaction than money spent on the home."

STANDARD BUILDING & LOAN

OFFICERS

A. H. KLEIN, Pres.

W. A. SHORE, Sec.

Rufus Shore, Pres. & Trea.

E. L. PFohl, Secy.

DIRECTORS

A. M. ELLER, Chairman

W. A. SHORE

A. H. KLEIN, Secy.

Rufus Shore, Pres. & Trea.

E. L. PFohl, Secy.

NAT W. CURTIS

W. C. SHORE

W. C. HUDSON

W. C. HUDSON

W. A. WILLIKINSON

BUTUS A. SHORE, Pres. & Trea.

E. L. PFohl, Secy.

Member of Federal Home Loan Bank System—
In the absence of the minister on April 11 the pulpit was ably filled by the Rev. D. W. Conrad. Our people were also glad to have his presence in the service. When they lived in our community they often attended Immanuel.

To enable the pastor to speak in another church on Moravian work in Czechoslovakia, Dr. Francis C. Ancombe kindly supplied the Immanuel pulpit on April 25. Many were the expressions of pleasure and profit made by our members concerning Dr. Ancombe's message.

Our Band Committee, of which Bro. Henry V. Brown is chairman, met and decided to provide for regular weekly rehearsals for the Band. These are to begin on May 12 and continue for twelve weeks. Instruction will be provided for members of the Band without charge, but each one will be required to contribute five cents weekly toward the purchase of music.

We have greatly missed two of our most loyal members and faithful attendants, Bro. and Sr. John Teague. Their absence was due to illness. We are glad to report that both have recovered sufficiently to be with us again.

WALSER H. ALEX.

Immanuel

Preaching on “The Easter Challenge” at the regular service of the Sunday after Easter, the minister presented the cause of our Provincial Foreign Missionary Society. Six new members were thereby enrolled, with the possibility of more joining at a later date.

Since the sum received at our missionary lovefeast in February exceeded our pledge toward the salary of Dr. David Thaeler, the balance was devoted to the special offering for our missions in Alaska and Nicaragua. So Immanuel's quota for this cause has been paid without the necessity of a special drive.

In the absence of the minister on April 11 the pulpit was ably filled by the Rev. D. W. Conrad. Our people were also glad to have his presence in the service. When they lived in our community they often attended Immanuel.

To enable the pastor to speak in another church on Moravian work in Czechoslovakia, Dr. Francis C. Ancombe kindly supplied the Immanuel pulpit on April 25. Many were the expressions of pleasure and profit made by our members concerning Dr. Ancombe's message.

Our Band Committee, of which Bro. Henry V. Brown is chairman, met and decided to provide for regular weekly rehearsals for the Band. These are to begin on May 12 and continue for twelve weeks. Instruction will be provided for members of the Band without charge, but each one will be required to contribute five cents weekly toward the purchase of music.

We have greatly missed two of our most loyal members and faithful attendants, Bro. and Sr. John Teague. Their absence was due to illness. We are glad to report that both have recovered sufficiently to be with us again.

WALSER H. ALEX.

Calvary

Our congregation was privileged to have Brother Gordon Spangh in the morning service of April 4, when the special missionary appeals for the Foreign Missionary Society and the offering for Nicaragua and Alaska were presented. We have since received over 30 applications for membership in the former and the special offering is to be received on Wednesday.

After 18 years of happy association building program by the with Calvary as missionary representatives, the Rev. and Mrs. Kenneth G. Hamilton have returned from the sphere of their important and fruitful labors in Nicaragua, the latter years having been spent in the large congregation at Bluefields. Brother Hamilton spoke to our combined young people's groups and preached at the service on Sunday night, April 25. A lovefeast for the congregation and friends, honoring Brother and Sister Hamilton, is planned for Sunday night, May 9.

A special committee representing the joint boards of Calvary, after making a careful study over several months of the repair and renovation of church and parsonage, presented a report on the necessary work and the joint boards adopted the recommendations. Although the outlay will be well over $4,000, it was felt that Calvary could not afford not to make these repairs at this time. The report of our members thus far has been very encouraging in the special

pledges received. Older members have again done a loyal part. So has the Woman's Auxiliary. It is our first major project presented to our young people of this day who are earning their living and it has afforded us real joy to note the share they are taking in this responsibility.

Services during the month have been well attended, with some increase at night. In the midweek study through the Bible we have reached the 127th lesson and find the chapters in The Acts very stimulating. The Church School shows increased attendance over corresponding Sundays last year.

Wachovia Arbor

The Passion Week services were conducted on Palm Sunday and Maundy Thursday night. In connection with the latter the Holy Communion was administered.

The graveyard walks were given fresh coat of crushed rock, just before Easter.

The Advent Church Band augmented by the boys from Wachovia Arbor, furnished splendid music for the graveyard service on Easter Sunday afternoon.

While the pastor was in Daggett, Mich., the congregation was served by the Rev. Frank Holland. Misses Anna and Beissie Boose entertained the April meeting of the Ladies Auxiliary at their home in Chatham Heights.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

KERNERSVILLE.

For two reasons it was thought best for this congregation not to co-operate in the pulpit exchange of April 4 for the presentation of the cause of our Provincial Foreign Missionary Society. First, since we have no 11 o'clock service on Easter Sunday, the Easter litany and sermon always come on the Sunday following. Second, the pastor would be away on the Sunday following, officiating at the wedding of his sister. Consequently we went ahead with our original plans, but the appeal for new members in the Missionary Society was made a definite feature of our service. The results were gratifying, for 20 new members were signed up, and we believe that others will join at a later date.

Bro. Arlmr Franke, assistant pastor of the Home Church, acceptably filled this pulpit on Sunday the 11th.

On the last Sunday in April, the very rainy Sunday, our choir and a number of others journeyed to the Masonic and Eastern Star Home in Greensboro and conducted a service for the large number of inmates of this fine institution. Arrangements for this occasion were made by Bro. Wood.

Buy a Home Site in the Granville Development

Granville Place lots offer many advantages to the home builder

Large Lots, Water, Sewerage, Gas, Lights, Wide Streets, Shade Trees

Good Churches, Well E elevated

OUT OF THE NOISE AND DUST OF THE CITY

Almost every house occupied by the owner. Three Jitney lines and good Bifurcated streets from all parts of the city to Granville.

Telephone 7922 and we will gladly show you this property

Salem Congregation

R. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer

501 South Church Street

Winston-Salem, N. C.
The Rev. F. W. Grabs of Bethania presented the cause of missions on April 4, while the pastor did the same at Enterprises. Clemmons has twenty-one members, and the Foreign Missionary Society of whom twelve are new members.

The Senior Christian Endeavor Society held a business and social meeting with Miss Doris Stimpson, president, on the 13th. Plans were perfected for the supper through which they hoped to raise our quota for the special missionary offering. The supper was held on the 24th and was a success in every way. The full amount of Clemmons' quota was raised for Alaska and Nicaraguan expenses.

On April 2, the teachers and officers of the Sunday school met. The preview of the April lessons was given by H. A. Cumby, and the latter part of the book was reviewed by Mrs. L. O. Luckenbach. The Board held its meeting at the parsonage on the 6th. The Woman's Auxiliary met at the home of Mrs. F. A. Jones with Miss Core Jones as joint hostess on April 7.

On Sunday morning, April 18, the question of highway safety was considered. Some forty members signed cards pledging safe driving during 1937.

LEON G. LUCKENBACH.

The spring evangelistic services, conducted by the Rev. E. Van Houghton, of Wilmore, Ky., proved a season of great blessing, not only to our own congregation, but to the many friends who faithfully attended the 32-day campaign. Large numbers of children were attracted each night by the evangelist's chalk talks. The Lord answered our prayers and gave us the desire of our hearts. Many were converted to the Lord and backsliders reclaimed. Twenty-five united with the church on Palm Sunday.

For the first time a love feast was served on Good Friday, at the seven o'clock service, and was largely attended. The Holy Communion followed.

We rejoice over the fact that our church band, organized a year ago, with Professor Joe Pfohl as director, played for our graveyard service at 11:30 o'clock Easter Sunday morning. A Crouse Jones was in charge of the group numbering some thirty.

Upon an urgent invitation from the Rev. George A. Ridenour, pastor of the Daggett Moravian Church, the pastor left immediately after Easter, for a visit to his first charge, which he had served nine years previously to this coming to Advent. Special evangelistic services had been arranged for April 4, and continuing through Sunday, April 18. The pastor preached at 18 services. It was gratifying to note the deep interest manifested by the congregation and friends from the surrounding community. Former members and friends living in Escanaba, Manominim, Faithbourn, fifty, twenty-five, fifteen miles away, came on Sunday and many nights during the week. It was interesting to greet my Catholic friends at nearby every service. It was well worth the long journey of 1,200 miles to receive such a cordial welcome. Many came weeping for joy, as they welcomed their former pastor.

Some of the men embraced me, while the older women kissed my hand. Such a kindly welcome had seldom been experienced before by the writer. Many of the young people whom I had baptized as infants and later confirmed, came asking if I remembered them, saying "You ought to, you baptized me. Now we want you to baptize our children." We baptized eight infants, seven adults and a number were received into church fellowship, some reinstated into church membership.

The attendance each night through the week averaged around 75 while on Sunday the attendance would reach 130. The last Sunday there were around 220 at each service. Had we continued another week, we question whether we would have had seating capacity for every one. Many came to an altar of prayer and went away rejoicing.

The outward results were beyond all expectation, and we give God all the glory for all that was accomplished. The pastor returned home singing: "He Leadeth Me."

We are indebted to the following brethren who so graciously served Advent during the absence of the pastor: Bishop J. K. Pfohl, Dr. Howard Bouldhafer and the Rev. Frank Helling.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

HOUSTONVILLE.

April was a most encouraging month in this congregation. The work in general moved along in a gratifying manner. The Ladies' Auxiliary met at the church on the 28th. On Sunday the 18th the Rev. B. H. Vestal, who was the leader in the beginning of this work, began two weeks of revival services which were well attended and proved a great blessing to the people of church and community. We feel that new beginning has been made in this work and if only it can be kept going there is an encouraging future for this congregation.

HOWARD G. FOLITZ.
Rights presented the cause of the Foreign Missionary Society, while the pastor went to Clemmons for the same purpose. On the Sunday following in the post Easter series of sermons we have considered together The Risen Christ, closing with Ascension Day thought on Sunday before Ascension Day. A special order of Mother’s Day service has been prepared by the choir director, E. M. Holder.

P. WALTER GRABS.

OLIVET.

Bro. D. L. Rights conducted the Holy Communion Sunday afternoon, April 4. The new Barns-Pilathea Class, organized with 39 charter members, installed officers in a service with 205 people in attendance. Bro. J. M. Yarbrough, for whom the class was named was able to present and give a fine heart-to-heart message.

P. WALTER GRABS.

MAYODAN.

April will be a month long to be remembered in the Mayodan Congregation. It began with a two weeks series of services with Bro. Carl J. Helmich of Christ Moravian Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., as preacher. Bro. Helmich brought powerful evangelistic sermons to large crowds each night of the series. At the closing service the church was packed to capacity with some having to be turned away because of lack of room. The result of the services was very encouraging with four professions, nine transfers from other churches, and a large number of rededication. Many people expressed disappointment that Bro. Helmich could not continue for another week.

The Junior Choir under the direction of Miss Sarah Poole is making a fine progress; these young people sang recently at a morning worship hour and did their part in the service admirably.

The congregation has bought new hymnals which were needed very much. We now have the “Hymnals and Liturgies of the Moravian Church.” Previously we used the "Shorter Moravian Hymn Book.

The third Sunday of the month was a blessed day. The infant daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Alfred Smith was presented to the Lord in Infant Baptism. Lawrence Good and Melone Bolton were received into the fellowship of the church through the Sacrament of Adult Baptism, and the following were received through the right hand of Fellowship: Walter Griffin, Oscar Griffin, Emory Hardie, Paul Farrell, Troy Tucker and Mrs. Werner Ray. Miss Ella Appenfeldt, teacher at the Alaska Orphanage, brought an interesting message from the mission field.

Bro. William E. Spaght preached acceptably at Mayodan on the fourth Sunday while the Pastor was filling his appointment at the Lebanon Church.

Work was begun on our much needed Sunday school rooms on the last Tuesday of the month. We are busy digging the basement for the heating plant and after this is completed we shall begin construction of the two-story addition which shall consist of eight class rooms.

VERNON I. GRAP.

GREENSBORO.

As a part of the Greensboro city-wide Preaching Mission, our congregation conducted a four day revival beginning April 18. Bro. C. O. Weber was our preacher for this event and our whole congregation was spiritually stimulated by his messages. Six professions of faith resulted from the meeting. All six united with our congregation on Sunday, May 2. They were Miss Evelyn Cook by confirmation; and Miss Mildred Causey, Miss Beulah Deatherage, Miss Lois Reich, Russell Reich, and Earl Armstrong, by adult baptism.

Mission Sunday on April 4 with Bro. E. T. Micker, Jr., as our guest speaker, was a success. Three members of the Provincial Society were received and 53 members contributed $15.35 in our “every member” contribution to missions on Sunday the 18th.

A successful social occasion during the month was the Penny Fair conducted by the Intermediate Choir. A total of $2.65 was cleared during the evening which is to be applied toward new vestments. This organization, which consists of fourteen members, recently organized with the election of officers: Mildred Rain, President; Beulah Deatherage, vice-president; and Edna Essex, secretary-treasurer.

A church orchestra of five pieces was organized during April, under the direction of Bro. C. H. Wagner.

The first death in the membership of our congregation occurred on April 11 in the passing of Bro. J. W. Petty. Our Christian sympathy is expressed to Mrs. Petty and her family in their bereavement.

GEORGE G. HIGGINS.

BETHABARA.

Attendance at Bethabara rose during April. This was due not only to improving road conditions but also because of the presence of some of the new residents in the community. At the morning service on April 11, the number in the congregation was just one less than our communicant enrolment.

The cause of the Foreign Missionary Society was presented at a special morning service on April 4, resulting in several new memberships from Bethabara.

Circle No. 2, Miss Rebecca Thomas, leader, met at the home of Miss Margaret Squires on the first Monday of the month. Plans were discussed for a silver tea to be held in the church rooms on Thursday afternoon, May 20, from 3 to 6 o’clock.

The general meeting of the Woman’s Auxiliary was held at the home of Mrs. Wm. D. Thomas on Wednesday the 14th, and contained, among other features, several birthday recognitions—of the president, Mrs. Carl Hine, also her twin sister, Mrs. J. P. Saunders, and of a visitor, Mrs. B. A. Vrooman.

Circle No. 1, Mrs. Carl Hine, leader, met at the home of Mrs. Clyde Shore on the last Wednesday of the month. This circle undertook two projects during April. On Saturday the 10th, they served a successful bar-becue supper for the public, and on

THE WAGHOVIA MORAVIAN
May 1937

FUNERAL DESIGNS
W. Morganroth
FLORIST
118 W. 4th St. Dial 7233
Winston-Salem, N. C.

DON’T--
PAINT OR PAPER
before you get an estimate from
H. L. WILKES
PHONE 4288
All of our men insured for your protection.

W. T. Vogler & Son
Jewelers
4th St. Opp. Nexus Building
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Sun-Proof Paint
lasts longer,
... saves money!

When you paint remember that Sun-Proof means better protection for your home. It’s the paint that saves you money in the long run, because Sun-Proof lasts 2 1/2 times longer than ordinary kinds. Its special formula resists the action of sun and weather. And Sun-Proof covers 25% more surface than ordinary paints, which is an immediate savings to you. Be sure to come in today for a free Color Card of the 24 attractive Sun-Proof colors.

Sun-Proof Coatings
Wallpaper
Varnishes, Oils
Shellac
Glass for Every
Purpose
219 N. Main St. Phone 6340
Authorized Pittsburgh Paint
Products Agency
the following Thursday they provided a supper for a Masonic order from Winston-Salem.

In co-operation with five other churches, Bethabara conducted a community church survey, the results of which have not yet been tabulated. When they are complete, we can direct our efforts more effectively in reaching the unchurched.

Perhaps the most absorbing interest at Bethabara right now is the proposed parsonage. For many years the oldest congregation in the Southern Provinces has been without a resident pastor. The present parsonage now houses our church school. Efforts are being made to build a new parsonage, and to this end pledges are now being received, payable at any time between July and October 1. May we ask the Lord’s guidance in this new and large endeavor?

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

CHRIST CHURCH.

From March 30 to April 11 the pastor had the privilege of preaching the Gospel in a series of evangelistic services at Mayodan, assisting Brother V. I. Graf.

During the pastor’s absence for the two Sundays Church services were conducted by Bishop Pföh and the Brethren Graf, G. Spaulg and G. E. Brewer. The Wednesday night services were in charge of the young people and the speakers for these occasions were the brethren C. C. Dish-er and Howard Parker. Gratitude is expressed to all who thus willingly and acceptably assisted.

On Tuesday the 13th, 32 members of the City Boy Scout Leaders’ Club met for their monthly supper meeting in the Sunday school building, upon invitation of our Scoutmaster and members of the Troop Committee.

Two Wednesday night prayer meetings were omitted in order that our people might have opportunity to hear Dr. Wm. B. Riley, at Salem Baptist Church. On the last Wednesday of the month, following the prayer meeting, a Teacher Training Class, with an enrollment of 56, was begun, with Mrs. Carl J. Helmich as teacher. The class is to continue for forty weeks, each Wednesday night.

The monthly Sunday School Workers’ Conference on the 20th heard quarterly reports, reviews of two chapters of required books and answers to a number of pointed questions which had been previously placed in a question box by the workers.

During the month the Senior Young People’s Department had an outing at the power house on the Yadkin river, and the Young People’s Society spent a social evening at Bro. D. N. Hire’s cabin. Both occasions were largely attended and enjoyable.

CARL J. HELMICH.

FRIEEND.

The Easter services were followed this year by the Missionary Society drive which brought Bros. H. A. Pföh and Carl J. Helmich to Friedland, and at least six Friedland members to the Foreign Missionary Society. Everyone enjoyed his visit.

The Anniversary Lovefeast was the occasion of a thorough house-cleaning with many of the ladies participating. The welcome home to Bro. Karlreider, missionary to Jamaica and former pastor of Friedland, has been very wide-spread. Bro. Karlreider preached the anniversary sermon and Bishop Pföh also took part.

Ralph C. Basset.

PROVIDENCE.

The missionary drive was started on the second Sunday in the month. One member was especially anxious to join but the envelopes gave out before the ushers reached her.

The Workers’ Council of the Sunday school met at the home of Bro. Polp and considered the rating of Standard B. Bro. David Easter has consented to teach the Junior Class.

Bro. Easter is a worker of some experience with boys and will help to fill the gap left by Violet Grubbs Church who has moved out of the community.

Ralph C. Basset.

HOME CHURCH.

During the month of April the Home Church has enthusiastically observed “Know Your Church” month. The purpose of the program was to give new members received into the church during the Easter time, as well as old members and friends, an opportunity to learn more about the Moravian Church. A large variety of speakers and subjects was presented during the month in mid-week services, Sunday night services and young people’s meetings.

The first meeting in the “Know Your Church” series was held in the Rondthaler Memorial Building on Wednesday, March 31, at 7:45 P. M. Mr. George Turner, Registrar of Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa., was the speaker of the evening and illustrated his lecture with moving pictures showing the life and activity at Moravian. Following the service the Southern Branch of Moravian College Alumni Association entertained Moravian young men graduating from high schools in our city, and their parents in the social rooms of the church.

At the monthly Vesper on April 4, a lovely musical program was rendered by violin and voice students of Salem College School of Music.

The history and customs of the Moravian Church was presented in a series of three lectures by Dr. Adelaide Pries on successive Wednesday nights.

In her address: “The Ancient Unitas Fratrum” on April 7, Dr. Fries discussed the history of our church during the years 1457-1723.

Speaking on April 14 she dealt with the rebirth of the Moravian Church in Herrnhut, Saxony, in 1723, and the subsequent years of its history. “The Customs of our Church” was the subject of her third lecture on April 21.

The graveyard, the lovefeasts, the choir system, the church hall and other of our traditions were explained in this service.

Two mission fields of our church were given special emphasis at the Sunday evening services on April 15 and 18. The first was a lecture by Dr. Edmund Schwarzke using pictures of the work being done in Nicaragua which he made on his recent visit to that country. “The Moravian Orphanages in Alaska” as the subject of the second mission lecture which was given by Mrs. Mary L. Yorke, superin­ tendent of the orphanage, who also used pictures to illustrate her talk, showing the daily life of the boys and girls under the care of this institution of our church.

At the evening service on April 25 our “Know Your Church” program continued with an address by the Rev. Walter H. Allen on Bohemia where our church had its birth.

The final service in the series for the month came on April 28 when the three divisions of the work of the Home Church were explained by representa­tives from these groups. The women’s work of the church was discussed by Mrs. Howard Rondthaler, the men’s work by Mr. James Plaster, president of the Men’s Bible Class, and the young people’s work by the Rev. Armin Francke, director of the Home Church.

In her address: “The Ancient Unitas Fratrum” on April 7, Dr. Fries discussed the history of our church during the years 1457-1723.

Speaking on April 14 she dealt with the rebirth of the Moravian Church in Herrnhut, Saxony, in 1723, and the subsequent years of its history. “The Customs of our Church” was the subject of her third lecture on April 21.

The graveyard, the lovefeasts, the choir system, the church hall and other of our traditions were explained in this service.

Two mission fields of our church were given special emphasis at the Sunday evening services on April 15 and 18. The first was a lecture by Dr. Edmund Schwarzke using pictures of the work being done in Nicaragua which he made on his recent visit to that country. “The Moravian Orphanages in Alaska” as the subject of the second mission lecture which was given by Mrs. Mary L. Yorke, superin­tend­ent of the orphanage, who also used pictures to illustrate her talk, showing the daily life of the boys and girls under the care of this institution of our church.

At the evening service on April 25 our “Know Your Church” program continued with an address by the Rev. Walter H. Allen on Bohemia where our church had its birth.

The final service in the series for the month came on April 28 when the three divisions of the work of the Home Church were explained by representa­tives from these groups. The women’s work of the church was discussed by Mrs. Howard Rondthaler, the men’s work by Mr. James Plaster, president of the Men’s Bible Class, and the young people’s work by the Rev. Armin Francke, director of the Home Church.
THE WAGOVIA MORAVIAN

May 1937

Christian Education. Following this meeting the Fellowship Committee of the church entertained at a reception in the dining hall was honoring the new members of the church. A large number of members and friends were present for this enjoyable occasion.

The people of the Home Church responded heartily to this program as evidenced by the interest and greatly increased attendance on all services during the month.

R. GORDON SPAUGH.

TRINITY.

Dr. H. E. Roudhthalter presented the cause of missions at Trinity while the pastor visited Bethania on April 4.

Sunday school registered 453 for our best attendance of the month. The Auxiliary has pledged $1,000 on the building fund for the year.

Our hand visited High Point for the Barac-Pilathea state convention on the 18th. Mrs. K. Edwin Fussell, of Trinity, has been serving as state secretary of the Barac-Pilathea organization.

At the mid-week service on the 14th, we had “Harvey Teah and Ernest Mickey Night,” with recognition of the faithful services of these two brethren who are prominent in the sub-committee.

The Rev. Ralph Bassett conducted an institute for Sunday school workers April 25-27.

The Rev. C. O. Weber brought a stirring message to a week night meeting of the Men’s Bible Class. Attendance at sessions of this class is near the one hundred mark.

Married: Miss Marion Lee Storall to Cloyd Edbanks Blythe, of Charlotte, on April 28, at the home of the bride, 2500 Stockton Street.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

HOPWELL.

April has been an encouraging month for the Hopwell congregation. Attendance has been encouraging, with 111 present on the last Sunday morning of the month.

During the month a plan has been under way to assist in meeting the church debt on our new building. A few weeks ago, as no doubt many recall, pictures of the old and the new buildings, with a brief history concerning the work, appeared in the Winston-Salem Journal. Several of these clippings have been sent to various places, and donations have been received. We certainly appreciate all the donations, and we believe that within a few weeks the building will be ready for dedication.

The midweek prayer services have shown an increase in attendance, with an average of 25 for the month, and 21 for the first quarter.

The Auxiliary met at the church on April 20. The Ladies’ Bible Class met with Mrs. Luther Myren on May 1.

The committee of the church held its quarterly meeting at the home of J. C. Morton on April 20. ANNI S. SNYDER.

CHARLOTTE.

The gospel message of the Church Year which commences with the Advent and Christmas Season finds its climax at Pentecost, not Easter as many suppose. For the first time this year we are carrying our special Sun- day and Wednesday night services which commenced with Lent through Whit Sunday in emphasis of this fact.

Pine impetus was given to this thought by the missionary message of Dr. Edmund Schwarz, who visited us on the Sunday after Easter. At the evening hour he gave us a fine picture of our work in Nicaragua with an address illustrated by most excellent slides made from photographs taken on his recent visit to that field.

The Rev. Ralph Bassett, provincial director of Christian education, made us a helpful visit during the month.

The congregation sympathizes with Mr. Russell Holder in the fire tragedy which swept the offices and garage of the Queen City Coach Company of which he is secretary. One employee suffered such severe burns as to cause his death.

On the 22nd the Auxiliary served another supper to members of the congregation and friends. We commend them on their industry.

The radio ministry of this church has been returned over station WBT each Wednesday at 12 o’clock noon.

Dr. A. J. Weidner had a very pleasant surprise for us a helpful visit during the month. We announced, An innovation which commenced with Lent through Communion with sixty-seven members of the church graveyard.

The midweek prayer services have shown an increase in attendance, with 135 for the month.

Mrs. Take O. Peterson brought a congregation and friends. We commend them on their industry.

The Rev. C. O. Weber brought a congregation and friends. We commend them on their industry.

The Radio Ministry of the church has been returned over Station WBT each Wednesday at 12 o’clock noon.

The Rev. R. F. Holder had a very pleasant surprise for us a helpful visit during the month.

The Rev. R. F. Holder had a very pleasant surprise for us a helpful visit during the month.

The Rev. R. F. Holder had a very pleasant surprise for us a helpful visit during the month.

DIAL 11268

COAL

STOKER COAL

If you get best results from your heating plant you must use the right coal. Our GUARANTEED SPECTACULAR PREPARED STOKER COAL means heating satisfaction at minimum cost.

FURNACE COAL

For the home or office where your furnace is not equipped with stoker we have what we believe from years of study a SPECIAL FURNACE COAL. This coal will give you 110% satisfaction.

COOKING & CRATE COAL

GRAINHEART COAL has no competition—we have sold it for many years at a minimum GRAINHEART COAL to hold a steady fire for cooking and make your coal grate warm in your home or office. Here is a few lumps of GRAINHEART COAL, and get out way back even in the coldest weather.

BUY COAL NOW!

J. R. THOMAS

COAL AND ICE

DIAL 7158

Gift Books

MYSTERY — ADVENTURE — ROMANCE

Appropriate For Birthday Gifts To Boys, Girls or Grownups

—Popular Prices—

HINKLE-LANOOSTE BOOK STORE

425 Trade Street 111 Phone 8103

WINSTON PRINTING COMPANY

WINSTON-SALEM, N.C.

Dial 6146

FOR PRINTING LITHOGRAPHING RULING AND BINDING.

OLDEST LITHOGRAPHERS IN NORTH CAROLINA

THE WAGOVIA MORAVIAN

May 1937

THE WAGOVIA MORAVIAN

May 1937

WINSTON-SALEM, N.C.

WINSTON PRINTING COMPANY

Dial 6146

FOR PRINTING LITHOGRAPHING RULING AND BINDING.

OLDEST LITHOGRAPHERS IN NORTH CAROLINA

THE WAGOVIA MORAVIAN

May 1937

WINSTON PRINTING COMPANY

WINSTON-SALEM, N.C.

Dial 6146

FOR PRINTING LITHOGRAPHING RULING AND BINDING.

OLDEST LITHOGRAPHERS IN NORTH CAROLINA

THE WAGOVIA MORAVIAN

May 1937
Teaching. He is also the author of several books on research in geometry.

Hamilton College was founded in 1780 and was chartered by the State of New York in 1812 and given the name of Hamilton College in honor of Alexander Hamilton who had contributed to its funds and assisted in its growth.

The baselauraeaeum, since to give in the Central Moravian Church on June 6 at 11:00 a.m., will be preached by the Rev. Gardner M. Day, rector of St. Stephen's Church, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Alumni To Parade.

Posturing the Alumni Day on June 5 will be the campus parade of the alumni. Special class-groupings have been arranged as follows: 1905-1909, 1910-1913, 1914-1917, 1918-1921, 1922-1925, 1926-1929, 1930-1933, 1934-1936.

Opening the program will be an alumni baseball game at 8 a.m., a devotional period at 9:45 in the college chapel, followed by the annual meeting of the Alumni Association at 10 a.m. Class reunions will be held at 11 o'clock and the campus parade at 12:50 prior to luncheon in the college refectory. A varsity baseball game at 3 p.m. and a tennis match with the Alumni will conclude the program.

Those that hope little cannot grow much. To them the very glory of God must be a small thing, for their hope of it is so small as not to be worth rejoicing in.—George McDonald.

INFANT BAPTSMS.


Hall.—J. Lawrence, infant son of Lawrence C. and Mabel Hall, m. n. Hartman; born July 19, 1936, baptized March 21, 1937, at Trinity Church by the Rev. Douglas L. Rights.

Carter.—Peggy Ann Gray, infant daughter of Ralph E. and Mary Dina Carter, m. n. Anderson; born February 8, 1937; baptized March 21, 1937, at Trinity Church by the Rev. Douglas L. Rights.


Williams.—Nancy Ann, the infant daughter of Norwood and Elizabeth Ann Williams, m. n. Warden; born June 25, 1935, baptized March 21, 1937, at Trinity Church by the Rev. Douglas L. Rights.

COAL

CARROLL COAL CO.

Great Heart Coal for Ranges

FOR CLEAR COMFORT, USE

Koppers Certified "No Scoot" Coal for Furnace

W. A. Murphy, Mgr.

T E X T  1937, by Bishop J. Kenneth Pfohl.

AClDfOWLEDGlIIEn'rRS rOB APBIL,

W

r

1937, at Trinity Church by the Rev. L. Rights.

pany.

y 1937; baptized daughter of Ralph R. and Mary Dhu Bailey; born December 8, 1937, at Trinity Church by the Rev. Douglas L. Rights.

From Bethabara Sunday School.

$176.42

For Mrs. York to Parish Supply Parish

For New Philadelphia Woman's Auxiliary

From Woman's Auxiliary, Home Church

From Bethabara Sunday School.

$91.80

Special Every Member Offering For Proposed Hawaiian Expedition.

From King.

From King.

From St. Andrew's.

From Ebenezer.

$118.80

For Salary Native Helper Musohtawet, N. Central Africa.

Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936.

From St. George's.

Selma, N. C.

$20.00

For Retired Missionaries and Chil

From Central Avenue, Home Church.

From Bethabara Sunday School.

$15.00

From Bethania Sunday School.

$15.00

From King.

From Bethabara.

From Bethabara.

$208.82

For Bachelor Mission.

Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936.

$169.75

From King.

From Bethabara.

$1.70

For Salary Rev. A. D. Thaler.

From Nicaragua.

$176.42


From Nicaragua.

$200.00

From Immaculate Chapel.

$150.00

From Friedberg Sunday School.

$5.00

For Salary Native Helper Fredi

and Trigina Musohtawet.

Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936.

$44.44

From Mrs. Ethel Nelda, Clennam.

$1.00

For Salary Native Helper Leo

Miller, Nicaragua.

$65.45

From Nicaragua.

$50.00

For Salary Rev. Werner Mare.

Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936.

$27.90

From Willow Hill.

$28.80

From Friedberg C. E. Society.

$3.51

From New Eden Young People's Soc.

$2.75

For Nicaragua Mission.

Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936.

$98.18

From Philip.

$3.00

For Salary Rev. T. Dredort, Alaska.

From Trinitarian.

$98.18

From Trinitarian.

$153.77

For Proposed Roy's Deming.

For Alaska Orphanage.

$31.71

For Nicaragua Mission.

Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936.

$151.42

From Mission.

$5.00

F R K I N E C Q U A L I T Y S E E D S

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

FOR THE

SMALLEST HOME GARDEN

TO THE

LARGEST FARM.

CAMEL CITY SEED STORE

631 N. TRADE ST.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

PHONE 2-7277
The Wachovia Moravian

The Wachovia Moravian

The Rev. Walter H. Allen......Editor
The Rev. Douglas L. Rights..Contribution Editor
Revs. Carl J. Hinkle......Jr. Editors
Mr. Rufus A. Brown......Business Manager
The Wachovia Moravian

Entered as Second Class matter at the
Post Office at Winston-Salem, N. C, according

Remittances for subscriptions and advertising,
together with notification of change of address
should be sent to The Wachovia Moravian, Box 115, Salem Station, Winston-Salem, N. C., Subscription price $5.00 per year.

Material for publication should be sent to the
Editor, Box 74, Kernersville, N. C.

AS WE SEE IT

We are all dressed up this month
with three pictures, one of the Provincial Junior Choir School Festival,
and the other of the Young People's Choirs of the Home Church. For the
use of the second of these cuts we are indebted to Salem Academy.

The bi-centennial of the beginning
of our mission work in South Africa comes this year, in fact next month,
and is being widely celebrated throughout our Unity, but especially, in that field. Our Provincial Archivist, Miss Adelaide L. Fries, has kindly contributed an article on this subject. Direct communications from South Africa itself has reached us, but too late for this issue. Look for it next month.

We are glad to present another new feature which we know will be heartily welcomed by our readers. It is entitled "Notes From The Bishop's Diary," and gives a birdseye glimpse of the activities of our Bishop during the month. We hope to include it regularly.

Our woman's auxiliaries have completed one year of their Provincial-wide Bible and mission studies, and with this issue we begin the publication of the topics for another year. In addition to the topics for July, we are printing the set-up for the entire year. All this being issued by our Provincial Woman's Committee, to the members of which we are indebted for their hearty co-operation.

Mr. and Mrs. Henry E. Fries.

EDITORIALS

BRO. H. E. FRIES COMPLETES SIXTY YEARS AS SUNDAY SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT

The Moravian Church is much given to celebrating anniversary days. For this custom there is plenty of good reason, due to the fact that the history of our church is replete with occasions worthy of remembrance. Our Memorial Days are many. In addition to these many of our congregations observe local anniversary days.

Fries Memorial Church annually holds East Salem Day on the last Sunday in June, commemorating the beginning of Moravian activities in East Winston in 1876. The exact date of the founding of this Sunday School is unknown, so the day holding the anniversary was an arbitrary choice.

Neither is it known just when Bro. Henry E. Fries began his work as superintendent of the school, other than it was some time in 1877. He is therefore completing sixty years of uninterrupted service as superintendent of the school that now bears his name. Consequently plans are now in the making to celebrate this most unusual anniversary in connection with the East Salem Day exercises.

After the session of the Sunday School in the morning of June 27, a Children's Day program will be given by the Primary department of the Sunday School.

In the afternoon at 4:30 o'clock a lovefeast will be served in honor of the superintendent and his three score years of service. It is hoped that former members of the school, as well as friends of Mr. and Mrs. Fries will be present, since the public is invited to attend the lovefeast.

Recognition will likewise be given the work of Mrs. Fries, as well as the long years of service of Bishop Rendle- thaker and Dr. Henry Brown. These two men of God began their ministry in this city in 1877, the same year in which Mr. Fries assumed the superintendency of the work in East Salem.

The Wachovia Moravian extends most hearty and sincere congratulations to Bro. and Sr. Fries upon the occasion of this truly unusual and wonderful anniversary, and in so doing is sure it expresses the sentiments of our entire Southern Province.

CLOTHED WITH KINDNESS.

When Jesus beheld the multitudes before Him on the hillside, He had compassion on them. His view was not superficial. He at a glance fathomed the depths of the human spirit and prepared to meet both temporal and spiritual need.

We are His disciples, and as such we are called upon by the Apostle Paul to "Put on therefore, as the elect of God, holy and beloved, kindness,..."

Some of us seem to have considerable difficulty putting on the garment of kindness. There are others, thank God, to whom it seems second nature to be kind, considerate, thoughtful. They delight in giving the "cup of cold water" to a thirsty fellowman.

Not all of us can be clever or famous, but all of us can be compassionate. We CAN be kind to everybody, if we will. By doing so we can add just a wee bit to the sum total of good will to counteract the germ of hate which blights the world of men and nations.

At times our kindness will not be appreciated, but will be misinterpreted or may even arouse resentment. Nevertheless, nothing should be permitted to keep us from putting on, as the elect of God, compassion, kindness. Then our Lord will be pleased; for central in His ministry was the emphasis on being considerate of our fellowman, especially of those who are weak, those who need encouragement and comfort, those whom we dislike or those who think unkindly of us.

We must try, persistently and consistently, to put ourselves in the other person's place. Then, instead of unkind, cutting words and actions, there will be a genuine sympathy and understanding which in turn will soon be translated into loving deeds.

Ezechiel was able to minister effectively to the cities by the River Chabar because of what he did to enter as fully as possible into their experiences, as we hear him say, "I sat where they sat!"

As those who are associated in Christian service, by all means let us be more kind to one another! May we put far from us all pride of position, dictatorial attitude, petty jealousy, envious glances and actions, underhand dealing, sharp, nasty, critical jibes. "Clothe yourselves therefore, as God's own people, holy and dearly loved, with kindness..."

THE PROVINCIAL JUNIOR CHOIR FESTIVAL.

For the third time a Provincial-wide Junior Choir Festival was held at Calvary Church under the direction of Mrs. J. Kenneth Pfohl, wife of Bishop...
PROVINCIAL JUNIOR CHOIR SCHOOL FESTIVAL

This was directed by Prof. Joseph Pfohl, son of veteran Bandmaster B. J. Pfohl. For the sake of readers in other Provinces, we further distinguish by saying that B. J. Pfohl is a brother of our Bishop. Last summer Prof. Joseph Pfohl headed a movement to train junior bands, or to teach as large a number of our boys as possible to play in the band. The result was most gratifying, and it was a band composed of these new players which played so acceptably at Calvary on the afternoon of May 23. There were two girls in this band, both playing trumpets, which may suggest possibilities to some others. The Junior Band and organ accompanied the choir in one number on the festival program.

A picture of the Choir School and the entire group of singers gathered for the festival was taken following this service, and is reproduced herewith.

VACATION CHURCH SCHOOLS

Each year there are additional Churches of the Province conducting Vacation Church Schools for periods of two weeks in June, July and August. Last summer seventeen schools were held, and already scheduled for this year there are twenty-one schools, for which the Province is providing one or two specially trained workers, while additional members of the staff are furnished by each church. There are also several churches which arrange for their schools independently. The staff of Provincial workers engaged this summer to supervise the schools consists of four young men and one young lady, Miss Katherine Branden of Winston-Salem, majoring in music at Salem College and who capably served the Province last summer, is welcomed back again to supervise the music and primary work in six schools. Likewise we are glad to have with us once again three young men who rendered effective service last summer. They are Oswald Stimpson of Clemmons and J. Calvin Barnes of Winston-Salem who have just completed their first year in the Theological Seminary, and John Patton of Winston-Salem, who will be graduated from Moravian College. The fourth young man is theolog Ed- din Sawyer of Bethlehem, Pa., who will in the fall enter his final year of Seminary. We welcome him too, and express the hope that he will enjoy the summer in our Province.

With five such splendid young people and many other loyal, local, volunteer workers we are confident that every one of the boys and girls of the twenty-one churches will be definitely helped thru the two weeks of varied, constructive program, supplementary to the Sunday School.

For your information we list the schools for the three month period and the Provincial workers assigned to each.

June 14-25 Calvary Home Sawyer

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:

1. Provincial Sustentation Fund (Ministers' Pension Fund)
2. Provincial Administration (The work of the Southern Province)
3. Church Aid and Extension (To advance the cause of Home Missions)
   Bequests for these should be made to the "Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, or Unitas Fratrum."
4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc. (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)
5. Salem Academy and College (Christian Education of Young Women)
6. Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa. (Education of Ministers)

These institutions are chartered and are authorized to accept bequests in their own name.

7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)
   Bequests for this cause should be made to "The Congregation of United Brethren of Salem and its Vicinity."

FORM OF BEQUESTS:

I hereby give and bequest to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution) the sum of (dollars), (st.), for the cause of (State cause as given above) in the Moravian Church.

NOTE: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.
BICENTENNIAL OF THE MORAVIAN MISSIONS IN SOUTH AFRICA

By Miss Adelaide L. Fries, Litt. D.

July 9, 1937, marks another important Bicentenary in the Moravian Mission work. For on this day, 1737, George Schmidt landed in Cape Town, South Africa, to begin work among the Hottentots.

During the preceding year word had reached two Reformed Church pastors in Holland that the black people in South Africa were in a pitiful condition. White settlers had found them in the woods, shiftless, unteachable, living in bee-hive shaped huts, and subsisting on flesh, milk, roots and fruits; and considering them little if any better than other forest denizens the whites had hunted them, had shot them at pleasure, or had captured them for slaves. In captivity the natives had fared worse than better, and their masters made no effort for their religious instruction, even placing over the doors of their churches the inscription: "Hottentots and dogs not admitted."

Although they saw the need, neither the Reformers nor the Lutheran Church was willing to undertake mission work among these forlorn people, so the call was sent to the Moravians of Herrnhut, and George Schmidt at once volunteered, and within a week set out for Holland, where he remained a year learning the Dutch language, for the west coast of South Africa was then occupied by Dutch settlers, sent out by the Dutch East India Company. On March 17, 1737, he sailed for Africa, landing at Cape Town on July 9. After trying a place on the Zonde river, not far from a trading post, Schmidt finally established himself at Baviaanskloof, perhaps a hundred miles east of Cape Town. There he gathered a little school taught the natives to farm, and practiced the Gospel for their acceptance. On March 31, 1742, he baptized the first five converts, and within a month he could baptize four more, followed by a number of others.

Meanwhile strong opposition to the Moravian Church had developed in Europe, and found its way into South Africa; and in spite of the good work which Schmidt was doing he was called to Holland to report, and was ordered to leave his promising field of labor in August, 1743, years after he was called to his eternal home.

A tour of exploration was made, and the work was begun at Shilo in February, 1832. Shilo remained the center of the work in South Africa, East, for many years, and is still an important station, though the present superintendent of this Province, Rev. Wiltcher Bourpin, lives at Mvumeny, farther to the north, where there is a large school for natives which is supported by the Government and is under Government control though all of the faculty are members of the Moravian Church. Mr. Bourpin's salary is paid by the Home Moravian Church, and the Home Church congregation sends annual Christmas boxes to all the stations in that Province, while a cash gift goes to the African West.

The Year Book of 1837 shows South Africa, East, with 14 stations, a number of preaching places, and a membership of about fifteen thousand.

NOTES FROM THE BISHOP'S DIARY

Sunday, May 2. A perfect May day. No weather excuse for non-attendance on services to-day. Why not an over surprise visit to Immuno Sunday School, a "first love." Superintendent and officers alert and efficient. Bro. Clyde's Bible class of men evidence real interest in Bible study. He teaches helpful lesson. Friedland never looked more beautiful in its nature setting than on this 162nd anniversary. What would my old Grandfather, a former pastor, have said to that throng of people, the scores of automobiles, paved highways and the enthusiastic spirit of the service! Bro. Ralph Bullock's pastorate has been greatly blessed. The sermon by the former pastor, Bro. Wm. Kaltreider, now missionary on the Island of Jamaica, was foretold as being helpful.

Saturday, May 8. Marry Elmer L. Frye to Miss Leonie Hunter, whose mother I had married in my early ministry. May Feast at Friedberg was largely attended than we have ever known it and zeal and enthusiasm were high. Building operations are progressing on the Sunday School enlargement. The last May Feast in the old auditorium. What changes here since in September, 1754, Adam Spark "cut a road from his house to Bethabara" and "requestcd the Presbytery from time to time send one of their number to hold meetings in his house." Another mustard seed effort has become a mighty tree.

Whit-Sunday, May 16. A day of real blessing and spiritual uplift. Mrs. Pfohl plays for the communion at Trinity; I serve at the Home Church where a large and reverent congregation remembers the Lord's command:

"This do in remembrance of me."

In afternoon Salem Congregation observes its anniversary with a union lovefeast in the Home Church. The one church of 1773 has become ten, and the small congregation members has grown to more than 500.essential. How much the Lord will receive of us, in the evening the King High School commencement gave opportunity to bring a message to more than 700 persons—a reverent and attentive congregation and a graduating class of 28 young men and women. We were a bit tired when the day was over.

Trinity Sunday, May 23. The family was divided in service to-day, in part at least. St. Paul's Episcopal Church claims Mrs. Pfohl's help with organ and choir both morning and evening. The Bishop preached at Bethesda at 11 o'clock and met with...
the Church Committee which unanimously approves of Bro. Howard Foltz, becoming their pastor. The Junior Choir Festival at Calvary Church is participated in by ten churches of the Province. More than 200 girls and boys render a program of hymns and anthems from memory — an inspiring sight. What possibilities for the future are envisioned by this group. We are grateful to Mrs. Pfohl, Miss Saylor and the group leaders for this fine service. Here we wish there were sufficient money to further this cause. The Charlotte group under Miss Wilhelmina Wohlford's care made our home headquarters and gathered around our dining table for supper before the long journey home. It taxed capacity somewhat to provide seating space for sixteen. Seven forty-five found us at Oak Grove for evening service. We always enjoy preaching to this congregation. They are a peculiarly attentive and loyal company. Good singing and special selections by a male quartet. Following the service a conference was held with the Church Committee regarding their future pastor and the recommendation of the Provincial Elders Conference met with favor. Another Sunday evening and two of the Lord's workers welcomed "nature's sweet restorer"—sleep.

A summary of the month shows:

Fifteen different churches of Province visited; Seven meetings of Provincial Boards: conferences held with six Church Committees: personal interviews with twenty ministers; eight sermons preached; four funerals conducted: two infant baptisms; two marriages: three inter-denominational meetings attended: one commencement address.

PROVINCIAL-WIDE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY BIBLE AND MISSION STUDIES.

(Issued by The Provincial Woman's Committee)

Assignments for July, 1937

(A) BIBLE STUDIES

GENERAL THEME:—WHAT THE BIBLE TEACHES

Topic for July, 1937:—What The Bible Teaches About Liberty

INTRODUCTION:


POINTS TO EMPHASIZE:


(B) MISSION STUDIES

General Theme:—'The Unity of Brethren—The Moravians Throughout the World Today.'

Topic for July, 1937:—In The Old Homeland of the Unitas Fratrum—Czechoslovakia.

POINTS TO EMPHASIZE:

1. A knowledge and appreciation of our church's origin and early history in Bohemia.
2. The formation which the ancient Unitas Fratrum made to the Renewed Church.
3. The renewal of the work in Bohemia.
4. The present status of the church in Czechoslovakia.

QUESTIONS FOR DISCUSSION:

1. How does the early history of our church help us answer the question, "When should the Christian take a definite stand against established or accepted customs?"
2. What lessons of encouragement can we learn from the story of "The Hidden Seed?"
3. What instances from early church history show us with particular clearness the heard of God in directing its course?
4. What does the geographical location of our Bohemian (Czechoslovakian) work today suggest in reference to the future service of our church in spreading Christianity?

NOTE:—Two mimeographed bulletins, numbering six or more pages each, giving the full Bible Study and the other with full detailed study of the Mission Topic, have been prepared by the Provincial Woman's Committee. A copy has been mailed to the president of each Woman's Auxiliary, and additional copies are on sale at the Church Office, 500 South Church Street, Wausau-Rahway, N. J., at 25c each, or 75c for the two July Bulletins. Bulletins containing full study of the topics for August are ready for distribution in July, and also on sale at the Church Office. The Wachovia Moravian can print only the contents of these studies.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY BIBLE AND MISSION TOPICS FOR 1937-38.

( Issued by The Provincial Woman's Committee)

The Monthly Mission Study and Bible Study programs for the Woman's Auxiliary, which were made available during the past year by the Provincial Woman's Committee, will be furnished again for the year beginning in July.

The subject of the Mission Study program is "The Unity of Brethren—The Moravians Throughout the World," and of the Bible Studies, "What the Bible Teaches."

A complete outline for these will NOT be published each month in The Wachovia Moravian, as during the past year, but will be sent directly to the president of each Auxiliary, in the form of a mimeographed bulletin which will include program suggestions, schedules, references, and other worthwhile information. The Wachovia Moravian, however, will carry a skeleton outline of these studies for each month. See elsewhere in this issue. Copies of the bulletins will also be on sale at the Moravian Church Office, 500 South Church Street, for ten cents each, and may be secured by auxiliary members and others who are interested in the various topics.

(A) BIBLE STUDIES

General Theme:—What The Bible Teaches

TOPICS FOR THE YEAR

July—What The Bible Teaches About Liberty (John Hus Day)
August—What The Bible Teaches About The Holy Spirit (August 13th)
September—What The Bible Teaches About Observance of the Lord's Day
October—What The Bible Teaches About Citizenship (Reformation Day)
November—What The Bible Teaches About Conscience (November 13th)
December—What The Bible Teaches About The Christian Home (Christmas)
January—What The Bible Teaches About Business Relationships
February—What The Bible Teaches About Testing and Self-Denial (Lent)
March—What The Bible Teaches About The Sermantias (Easter)
April—What The Bible Teaches About Social Relationships
May—What The Bible Teaches About Domestic Relationships (Mother's Day)
June—What The Bible Teaches About Prayer.

(B) MISSION STUDIES

General Theme:—'The Unity of Brethren—The Moravians Throughout the World Today.'

TOPICS FOR THE YEAR

July—The Old Homeland of the Unitas Fratrum—Czechoslovakia
August—Our First Missionary Land—The West Indies
September—The Moravian Church in England
October—The Moravian Church in America
November—Missionary Activities in South Africa
December—Missionary Activities in East Central Africa
January—Missionary Activities in Siberia
February—Missionary Activities in Labrador
March—With Our Missionaries in Tibet
April—With Our Missionaries in Siberia
May—"Jews Help," the Leper Home in Jerusalem
June—Our Year's Work in Alaska and Nicaragua.

OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS

By The Provincial Elders Conference.

Beginning with July 1, the following pastoral changes will become effective:

The Rev. Howard G. Foltz, pastor of New Philadelphia and Hope churches, will become pastor of Bethesda congregation likewise.

The Rev. Charles R. Adams, pastor of Bethabara and assistant pastor at Calvary, will relinquish his duties at the latter and assume pastoral care of Oak Grove congregation.

Bro. G. Edward Brewer, who will be ordained to the ministry on June 29, will become full pastor of Macedon and Houstonville congregations.

The Vacation Bible Schools have been planned for twenty-one churches of the Province during the summer season.

A group of five workers will devote their entire time to the service of the theological students, Edwin A. Saw-
HERE AND THERE

The County Commencement of all public schools in Forsyth County, except the Winston-Salem city schools, is held each year in Kernersville, for the auditorium of the Kernersville school is the largest in the county. Every year all the grades of all the schools select their four best pupils and enter them in a series of county tests to determine which team of four is the best in that grade throughout the county. This year the Kernersville sixth grade team and the Kernersville second grade team won first place in the county. At the recent commencement county superintendent T. H. Cash announced that something very singular had happened. Two of the boys on the Kernersville sixth grade winning team had younger brothers on the Kernersville second grade winning team, and the girl on the sixth grade team had a younger sister on the second grade team. To be more explicit, William Joyner, Grams, and Walser Allen, Jr., both Kernersville Moravians, were on the sixth grade team which won county honors, and their younger brothers Sammy Joyner and Tommy Allen were on the winning second grade team. Jane Linville, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. William Joyner, and Tommy Allen, Jr., both Kernersville Moravians, were on the sixth grade team which won county honors, and their younger brothers Sammy Joyner and Tommy Allen were on the winning second grade team. Jane Linville, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Walter Linville, shared honors with William Joyner and Walser Allen, while her younger sister Anne, held a place on the team with Sammy Joyner and Tommy Allen. Superintendent Cash in commenting on this unusual occurrence said: "I have it on good authority that Mrs. Joyner, Mr. Linville and Mr. Allen are three of the brightest women in the State of North Carolina." No wonder "Father's Day" Day has never been popular! It will interest many of our readers to know that the Joyner boys are great grandsons of the late Christian Lewis Roberts, pioneer home missionary and evangelist of the Southern Provinces, the story of whose life appeared some years ago in "The Wachovia Moravian," and so attracted the attention of Dr. John Greenfield that he had a thousand copies of it printed in tract form for wider distribution. Incidentally, the Linville girls are Methodists, but have many relatives and good friends among the Moravians.

As all his intimate friends know, Bro. B. Gordon Spang is both an ardent and, it must be admitted, successful fisherman. Some people claim to have been wondering whether or not his annual trip to the North Carolina coast would continue following his marriage, and one acquaintance even went so far as to ask him if his fishing tackle was for sale. His reply was to the effect that he already had the young lady's signature on the dotted line. The next Sunday morning the following conversation was over heard between two children in the Home Church Sunday School:

First Boy: "Have you heard about Miss Riggan and Mr. Spang?"

Second Boy: "No, what?"

First Boy: "Mr. Spang made Miss Riggan sign a contract that he could go fishing or he wouldn't marry her!"

And now the new Mrs. Spang-to-be has announced that the Pastor of the Home Church is most certainly going fishing next fall, whether he ever goes again after that or not. It begins to look as if the little boys got their story twisted; that the contract was made by the other party. At least, apparently it is going to be enforced.

Prof. James Christian Pfohl, whose work as head of the music department at Davidson College has been an outstanding success, is to conduct a Summer Band Camp at this institution, beginning the first of July and lasting for six weeks. The Rev. Boy Grum, pastor of our Trinity Church in Wisconsin Rapids, Wisconsin, is to be chaplain and instructor in Bible, and Mrs. Grum, the former Ruth Pfohl, sister of Prof. James Pfohl and daughter of Bishop and Mrs. J. Kenneth Pfohl, is to be hostess and give lessons on playing the harp. Bro. and Sr. Grums are due to arrive in Winston-Salem about June 25, and will spend a few days with Bishop and Mrs. Pfohl before proceeding to Davidson. A part of the centennial celebration of Davidson College this year was a most effective pageant which lasted three hours, and was largely if not entirely the work of Prof. James Pfohl. Davidson is the leading Presbyterian college for men in the South, numbering Woodruff among its long list of distinguished alumni, and has quite a few of our Moravian boys and men both on its present roster and on the alumni rolls.

The engagement of Miss Margaret Schwarze, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. Edmund Schwarze of Calvary Church, to the Rev. Edwin W. Korts, pastor of our Sharon Moravian Church, Tuscarawas, Ohio, has been announced. Bro. Korts served most acceptably for one summer doing Daily Vacation Bible School work in this Province, then spent a year in our mountain mission, teaching in the Mount Bethel high school and helping particularly with the Willow Hill and Crooked Oak churches. We understand that the parsonage at Sharon has been extensively renovated to receive the bride, but when the wedding is to take place we have not heard. The Wachovia Moravian extends heartiest congratulations and best wishes. Bro. Korts was a visitor in the Province for a few days last month, and was here over Sunday the 23rd.

Mrs. J. Kenneth Pfohl was a visitor in Bethlehem, Pa., last month to attend the famous Bach Festival. She was joined there by her daughter Besie, now Mrs. Edward Campbell of Arlington, Va. They report a large attendance at the festival, which they greatly enjoyed.

Bro. Harry Trodahl is not out six dollars! Several people who read his letter in the May Wachovia Moravian have been laboring under a misunderstanding, though it has been pointed out that the statements in the letter are a bit vague. The story is this. While Bro. Trodahl was pastor at Reading, Pa., and before he went to Alaska as a missionary, two of his college mates, Armin Francke and Ernest Sommerfeld, sent him a birthday greeting telegram collect, for which Bro. Trodahl paid 65c. Then...

COLORADO YULE MARBLE

Because of its extreme hardness, crystalline structure, fine grain and beautiful whiteness, makes the most lasting and satisfactory Moravian Gift or Slab. It has no equal.

On Display At
Wall Monument Co.
"The Monument Yard Beautiful"
Up Patterson Ave., Rural Mail Road, Winston-Salem, N. C.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

June 1937 p. 5

SCREENS THAT SCREEN

—WE KNOW HOW TO MAKE GOOD SCREENS.

—Our screens not only keep out the flies, but they last as long as you'll want them.

—Good sturdy screens produced the way we make them do not need to be replaced every three or four years—they are a permanent part of your home... and they are made to fit each particular window.

—REMEMBER—it costs nothing to get our estimate.

FOGLE BROS. CO.

—ESTABLISHED 1871—
Belowes Street at Patterson Avenue—Just two blocks East of Big Coffee Pot on Main Street
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
The Wachovia Moravian

June 1937

after having arrived in Alaska, Bro. Trotdahl read in the January, 1937, Wachovia Moravian that six people in the Southern Province each contributed a dollar to put through a Christmas telephone call to Werner Marx in Nicaragua, and that Armim Francke was one of the six. Bro. Trotdahl thought he would have some fun at the expense of Bro. Francke, and perhaps get some revenge for the $6 he paid out for his collect birthday telegram a couple years ago. So he wrote The Wachovia Moravian telling what Francke and Sommerfeld had done, and insinuating that these two could not be trusted to send bona fide greetings. It was entirely in fun, and if Bro. Trotdahl purposefully worded his letter ambiguously he succeeded beyond his fondest hopes. A storm of protest broke around Bro. Francke’s head. A sharp letter of remonstrance came even from Bethlehelm, suggesting that Francke and Sommerfeld send six complete six dollars to Alaska to reimburse Bro. Trotdahl. Thus the ambiguity of the Trotdahl letter was perfect, and Bro. Francke is having to do “a powerful lot!" of explaining. This statement is an effort to clear his record, but we cannot help thinking: “Harry, you certainly have your revenge!”

Our newest bishop, Dr. Paul de Schweinitz, of Bethlehelm, Pa., preached the Salem College baccalaureate sermon in the Home Church on June 6, and was accompanied on this visit to our Province by Mrs. de Schweinitz. The Bishop stated that this was the second time he had been asked to be Salem’s baccalaureate speaker, that he had first enjoyed that distinction in the year 1900. Many of our readers know, and no doubt many do not, that he was born in Salem. He marched in the academic procession on commencement day, and pronounced the benediction of the close of the program. There were 59 seniors who graduated from Salem College this year.

A number of our northern congregations get out monthly church papers or bulletins, and in several instances the ministers of these churches are kind enough to put The Wachovia Moravian upon their exchange list. Within recent days we have received The "Moravian Messenger" from the congregation as Emaus, Pa., of which the Rev. H. A. Kuel is the minister, “Church Topics" from the Lancaster, Pa., Moravian Church, the Rev. E. W. H. Spaughs, minister, and "The Stapleton Moravian," from a former minister in the South, the Rev. Allen S. Hedgecock. We appreciate this courtesy very much indeed. In Bro. Dr. Trotdahl’s recent trip to Alaska we read of 300 Greek people coming out in a driving rain on a Monday night to hear Mrs. A. D. Thaeler tell of her experience in Nicaragua, where she spent some time visiting her son, Dr. David Thaeler, and the hospital at Bilwas Karma. The Emaus Moravians are definitely mission-minded. Bro. and Sr. Howard Stortz, Nicaragua missionaries, and known to us through Bro. Stortz’s letters to The Wachovia Moravian, are both from this congregation.

Bro. Edward C. Helmicb, who lives at King, N. C., and is in charge of the Moravian Churches of King, Rural Hall and Mizapah, had to miss the last monthly Moravian Ministers’ Conference because he was sick. The next thing many of his friends knew, he had to be taken to the Baptist Hospital in Winston-Salem and operated upon for the removal of a kidney stone. We rejoice with him and are very glad to report that the operation was entirely successful, and that he is making rapid strides toward a complete recovery.

A rather unusual thing happened to him. The ambulance which was taking him to the hospital accidentally knocked down a child who was crossing the street without looking where it was going. Fortunately no serious damage was done, save severe shock and a number of cuts and bruises. But this was not discovered until the hospital was reached, and when the bleeding child was placed in the ambulance with Bro. Helmicb, it was a question for a time as to which of the two patients needed the most attention.

Speaking of Bro. Helmicb reminds us of the fact that the name Helmicb occurs the most number of times in the lists of American Moravian ministers. There are three Schwarz, one here, two in the north; three Spaughs, all here in the south; three Meinerts, all in the north; three Webers, one here, two in the north; three Bronches, both here; two Thomases, both in the north; but altogether there are four Helmicbs, evenly divided between north and south. The older men are brothers, Edward and D. C., both serving in the Western District of our Northern Province. Each has a son in the south, so the two in our Province are cousins. A daughter of D. C. Helmicb and a sister of our minister at King, is the wife of Bro. Charles Michael, one of our missionaries in Alaska.

Two of our Southern students for the ministry who are studying in our College at Bethlehelm have recently brought honor upon themselves and credit to our Province. And both of them are from Bethlehelm. I. Howard Chadwick won the Augustus Schultz Greek Prize of $15.00, which is awarded annually to the best student of Greek in the Sophomore Class. This prize was founded by the late Dr. Augustus Schultz, who for over 40 years was president of the College and Seminary, and a man greatly beloved by all who knew him. The other Bethlehelm boy at Bethlehem, John Kapp, won the ten dollar Hebrew Prize given for the best student in Hebrew in the Junior Class. This prize was founded by Bishop J. Taylor Hamilton, another outstanding Moravian who gave many years of faithful service to the institution at Bethlehem, serving first as a member of the faculty, then some years later being called back to become president, and after that president emeritus. In this connection, other commencement news from Bethlehelm states that Bishop Hamilton is retiring altogether from active work in the College and Seminary, and that his son, Bro. Kenneth Hamilton, returned missionary to Nicaragua, will take his place. All-told, Bishop Hamilton has served our institution for thirty-six years.

Dr. Ernest S. Hagen, father of Mrs. Fred Pfaff of Christ Church, and a son of a former Bethlehelm minister, the late Rev. F. F. Hagen, best known as the man who wrote the music of our incomparable Christmas hymn, "Morning Star," has resigned as Professor Homiletics at our Theological Seminary. Mrs. Hagen passed away recently, and Bro. Hagen himself has been in uncertain health for some time. The class in "Homiletics" is where the young students study the preparation and delivery of sermons, and is, of course, very important. Having been a successful pulpit man himself, Bro. Hagen has put in six years helping to train our future ministers. It has not been announced who will take over the class in homiletics.

Visit

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMPANY

The Leading Electrical and Radio Store

Corner Main and 2nd Streets

ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES

EUREKA CLEANERS

WASHING MACHINES

PUMPS AND WATER SYSTEMS

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC REFRIGERATORS

Sold on Easy Terms.

CLINARD ELECTRIC COM’P

Cor. Main and Second Streets

Winston-Salem, N. C.

You Can Now Make the Old Home NEW

If your home is one in which the children have grown up, and you need additional room, a more modern and livable home—the STANDARD has a PLAN that will aid you in financing that is economical, with convenient monthly payments and at the lowest NET COST to the borrower that will enable you to start your improvements immediately.

MAKE THE OLD HOUSE A HOME

Build an addition, finish rooms in the garret or on the second floor; add an additional story, finish the basement, install a pump and water system, new bath, record player, refresh the walls and ceiling—all of which, helps to make the old home more livable, and adds to the comforts of the children (now grown to young man and young womanhood), benefits the property, increases its usefulness and value and generally improves the beauty and appearance of the community in which you live. A few hundred dollars spent on the old home will make it look like an all-new home.

"No investment returns greater dividends in satisfaction than money spent on the home."
BETHABARA.

Bethabara had an average attendance of over 150 each Sunday, and the church was well attended. Miss Ruth Aleen, the pastor, the department met on the last Sunday of each month, and the members of the department were well attended.

On Saturday morning, May 29, the pastor, the department met at the Home Church unusual opportunities of the departments in the Adult Dept. The morning was an effective demonstration of first aid, conducted by Bro. E. A. Holton. The devotional features of the week were the combined young people's program on Friday the 7th.

The Mission Committee has completed the special mission offering for Berrigan and Alaska. $750.00 has been secured for this cause.

BETHELEHUM.

The Young People's May Feast on the last Sunday night of the month was well attended. Bro. C. O. Weber, pastor of Fairview Church, brought the message after the lovefeast. In the choir loft was Bethabara's new Junior Choir, recently organized and directed by Mrs. Carl Hine. It brought its message in song quite acceptably.

Miss Donnelly's brothers were guest soloist at this service.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

CHRIST CHURCH.

On each Wednesday night of the month a missionary program was spent in praise, prayer and Bible studies in Genesis, with an average of over 50 attending. Following these services, another period of the same length was spent by an average of 45 persons who were enrolled in a Teacher Training Course taught by Mrs. Helmich. This course is one covering 40 weeks.

The Girl Scout Troop No. 6 put on an effective demonstration program on Friday the 7th. An investiture ceremony, conducted by B. E. Grunert, Chairman of the Scout Committee and Rodman King, Scoutmaster, followed a talk by our Executive W. E. Vaughn Lloyd, preceded the demonstration of first aid, respect for flag, safety and first aid. The four teams of 20 boys gave a creditable presentation under the direction of the Scoutmaster and assistants John Bryant, Bob Rothrock and Bernard Kimel.

Mothers' Day was appropriately observed in the Sunday School department and Christian Endeavor department meetings. Oldest mother of the Sunday School, Mrs. Laura Collins, and of the Home Department, Mrs. Walter Turner and youngest mother, Mrs. Theo. Fultz, were specially recognized in the Adult Dept. The morning worship service was well attended, the presence of family groups being particularly noteworthy. A Mother's Psalm was the Pastor's sermon subject.

The Ladies' Bible Class met on the 13th in monthly meeting at the parishonage with 30 present and enjoyed a basket supper. The president, Mrs. C. C. Disher, conducted the business session. On the last Sunday of each month the chairs purchased by the Ladies Class for the Choir were used for the first time. The singing was satisfactory and match the parts. Gratitude is expressed for this most appreciated addition to the Church.

The Whitunday Communion on Sunday morning the 16th was a spiritually helpful occasion and largely attended. Two members were received into our fellowship. In the afternoon many of our people joined with the other Churches of Salem Congregation in the Anniversary Lovefeast at the Home Church and heard a helpful message by Bro. E. A. Holton.

On May 23 "Charlotte and Gastonia Day," was observed. Approximately 300 persons and a tableau of 45 pieces, representing Ardmore, New Philadelphia and Christ Churches, were enrolled in the trip. Many arrived for the Lovefeast at Gastonia. Miss Ruth Holton, pastor, the department met by the combined young people's department.

On May 23 "Charlotte and Gastonia Day," was observed. Approximately 300 persons and a tableau of 45 pieces, representing Ardmore, New Philadelphia and Christ Churches, were enrolled in the trip. Many arrived for the Lovefeast at Gastonia. Miss Ruth Holton, pastor, the department met by the combined young people's department.

On May 23 "Charlotte and Gastonia Day," was observed. Approximately 300 persons and a tableau of 45 pieces, representing Ardmore, New Philadelphia and Christ Churches, were enrolled in the trip. Many arrived for the Lovefeast at Gastonia. Miss Ruth Holton, pastor, the department met by the combined young people's department.

"Charlotte and Gastonia Day," was observed. Approximately 300 persons and a tableau of 45 pieces, representing Ardmore, New Philadelphia and Christ Churches, were enrolled in the trip. Many arrived for the Lovefeast at Gastonia. Miss Ruth Holton, pastor, the department met by the combined young people's department.

"Charlotte and Gastonia Day," was observed. Approximately 300 persons and a tableau of 45 pieces, representing Ardmore, New Philadelphia and Christ Churches, were enrolled in the trip. Many arrived for the Lovefeast at Gastonia. Miss Ruth Holton, pastor, the department met by the combined young people's department.

"Charlotte and Gastonia Day," was observed. Approximately 300 persons and a tableau of 45 pieces, representing Ardmore, New Philadelphia and Christ Churches, were enrolled in the trip. Many arrived for the Lovefeast at Gastonia. Miss Ruth Holton, pastor, the department met by the combined young people's department.

"Charlotte and Gastonia Day," was observed. Approximately 300 persons and a tableau of 45 pieces, representing Ardmore, New Philadelphia and Christ Churches, were enrolled in the trip. Many arrived for the Lovefeast at Gastonia. Miss Ruth Holton, pastor, the department met by the combined young people's department.

"Charlotte and Gastonia Day," was observed. Approximately 300 persons and a tableau of 45 pieces, representing Ardmore, New Philadelphia and Christ Churches, were enrolled in the trip. Many arrived for the Lovefeast at Gastonia. Miss Ruth Holton, pastor, the department met by the combined young people's department.

"Charlotte and Gastonia Day," was observed. Approximately 300 persons and a tableau of 45 pieces, representing Ardmore, New Philadelphia and Christ Churches, were enrolled in the trip. Many arrived for the Lovefeast at Gastonia. Miss Ruth Holton, pastor, the department met by the combined young people's department.

"Charlotte and Gastonia Day," was observed. Approximately 300 persons and a tableau of 45 pieces, representing Ardmore, New Philadelphia and Christ Churches, were enrolled in the trip. Many arrived for the Lovefeast at Gastonia. Miss Ruth Holton, pastor, the department met by the combined young people's department.

"Charlotte and Gastonia Day," was observed. Approximately 300 persons and a tableau of 45 pieces, representing Ardmore, New Philadelphia and Christ Churches, were enrolled in the trip. Many arrived for the Lovefeast at Gastonia. Miss Ruth Holton, pastor, the department met by the combined young people's department.

"Charlotte and Gastonia Day," was observed. Approximately 300 persons and a tableau of 45 pieces, representing Ardmore, New Philadelphia and Christ Churches, were enrolled in the trip. Many arrived for the Lovefeast at Gastonia. Miss Ruth Holton, pastor, the department met by the combined young people's department.

"Charlotte and Gastonia Day," was observed. Approximately 300 persons and a tableau of 45 pieces, representing Ardmore, New Philadelphia and Christ Churches, were enrolled in the trip. Many arrived for the Lovefeast at Gastonia. Miss Ruth Holton, pastor, the department met by the combined young people's department.

"Charlotte and Gastonia Day," was observed. Approximately 300 persons and a tableau of 45 pieces, representing Ardmore, New Philadelphia and Christ Churches, were enrolled in the trip. Many arrived for the Lovefeast at Gastonia. Miss Ruth Holton, pastor, the department met by the combined young people's department.

"Charlotte and Gastonia Day," was observed. Approximately 300 persons and a tableau of 45 pieces, representing Ardmore, New Philadelphia and Christ Churches, were enrolled in the trip. Many arrived for the Lovefeast at Gastonia. Miss Ruth Holton, pastor, the department met by the combined young people's department.

"Charlotte and Gastonia Day," was observed. Approximately 300 persons and a tableau of 45 pieces, representing Ardmore, New Philadelphia and Christ Churches, were enrolled in the trip. Many arrived for the Lovefeast at Gastonia. Miss Ruth Holton, pastor, the department met by the combined young people's department.

"Charlotte and Gastonia Day," was observed. Approximately 300 persons and a tableau of 45 pieces, representing Ardmore, New Phila
At the morning service of the 2nd Sunday seven young people received their membership in the congregation, for confession of faith and by adult baptism. Following the service of reception and a brief sermon, a number of our members and friends joined in the observance of the Holy Communion. In the absence of the pastor, Bro. Nathan Trivette conducted the fourth Sunday service.

—HOWARD G. FOLTZ.
The Wachovia Moravian

June 1937 p.9

FUNERAL DESIGNS

W. Morganroth

FLOREST

118 W. 4th St. Dial 7223
Winston-Salem, N. C.

DON’T—PAINT OR PAPER

before you get an estimate from

H. L. WILKES

PHONE 4885

All of our men insured for your protection.

Sun-Proof Paint

can save you money!

DON’T be fooled by cheap house paints! Use Sun-Proof—famous for 75 years for painting satisfaction and economy

Here are the facts: Sun-Proof is specially made to resist the action of sun, wind, rain and snow! It lasts 2 1/2 times longer than cheap paints. It covers 25% more surface. Yet its cost is surprisingly low. Come in today for a Sun-Proof Color Card free.

PFAFF'S, INC.

Wallpaper

Varnishes, Oils

Shells

Glass for Every Purpose

219 N. Main St. Phone 6340
Authorized Pittsburgh Paint Products Agency

YWING PEOPLE’S CHOIRS OF THE HOME MORAVIAN CHURCH.

First Row—Francis Adams, Mary Lee Kincaid, Gladys Bleu, Margaret Yorke, Betty Jean Godwin, Mildred Craver, Peggy Ann Peck

Second Row—Robert Adams, Lawrence Young, Lawrence Lashkow, John Edwards, Raymond Jones, LaVerne Gross, Martha Peck, Clara Harris, Geraldine Frey.

Third Row—Mary Root, Peggy Green, Betty Jean Godwin, Elizabeth Raber, Mary B. Myers, Elizabeth Lawrence, Jean Lee Kincaid, Betty Godwin, Little Hill.

Forth Row—Mildred Craver, Peggy Ann Peck, Dorothy Green, Rebecca Wilkinson, May Alice Nelson, Mary Lucy Baynes, Edith Minse, Ethel Baynes, Margaret Lienbach, Catherine Brown, Charlotte Parker.

Dr. Wm. A. Baynes of our Trinity Church made the address. He met them on the way to Sunday School. The funeral was held the next day in the church with interment in our God's Acre. We again extend Christian sympathy to the bereaved family.

Our Board of Trustees has had the plumbing system in the parsonage overhauled. The water pipes had begun to corrode rather badly, and needed replacing.

Arrangements have been made for us to have a Vacation Bible School beginning on June 28, closing on July 9. There will be a special prayer meeting scheduled for this undertaking. We urge all parents to send their children.

 sessions will be from 9 to 11:30 a.m. each day from Monday through Friday.

—WALSER H. ALLEN

PINE CHAPEL.

A Mother’s Day program under the direction of Miss Ruth Smith was given on the second Sunday. There were 62 mothers present, and each was presented with a gift by the Baran and Philathes classes. Attendance on that Sunday reached 400.

The night service opened a two-week revival with the Rev. J. W. Green of High Point preaching. Much interest was shown in the parsonage. There were 12 additions to the church with an equal number expressing renewal of their vow to God. On the fourth Sunday reception of members was held.

The Crouch Philathes Class was welcomed with a Bible by T. L. Hodgecock, superintendent, for having the largest attendance at the closing service of the revival.

Especially encouraging is the attendance of the service and Sunday night prayer meetings. The increase in number is the result of active and take part.

Mr. Odell Brown of High Point conducted the evening service on the 5th Sunday.

MRS. J. C. CHRISTIE

TRINITY.

The Junior Choir assisted with the evening service on May 2. This group has continued faithfully through the year, and has taken advantage of the training on Saturday morning.

Our largest attendance at Sunday school for the month was on Mothers’ Day. This was all true of New Eden, where the Rev. Wm. A. Kaltreider made the address.

Evening mission talks at Trinity have been made on Sundays by Dr. R. E. McAlpine, the Rev. Wm. A. Kaltreider and Dr. Edmund Schwarte.

The Auxiliary is always busy. A garden party was probably the most outstanding feature of the month’s activities.

A large number of visitors were in attendance at the Memorial Day service on the evening of the 30th.

We were pleased to have sessions of the spring training school of the Province at Trinity.

It is good to see J. H. Elam at home again, up and about the house after a serious illness and amputation of a limb.

Our sympathy is extended to Mrs. J. B. Smith whose mother died recently.

The Stewardship Committee arranged two services during the month in which the brethren R. A. Spang, W. T. Baynes and J. R. Stovall assisted.

Married: O. H. Fish, Jr., to Miss Sue Carolyn Davis, on May 8.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

IMMANUEL.

Attendance at Sunday school have shown a gratifying increase during the month of May. Night services have also been well attended.

The Ascension Day service was attended by many. The sermon was delivered by the Rev. Wm. A. Kaltreider, and was on the theme of the Mothers’ Day service.

The service was well attended by the mothers.

Our Whit-Sunday service proved to be a blessing, with another good attendance, and on the Sunday following we observed stewardship day. The pastor preached on this subject, then Bro. W. T. Baynes of our Trinity Church, the special speaker assigned to us by the Board of Christian Education, gave a most effective testimony of tithing. Several members signed the tithe pledge.

Two Immortal funerals came at the close of the month, on successive days.
though neither one was held in the church. Miss Clinton spoke at Union Church.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.

CALVARY
Interesting variety and real encouragement marked our activities in this congregation during the past month. The extensive repair and renovating program was further prepared for and our people made additional pledges liberally and gladly, very nearly reaching the considerable total that will be required. As we write, the work of restoring our beloved sanctuary has made gratifying progress.

A lovely occasion was the Mother-and-Daughter banquet for which about 170 of our women and girls gathered prior to Mothers' Day. Additional features in observance of the latter came on May 9 in connection with the service commemorating the Ascension. Brother Kenneth Hamilton, our missionary pastor, preached a splendid sermon and the junior choir rendered special music in honor of the mothers in Calvary Church and visitors, sitting in a body.

At night, on May 9, the Woman's Auxiliary and the Board of Elders jointly sponsored a lovefeast honoring Brother and Sister Hamilton. About 500 members and friends gathered for this unique and inspiring occasion. It was a formal farewell to our mission representatives who had been with us in this relationship for 18 years. Brother Hamilton spoke from pictures taken by the pastor during his visit to Nicaragua in 1935. The Woman's Auxiliary presented some beautiful and useful gifts to Brother and Sister Hamilton at the close of the service.

The observance of Whit Sunday centered locally about the Holy Communion which was admission at 11 o'clock. We had an unusually fine attendance and a wonderful spirit in this service. It was "Loyalty Day" for Calvary at the same time and the fine feeling that pervaded the congregation helped in the important and major undertaking of subscribing Calvary's budget for the coming fiscal year. The special offering for Alaska-Nicaragua was received at this time and also we have good hope of reaching our goal.

On Sunday afternoon, May 23, we were happy to have the inspiring music festival of the Provincial Junior Choir School and associated junior choirs at Calvary with the united junior bands assisting in the service.

The sympathy of the congregation goes out to the family of our late Sister Laura M. Walker and to Sister R. R. Lamley and her family in the passing of her sister.

EDMUND SCHWARZ.

CLEMONS.
Mothers' Day was observed on May 9. In the Sunday school the Young Woman's Bible Class had charge of the exercises for the school's program. At 11 a.m. the Beginners and Primary Departments sang a special number and four beginners gave a white rose to each one present in honor of mother.

On May 16, Whit-Sunday, the Holy Communion was partaken of at the morning service.

May 5, the Woman's Auxiliary met at the home of Mrs. L. M. Fulton. The Woman's Bible Class and the Men's Bible Class met at the home of Mr. and Mrs. B. R. Hampton. The result of the effort to increase the membership of the Foreign Missionary Society netted fifteen new members making a total of twenty-three from Clemons. Clemons' oldest member, Mrs. Ritza Wood, celebrated her ninety-first birthday on Sunday, May 30, with a birthday dinner when relatives and friends gathered at her home. The pastor was present. Since then she had a fall requiring several stitches in her head. So far she has enjoyed excellent health. We hope it will stand her in good stead now.

LEON G. LUCKENBACH.

ADVENT.
Our largest attendance in Sunday school during the year usually falls on Mothers' Day, and sure enough the secretary reported 358 present, with 470 on the roll. B. C. Snyder, superintendent, presented the following with framed Bible pictures: Mrs. Cornelia Weidner, 80 years old, oldest mother; Mr. A. C. Manning, pastor of the youngest baby, Allen Brunner Manning; and Dewey R. Long, with every member of his family present. Pictures of the school, choirs and band members were taken by Isaac Hanes, between Sunday school and the morning service. In connection with the Mother's Day service, Mr. and Mrs. R. L. Heges received into church membership.

THE IDEAL

GIFTS FOR THE BRIDE--

"Among our very nicest gifts"—the June Bride will write of yours chosen from this array—"because it fills so definite a need—so superlatively. It helps to make us feel so showered with thoughtfulness—most delightfully pampered."

THE IDEAL
Bro. E. A. Holton, who was engaged in a service elsewhere.

We were glad to have Bro. Ralph C. Bassett drop in with us on the fourth Sunday and present the cause of Christian Education.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

FRIEDBERG.

Building operations are moving steadily forward with the class room addition now ready for the plasterers. According to the present schedule the church auditorium alterations will get under way about July 1. The May Festival, held on Saturday, May 8, was the largest for several years and we were reminded that those of us who are permitted to gather next year will do so in a different setting, as the new auditorium will be unlike any former arrangement at Friedberg. The services were very enjoyable and helpful, with a stirring message from Bishop Pfohl and encouraging remarks from the Brethren C. J. Heimlich and J. F. Crenz. Following the services the Ladies Aid Society served a light lunch in the social room to visitors and other guests. The Whitesunday service of Holy Communion was participated in by a large congregation and with evident blessing. The Brotherhood has been recognized and Bro. John H. Shelton chosen as leader for this year. We are grateful to Bro. H. C. Nifong for his faithful service during the past year.

S. J. TESCH.

WACHOVIA ARBOR.

The pastor conducted services with special messages on three Sunday afternoons during the month.

An extra large congregation was present on Mothers’ Day. The oldest mother present, Mrs. H. F. Fausler, received a New Testament, while the youngest mother, Mrs. Jessie Sapp, was presented with a box of candy, and Mr. Allen Sapp with every member of his family present, was awarded a handsome picture.

The Ladies’ Auxiliary was entertained at the home of Mrs. Fred Boose, Mr. and Mrs. Chatham Heights on the last Thursday night of the month.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

FRIES MEMORIAL.

Recitations by Frances Sapp, Ruby Franklin, Edith Farthing, Louise Dillon and Mary Beavers and an address by Attorney Spruill Thornton featured our Mothers’ Day Program. The flowers distributed according to our usual custom were once again donated by Mr. and Mrs. Fries.

The observance of the Holy Communion on Whit-Sunday morning was well attended, and the blessing of the hour was experienced by all. While the pastor was presiding over the session of the standard Training School at Trinity Church on May 26, our midweek service was conducted by Bro. Charles M. Fries, three of our elders, the brethren Pike, W. F. Whitt and S. M. Vernon.

Our congregation suffered two distressing experiences during the month. First on the afternoon of June 3. On that day sister J. V. Huff was suddenly called away in death. Our sympathy goes out to the bereaved and children.

While the pastor was visiting the bereaved family a boy visited the city burglarized the church, gaining an entrance through a basement window. Late the same afternoon an uncle of the youthful burglar returned the stolen property, having been hidden under a store building after the boy had left town.

Beginning with July 1, Fries Memorial takes its place among our self-supporting congregations.

H. B. JOHNSON.

PROVIDENCE.

A house to house canvass with workers going two by two was one of the efforts of the month to make the revival services under the preaching of the Rev. Joseph A. Crews a community-wide effort. A census was also taken to determine the church connections of all who live in the neighborhood.

The revival services were begun on the 30th with a sermon by Bro. Charles M. Pfueh, who also presided on the following Sunday morning. Bro. Joseph Crews preached strong sermons during the week, for a blessing to all.

Mothers’ Day was saddened by the funeral service of a mother of the congregation, Mrs. Minnie Lawson. The sympathy of the congregation had been extended in many ways to the bereaved family.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

FARIBA.

Bro. Wm. A. Kallieder and Bishop Pfohl brought inspiring messages to the congregation which filled the church for the May Lovefeast.

The Fidelis Class from Waughtown Baptist Church, Bernie Caldwell, leader, sang on the 2nd Sunday night. Excellent dietion and attention featured their presentation of the gospel in song.

Loyalty Day on May 30 brought the record number of pledges presented in the Chest of Josiah. Bro. A. A. Per­ rymen gave strong testimony to the value of tithing.

Eight persons attended the Trinity Training School. Two members, long bound through illness, were laid to rest: Bro. Julius Reed and Bro. Walter Reid. RALPH C. BASSETT.

For the home or office where your furnace is not equipped with stoker, or for your friends who are always studying a SPECIAL FURNACE COAL that will give you 100% satisfaction.

WINESTON PRINTING COMPANY
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
Phone 6146

FOR PRINTING LITHOGRAPHING RULING AND BINDING.

OLDEST LITHOGRAPHERS IN NORTH CAROLINA

COAL

STOKER COAL

If you get best results from your heating charcoal must meet the right standards. TRY PREPARED STOKER COAL meeting heating satisfaction at minimum cost.

COoking & GRATE COAL

For the home or office where your furnace is not equipped with stoker, or for your friends who are always studying a SPECIAL FURNACE COAL that will give you 100% satisfaction.

FURNACE COAL

For the home or office where your furnace is not equipped with stoker, or for your friends who are always studying a SPECIAL FURNACE COAL that will give you 100% satisfaction.

BUY COAL NOW!

J. R. THOMAS
COAL AND ICE

DIAL 7158

GIFT BOOKS

MYSTERY—ADVENTURE—ROMANCE

Appropriate For Birthday Gifts To Boys, Girls or Grownups

—Popular Prices—

RINKLE-LANCAS TER BOOK STORE

425 Trade Street

Phone 8103

Joseph A. Crews, Internment at Providence graveyard, May 9, 1937.

Reid—Julius C., age 78. Funeral services conducted by the Rev. Edgar A. Holton, Dr. Edmund Schwartz and the Rev. Ralph C. Bassett, Internment Sunday, May 9, 1937, Friedland graveyard.


Joseph A. Crews, Internment at Providence graveyard, May 9, 1937.


IOnized Hosiery

A new process of Dyeing and Weaving, Insuring Extraordinary Beauty and wear.

$1

For the Very Sheer

BuRGaL CHIFFON

HINE'S

West Fourth Street

Winston-Salem, N. C.

MORTICIANS

FRANK VOGLER

& Sons

Dial 6101

REDDY KILLOWATT

YOUR ELECTRICAL SERVANT—A GENIUS OF ACCOMPLISHMENT

He numbers millions—billions even—but he's always the same—capable, infinitely willing, infinitely powerful.

He gets things done, does Reddy Killowatt—in the home, office, hospital operating room—in industry and transportation—kitchen and living room.

He is at home everywhere, is Reddy Killowatt. His wants are modest, his wage is low. Sleep is a stranger to him, clock and calendar alike are meaningless.

Reddy Killowatt is your SERVANT, seasoned, proved—established! Welcome him as a constant Friend—for HOME WILL SERVE YOU MORE FAITHFULLY!

Duke Power Company

PHONE 7151

Fine Quality Seeds of Every Description for the Smallest Home Garden to the Largest Farm.

CAMEL CITY SEED STORE

621 N. Trade St.

Winston-Salem, N. C.

PHONE 2-2727
Christ the Only Way

To know Him is to love Him.
That matchless Man Divine,
Whose life traced out the pathway
For your footsteps and mine.

He was the "Friend of Sinners,"
His was that heavy load
Which on the cross of suffering
He bore as "Lamb of God."

His vision was a kingdom,
God-purposed, lofty, long;
When "Peace on Earth" would echo
The choir of angels' song.

To Him all men were brothers,
God's will to live to peace;
And through His words eternal
He bade all strive to please.

Oh, peoples, hearken to Him!
His is the only way
To all man's spirit longs for
In this, earth's restless day.

No lasting peace nor friendship
From strife can bring release,
Till men shall learn to follow
The Christ, the "Prince of Peace."

Come then to Him, ye weary,
Sin-burdened and oppressed;
Christ of old do call you
To find in Him sure rest.

And "take My yoke upon you" He says, "and learn of Me.
"My yoke is easy, burden light,
My grace sufficeth thee."

How glorious the prospect! When men shall heed His call,
And nations bow before Him
Who through the centuries doth call you.


Editorials


The latest addition to the ranks of the ordained ministry in our Southern Province is Bro. G. Edward Brewer, whose ordination took place at Christ Church on Sunday morning, June 20, 1937, with Bishop Pfohl officiating. As announced by the Provincial Elders' Conference, he will continue to serve the Macedonia congregation of which he has been in charge as Lay-Pastor for two years, and in addition will become pastor of Houstonville. He will continue to live in the Macedonia parsonage.

Bro. Brewer was born near Wadesboro, N.C., but came to Winston-Salem to find employment, and here built up an excellent reputation and a laudable business. He is said to be the best heating engineer in this section of the country. His home was in West Salem, near Christ Church, which was built by him and the members of his family and which was later moved to its present location in the center of town. He was elected to the Board of Elders, taught the Men's Bible Class, and was soon one of the "pillars" of his church. Called on to speak before various gatherings, the next step was preaching. When Bro. Brewer was serving about six congregations, it was necessary to provide some assistance, and because there was a shortage of ministers, Bro. Brewer was approached about helping out the newly-established congregation at Kings, and he was glad to do so. In the meantime, he began to be in demand for evangelistic services and in this type of work was unusual. More calls came than he could accept. During the illness of the late Bro. James E. Hall, he was asked to help out at Macedonia, and when Bro. Hall died, this connection continued, largely at the urgent request of the people of Macedonia. And now, with the Macedonia congregation wanting him to continue serving them and feeling strongly the call of the Lord to enter upon full-time Christian service, he became a candidate for ordination. With the end of June he turned over his thriving business to his son, and will devote all of his time to his two congregations.

One interesting feature of this story is the various ways in which Bro. Brewer was trained for the ministry. True, he has neither a college nor a theological education, but he knows how to deal with people. The people themselves say that he knows their language; that when he talks they can understand what he says and means. He knows how they think and how they will react to any given situation. Having served on church boards, in the evangelistic field, and then as a settled pastor in one congregation, he has had a taste of all phases of ministerial work. We predict for him a successful ministry, and certainly wish him every blessing. So many people have come to depend upon him to solve their heating problems, and to keep their furnaces in good working order, that were his son not carrying on the business, there might have been widespread objection to his giving up his work in this field.

It remains to say that in this important step he has the full approval and whole-hearted cooperation of his wife and children. The Wachovia Moravian congratulates both the newly ordained minister and his congregations.

The Minister and His Time.

That this is an age of specialization we are well aware. However, in at least one field of thought and action apparently quite the reverse is true. Whereas the ministry was, in the days of the horse and buggy, centered largely in church services and pastoral calls, the functions of the minister have multiplied to such an extent that the question of the budgeting of time is an important and serious one.

If we were to hire a carpenter to repair our cellar steps and then when he had completed the job we should ask him to put in a pane of glass, remove the ashes from the furnace, prune the rose bushes, sharpen the ax and change a tire on my car, he would indeed be resenting very mildly if we merely asked me if I thought he was a jack of all trades! And yet quite as motley an array of "odd jobs" are required of the preacher. To be found spending most of his time "serving tables" is the danger of every minister. I need seriously to try to spiritualize all my.

(Continued on page 3)
A MISSIONARY'S THANKS

The Following Article Was Solicited From Dr. Heath When He Was On A Furlough From His Field In Honduras. He Is A Missionary Of The Moravian Church. And Has Here With Great Skill Revealed The Language Problems Of The Missionary, His Dependence On The Bible Society, And The Limitless Blessings That May Follow The Publication Of Scriptures In A Native Tongue.

By GEORGE REINKE HEATH, D.D.

DR. AND MRS. HEATH

It would be strange indeed, if missionaries were not profoundly grateful to the Bible Societies. If our work is to take deep root, grow vigorously, and eventually propagate itself, we cannot content ourselves with giving our message by word of mouth only: we must leave it in permanent form in the homes of the people—in print and in their own tongues. For the last six years we have had the privilege of pioneering among heathen Miskito Indians, in the northeastern territory of the Republic of Honduras. We faced conditions very similar to those which confronted our first missionaries among the Miskitos of Nicaragua seventy years earlier. They, however, had to investigate the language, reduce it to writing, and prepare their own books; and those pioneer linguists, translators, and poets of the last century—Grunerwald, Black, Sieberger, and Zieck—should certainly be honored as long as Miskito books are read. In our newer work in Honduras, if fruit has been gathered more quickly and abundantly than in those earlier days, it is due, under God's blessing, to the fact that we carried with us the New Testament and our liturgy and hymns in the tongue of the people. In our elementary school our chief aim is to teach our pupils to use these books. A New Testament in the hand of every one who can read it has been our aim; and this means that many a school child has become a missionary in the home.

There was a time when many missionaries, moved only by a most unselfish desire to serve to the utmost, kept all the church work in their own hands and did everything possible for their converts. Now it seems to be generally admitted that it is wiser service, and really just as unselfish, to train our converts to do as much as possible for themselves. Only in this way can the churches become indigenous living organisms, adapted to their environment, conserving, and supporting the one hand, close fellowship with the whole of Christ's church universal, but able, if need be, to live and thrive without external aid from other lands, in direct dependence on the great Head of the church in heaven. As long as our Miskito Indians had to turn to other languages to acquire any extensive knowledge of the Scriptures, our congregations remained in a state of infancy, and were in danger of becoming the prey of pretentious impostors. Thirty-five years ago, at most of our stations, if the missionary had to be absent for even a single week, church services ceased. Last year no fewer than fifty Indian brethren, many of them comparatively young, attended the annual Indian preachers' school; and of these, twenty-five were catechists—ordained as such at our outstations, who conduct all Sunday and week day services, instruct candidates for baptism or confirmation, and in many cases conduct a very elementary day school. This development of native assistance began at the time, when the publication of the first edition of the complete New Testament, in 1905. The time was one of widespread spiritual awakening in our older congregations; and without doubt the means used by the Holy Spirit to conserve and intensify the blessing was the printed word in the language of the people. For the New Testaments we are using today we thank the American Bible Society most cordially: our work should be a thousand times more difficult without them. Better cut off the missionaries' right hands, than in any way cripple the Bible Society.

But we are also thankful "for what we are about to receive!" Our Miskito people are one of the lesser Indian tribes of Latin America; much greater tasks than ours lie ahead of the forces of the gospel. It is only in comparatively recent years that missionary agencies in general have realized the importance of the aboriginal tongues; and during the past twenty years the American Bible Society has made possible some startling developments, which are the harbinger of more. The publication of Cameron Townsend's Cakchiquel New Testament has been like a glorious tropical sunrise after a night of impenetrable darkness; and we are looking forward eagerly to the completion of similar work for the other tribes of Guatemala, particularly the Indian and the Man. The Miskito language is of simple phonology and structure; and one thinks with sympathetic admiration of the pioneers who are wrestling with the crooked and the complicated. But, even Guatemala, with its tribes of such ancient historic importance, is but a fraction of the Indian problem. There are the millions of Indians in Mexico speaking their own tongues: there are the important Quiches, Ayamara, Guarani, and other tongues of South America, some of which are becoming vehicles of literary expression even apart from the Bible. Over all of these the Bible Society is keeping a keenly watchful eye and a hand ready for action.

In the Republic of Honduras the government is keenly eager to banish illiteracy; but so far it has met with little success among the Miskito Indians. One reason was that the Indian boy, after he left school, had so far, no further use for his books. He ceased to read his Spanish school-books, and could not get other literature—neither would he have been interested in other books if he could have procured them. Now, in the mission schools he learns to read in his own language the script of all books; and, as he grows into Christian manhood, his daily spiritual needs point him to constantly read the book which brings him close to his Lord and Saviour. So far as we have seen the Miskito child who learns to read the Bible never forgets the art of reading; whereas we know others who, although they might have forgotten all they ever knew. The Miskito hymn book with its three hundred hymns, set for the most part to simple but dignified tunes, such as the historic chorals and psalm tunes, has become the tribal repertory of vocal music, and, incidentally, is a mighty help toward keeping the people interested in reading. Bible and hymn book help one another; but the Bible is the foundation, and the Bible Society makes its possession possible. Whilst serving the King of kings for heavenly and eternal aims, the Society is one of the most useful allies of our Central American governments in the education of the neglected Indians.

Then, too, we missionaries are grateful to the Society for its constant alertness in the matter of print, papers, and binding. Legibility is combined with portability; bindings are adapted to the tastes and practical needs of the country where the books are to be circulated. Roman numerals (a hoary tradition, but a nuisance none the less) have been replaced by the Arabic figures, which every child can understand.

Another benefit may be little known to the public. When the writer and his wife found themselves in the port of Cristobal, at the entrance of the Panama Canal, it seemed the natural thing to rely on the splendid brotherly hospitality of the Reverend R. R. Gregory, Agent of the American Bible Society. On entering the Bible House, we were greeted by the lady missionaries, sisters of our mission in Nicaragua, and a missionary couple from the Bolivian Indian Mission going on furlough to New Zealand! Before long we were hearing of Mr. Gregory's plans for furthering the evangelization of the heathen Indians of the San Blas Coast—no easy problem; and of the progress of the interesting and successful Methodist work among the Guanini tribe. Truly, all are needed and working hard at their tasks; some are born to read the Bible; and we thank God for the American Bible Society, because it is such an outstanding expression of the fact that all Christ's true followers are essentially a unity of brethren.—From "The Bible Society Record."
EDITORIALS
(Continued from page 1) activities, whether they concern fi-
nances, executive functions, fellow-
ship gatherings, picnics, scouting or
helpful service to the less fortunate.
I find it quite confusing at times to be
a preacher, a pastor, an executive,
a civic leader, a financier, a teacher,
and sometimes a detective or a lawyer.
I presume I am expected to say
that I enjoy the variety and that I
find relaxation and satisfaction in a
life that knows nothing of the monoton-
ous running of a cigarette machine or
putting out No. 09 on an endless chain
of autos in the assembly line.
I have no time-clock to punch and
everybody I must be "my own boss." This
takes real energy and planning, especially since I am in-
clined to feel the weight of my re-
sponsibility, to use the care of the Church shoulders by day
and by night. Sometimes I have vainly
wished to be able to quit work at
5 p.m. in order to enjoy the feel-
ing of release, of freedom, of real re-
xhaustion. I am even guilty of hope-
ning for one free day a week!
Can I follow a regular schedule for
the day? I have been told that it is
done and perhaps some one will come
forward to point the way out of the
wilderness of interruptions of phone,
doorbell, visitors, emergency calls.
It is imperative to keep one's hand
on the throttle, in order that work
may keep going. The organizations
need supervision and co-ordination—and
we must find time to give every phase of the work we have!

The minister's wife has often been
asked, "Tell us how you manage to
keep up with all that!" "Does he have to do that?"
It might be well at some opportune
time to tell the congregation just what
suggests an answer to this week. It
will doubtless make for better under-
standing and co-operation. Then, too,
the manual laborer, whose work is so
different from ours, will not be so in-
clined to say, "If the minister can
find six days in the week, I don't see
why I should not do as I please on
Sunday. What does the preacher know
about a fellow who has to work for
his living, anyway?"

I have no farm to run and I am not
a tent maker, but I am kept out of
mischiefs by such little things as prep-
aration of two sermons and a prayer
meeting talk each week, not to men-
tion special calls to address groups
here and there, such as in institutions,
shop meetings, over the radio, in
schools, other churches and in clubs;
visitation, hospital calls, committee
and board meetings; planning of pro-
jects for organizations; memoirs and
funerals; records, reports, diary; in-
struction classes, training schools, va-
cation Bible schools; rehearsals for
special programs, correspondence,
reading and, finally, entertaining book
agents and the Fuller Brush man!
How can the minister's time be
budgeted? We wish we knew.

CAMP HANES CONFERENCE
Nestled in the Sauratown moun-
tains, about 24 miles north-east of
Winston-Salem, is the attractive Y.
M. C. A. Camp, where during the past
years the Southern Moravian Young
People's Conference has brought spir-
ital enrichment, inspiration, instruc-
tion and recreation to approximately
one hundred of the youth of our
Province each year.

This summer when our young peo-
ple arrive at Camp Hanes on Monday
afternoon, August 16, they will be de-
lighted to note the substantial im-
provements and added conveniences
they will find to add enjoyment to a
full week of conference.

The Program Committee, of which
Bro. Vernon I. Graf of Mayodan, is
chairman, with the encouragement of
the Provincial Young People's Com-
mittee, have this year launched upon
the venture of faith, believing that our
young people are ready for larger
opportunities which an entire week
of conference will make possible, even
though the expense will of necessity
be greater.

The Program Committee has ar-
 ranged a well balanced program, with
features bound to make an appeal to
all young people who will be so for-
tunate as to spend the week of August
16-22 at Camp Hanes. The four
courses which are being offered
during the morning hours are as fol-
ows: The Rev. Frederick P. Stockler, of
Bethlehem, Pa., President of the East-
ern District Board and member of
the Northern Provincial Elders' Con-
ference, will present a course of prac-
tical studies based on "The sermon
from the Mount."

The Rev. Kenneth G. Hamilton, for-
merly of the large Bluefields, Nica-
ragua, congregation, now a member of
the faculty of Moravian College
and Theological Seminary, will, fa-
miliarize the young people with "Mo-
avian Missions."

The Rev. Charles B. Adams, pastor
of Bethabara and Oak Grove Churches,
will in his course bring helpful sug-
gestions as to "The Cultivation of the
Devotional Life."

The Rev. Carl J. Helmich, pastor of
the Christ Moravian Church of
Winston-Salem, is to teach a course on
"Making Home and the Ra-
gie."

In the afternoon, between two and
six o'clock the recreational program
will be under the experienced super-
vision of the Y. M. C. A. Athlete Di-
rector, Mr. Douglas Grimes, who will,
as in former years, see to it that there
will be no dull moment. Swimming
and boating are listed as the final
items of the afternoon's activities.

A special evening program are to be un-
der the direction of the Rev. E. T.
Mickey, Jr., pastor of the Mt. Airy
Church, and will doubtless again
prove to be of real value spiritually.
Each of whose social fellowship is
special inspirational addresses and
features such as Stunt Night will also
have a place. The camp fire pe-
riod will be directed by Mr. Oscar F.
Heg, of Winston-Salem, who has had
valuable experience at Lake Geneva,
Wis., in Interdenominational Council
Camps.

Since this will be the first time at
Camp Hanes on Sunday, the commit-
tee has determined to make the day
a memorable one. The Holy Com-
mission will be administered by Bishop
Pfohl at 6:30 a.m. Sunday services
will be under the direction of the dele-
gates. The sermon at 11 o'clock will
be preached by the Rev. F. P. Stock-
ler. In the afternoon there will be two
hours for those interested in har-
mony art and another for geology enthu-
siasts. A picnic supper for the dele-
gates will be served, and parents and friends
are invited to bring picnic baskets and
join in the fun. The conference will
come to a close with the vespers hour
followed by the installation of the new
officers of the Young People's Com-
mittee, who were elected at a meeting of
the Council in June.

The general chairman and dean of
the conference will be the Rev. Ver-
non I. Graf. The girls' counsellor
will be Mrs. H. S. Nisbet, The boys'
counsellor has not at this writing been
selected. Miss Mary Hart Sandlefai
is registrar. Those interested are asked
to return registration blanks to her
home, 12 Main Street, Winston-Salem,
N. C.

The Personnel of the Program
Committee is as follows: Vernon I.
Graf, chairman; Armin Franch, George
Don Spaugh, Carl J. Helmich, Oscar
F. Heg, Mrs. H. S. Nisbet, Junitta
Fike and Emma Elizabeth Kapp.

GREENSBORO ON THE MARATHON
On the evening of June 29 there
was a notable gathering at the Green-
boro Moravian Church. A farewell
supper was spread in the Sunday
school assembly room. At the tables
gathered members and friends, in-
cluding a number of former members
now living away from Greensboro.

It was a happy gathering, rejoicing
in the move that is interesting to
so many of our people. This farewell
meeting was the last to be held in the
Greensboro church building on Lee
Street. The church plant has been
sold to zoos, commissaries. The
Moravian congregation will worship
temporarily in a school building, and
later there will be plans for erection
of a house of worship in another sec-
tion of the city.

Nearly thirty years ago the Greens-
boro church was organized. Rev.
Edgar A. Bolton was one of the most
active leaders in the enterprise, and
in his happy gift of securing financial
assistance he succeeded in obtaining
sufficient support to provide for pur-
chase of the building which had been
used by the Methodist Protestant
Church. He also served as first pas-
tor.

This was a crucial venture, a test
whether or not the Moravian Church
could find a field of service in a city
outside of Winston-Salem. It is dif-
ferent in results now, since there have
been so many developments of our
church in new fields, what a task it
was to get this work started. The
burden of doubt and indifference was
painful to those who believed in the
mission of the church in growing citi-
es of our state.

MORAVIAN WOMEN SHOULD READ!

12 Years of Regular Dividends!
The Moravian Widows' Society
of Winston-Salem offers an annual
dividend which is outstanding for the amount of the dividends
which have been regularly paid to the society for the past
twinety years.

The amount received by each widow of
the Society has been $40.00 per year during the past 12 years. Inasmuch as those who joined the Society never paid more than one annual
dividend, widows of members have re-
ceived dividends each year for 20 years
approximately to the original investment.

Who is Eligible to Membership?
Any man, in good health, who is a mem-
ber of the Moravian Church and
whose wife, or any other person who is a member in good standing of the
Moravian Church, and eligible to mem-
bership in the Society.

Admission Fee
An admission fee of $50.00 is paid when joining, which constitutes membership
and also provides the widow with money always added to the Capital Fund and proportionate to the
maximum dividend given to other leies for members to pay.

Dividends
The net income of THE SOCIETY from its investments is distributed semi-annually to the widows of deceased members, share and
interest in the dividend, regardless of the widow's whereabouts or
whether or not she is receiving the maximum dividend.

Advantages
Several headstones have been receiving
their regular $40.00 dividend for approxi-
mately ten years, amounting to $400.00. We
ask if this is not a good investment for one single payment of $50.00! We know of no bet-
ter investment, and we believe that we are
offering you one of the best.

We solicit and recommend membership in
the Moravian Widows' Society of
Winston-Salem. We gladly furnish any further
information desired.

Table showing amounts paid to widows an-
nually during past years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>46.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>46.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>46.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td>46.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>46.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>46.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>46.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>46.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>46.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>46.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>46.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>46.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>576.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Moravian Widows' Society of Winston-Salem
Incorporated August 26, 1920
500 SOUTH CHURCH STREET
PHONE 7925
Winston-Salem, N. C.
THREE CHILDREN.

On one seat in the railway coach were three children, the oldest thirteen years of age. They were unusually quiet. Upon inquiry it was found that they were traveling alone 1,500 miles, going to an orphanage. With their very small supply of money that bought one large and cold drink, and at the end of the day were hungry for lack of proper food, but there was no one to look after them.

In frankness of children's conversation they revealed the situation:

"Mother died two years ago. We have been living with grandmother. She is sick and can't take care of us. Don't know where father is, he is separated. Mother used to make 835 a week and father 675 a week ($490 a month) in Akron. No, we didn't go to church. We went riding or fishing on Sundays."

...for all the girls contribute a good bit toward helping sick patients. More than once I have had to refuse the girls for operations for needy folks, or they would have nothing left. So, while we do not contribute very much to comes at home, there is much given to the hospital.

The last chapter of the story of our little prize patient was received about a week ago from Miss Kreitlow. He had been with us for nine months, with a very badly infected leg. The leg was not amputated—a one-legged 6 year old boy is a tragedy. Four operations and a good long hospitalisation permitted him to leave the hospital on both legs, one just as good as the other. And Miss Kreitlow's last letter contains this: "I hear Erland has returned with his father. I wonder how he will make out. One of the church members saw him, said he looked fine, had nice clothes, a hat, and even a thing to clean his teeth with. She said that he is able to read (thanks to nurses who taught him each evening—ADT). His mother had cooked some food, but while preparing it she was talking a blue streak of bad language, so he told her he would not eat her food because she comes too much. He would not touch it, so the grandmother gave him some of her food and he ate that!"

Miss Kreitlow is doing her very best with both mother and father. It was nice to have the report through a church member, for stories like that travel rapidly.

Miss Mosley is doing a splendid work. Both she and Miss Schlegel were hard at work this afternoon, when they should have had some time off. A huge molar tooth in the mouth of a huge Indian refused to yield to muscular effort this morning, so this afternoon one girl gave anesthetia and the other held, while we removed the offending member painlessly. Margaret is fine, but busy. Dave III is just at the stage when he bears watching. He just loves little Mary, but his caresses are a bit violent. The other day we thought he was going to give her a very loving little hug, but he turned it into a straight-arm straight into the nose. And then he took a small bottle which is one of his treasures, and used that to pat his little sister on the head. On the other hand, during one hug she grabbed a handful of very curly hair, and he said nothing when she actually pulled it all out. But the next time he went to hug her, he kept his head away from her outstretched arm. Oh, we have lots of fun these days. There is a lot for your letter, but I know you are busy, and we appreciate your writing. Tell the Kernsville ladies that when we moved into our new house, we found that due to their efforts to outfit the kitchen of the nurses' home, there were plenty of utensils for both houses. We thank them again.

DAVE.

...and to causes at home, there is much help from our brethren overseas. The English Province has consented to publish our appeal in The Moravian Messenger. We are doing our best to develop a self-supporting Moravian Church in South Africa, which will release both money and men for more undeveloped countries like Tanganyika and Tibet. Thus the George Schmidt Fund will assist not only our own work here, but indirectly the whole Church. I trust you will be kind enough to help us as far as you possibly can.

With kind regards, your Brother

P. W. SCHARBEK.

Cheap Seed Is Poor Economy

Even the very best seed you can buy is but a small item in your gardening budget. Trying to save a few cents on it means risking the success of your garden. Make sure you buy the best seed money can buy. Our stock of seed is complete, and every variety is at present available.

COX'S SEED STORE

TELEPHONE 7145

Cor. 6th & Trade Streets
The Moravian Church in Jamaica
- Mizpah, Waldronesta P. O.
  May 5, 1937.
  The Rev. Walter H. Allen, Editor,
  The Wachovia Moravian,
  Kernersville, N. C.
  Dear Mr. Allen:

Though a little late in doing so, I want to tender you my most respectful thanks for placing me on the list of those who receive your monthly report, The Wachovia Moravian. I enjoy the reading of it very much, and appreciate this method of getting to know something of what is being done by our Church in another Province.

I am also sending you a short account of what is being done by us at Top Hill toward the enlargement of the building, and also a couple small pictures of the place. Here is the report of a little congregation, so we must endeavor to help it.

The Rev. Walser H. Allen, Editor.

TO THE READER:

May 5, 1937.

The son of a missionary once greatly wished to see the mission building to meet the needs of the many children in this growing district. He is the Rev. Walser H. Allen, Editor, The Wachovia Moravian, Kernersville, N. C.

Your sincerely,

Yours sincerely,

BETHANY, N. C.

June 10, 1937.

The Rev. Walter H. Allen, Editor,

TO THE READER:

June 10, 1937.

The Rev. Walser H. Allen, Editor,

TO THE READER:

June 10, 1937.

The Rev. Walser H. Allen, Editor,

TO THE READER:

June 10, 1937.

The Rev. Walser H. Allen, Editor,

TO THE READER:

June 10, 1937.
HERE AND THERE and THIS AND THAT

A letter written early in May and addressed to Sr. Olgelene Nogared, the matron of our Lepre House in Jerusalem, arrived in the Holy Land after the Sister had departed on her well-earned furlough. It was forwarded to her at home in Denmark, reaching her in due time. A reply to that letter has just arrived, and contains the information that Sister Ogelene is giving up her work in the Lepre House after thirty-six odd years of service. Who will succeed her as matron? the letter does not state, but her own plans include a visit to England where she will make a tour of our congregations speaking in behalf of the Home, and then she will return to Denmark to become matron of the Sisters' House in Christiansfeld. Thus there will be two former matrons of the Lepre House still living. Sr. Ogelene's immediate predecessor, Sister Minnie, is now 80 years old, and lives at the Emmus Deaconess Home, in Niesky, Germany.

Bro. C. O. Weber wishes announce ment that his address is now 2920 North Patterson Avenue, Win sion-Salem, N. C., instead of 416 South Main Street. He has purchased a lovely new home in one of the best residential sections of the city near to his church. Fairview at present does not have a parsonage.

Bro. Charles B. Adams, who has relinquished his work at Calvary as assistant pastor and now has charge of the Bethabara and Oak Grove congregations, has also moved his residence. He is living on the road to Bethabara, in what is known as the D. S. Reed house, quite near to Bethabara. The movement for a parsonage at Bethabara is gaining momentum.

At the request of the Unity's Director, Bishop C. H. Shawe, of London, has recently paid another official visit to our Church in Czechoslovakia, going by way of Herrnhut for conferences with authorities there. A card thoughtfully written to the Editor of The Wachovia Moravian from Liberec in Czechoslovakia states: "I have just visited this place, an outstation of Teresa, with Bro. Glee, who by the way seems to be a first-class minister. Now I am returning to Herrnhut for further consultations. I don't expect you were able to visit any of the places in the north of Bohemia. It is a beautiful country, and it makes one sad to think that in such.ideal surroundings political feelings can be so embittered."

Many thanks for publishing the appeal for Czechoslovakia in The Wachovia Moravian. Kind remembrances to friends in Wachovia." Bro. Glee is an energetic young minister who was present at the reception our Church in Prague gave for Bro. Brewer and the Editor when they were in that city last summer.

Written on board the S. S. Tupper a letter comes to Trinity Church from the Rev. F. Drebert, Trinity's Alaska mission representative. The Rev. and Mrs. Drebert are on furlough. In July they will reside in Tacoma, Washington. In August and September they expect to visit friends in Canada. Some time thereafter they will journey to the East. Their son "Bill" will enter Moravian College. The letter states that the Helpers Conference will be held at Bethel, beginning August 1, with the Rev. Clas. B. Michael in charge.

What should be done with worn out razor blades? Various proposals have been offered. And what about old Christmas cards? One hesitates to destroy them. They are designed so beautifully and often portray scenes of the old and innocent Christmas days. One minister handled up his supply received last Christmas and sent them to the Alaska mission. A missionary writes that the cards will be "distributed amongst the people on the coast, where every little picture is appreciated and helps to break the monotonous of the dark igloos."

It is much easier to be critical than to be correct.—Beaconfield.
PROVINCIAL-WIDE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY
BIBLE AND MISSION STUDIES.
(Issued by The Provincial Woman's Committee)

Assignments For August, 1937

(A) BIBLE STUDIES

GENERAL THEME—WHAT THE BIBLE TEACHES

Topic for August, 1937: What the Bible Teaches About the Holy Spirit

INTRODUCTION

August 13, 1727 and its emphasis upon the Holy Spirit. Influence of this revival: Missions, Wesley and the Methodist Church.

Points to Emphasize:

1. The Holy Spirit as a witness. Preaching, Bible reading and study are fruitless without the Holy Spirit. (John 15:26; 1 Cor. 1:14.) God's Word, the Sword of the spirit. (Eph. 6:17.) Witness of Salvation. (Rom. 8:16.)


4. The Holy Spirit dwells within the believer. (1 Cor. 6:19-20.)


6. The Holy Spirit gives guidance. (John 16:13; James 1:5; John 14:26.)

QUESTIONS FOR DISCUSSION:

1. In what respects does the experience of August 13, 1727, compare with the experience of the early Christian Church?

2. How do you account for the fact that the German churches are older than those in America, they are not so large in point of membership.

3. The significance of August 13, 1727, in relation to Moravian Missions.

4. The laying of the foundations for world wide Moravian Missions.

5. The mission of the Moravians to the world.

6. The church, schools, and institutions in Germany.

7. The Diaconate.

8. The question of the sale of our church property.

The pastor moved into his new home at 2920 Patterson Avenue on June 24. This congregation has more church facilities on Patterson Avenue, than on any Street in the City, namely nineteen families.

C. O. WEBER.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

If all is well that ends well then we have had a most gracious year in the work of this congregation. Interest and growth in the spirit of the people has never been better than through the past fiscal year. The completion of the building program is in sight and we are planning for the rededication and anniversary occasion on the 4th Sunday in October. We are looking forward to our special Revival service which are planned to begin on the 5th Sunday in August with Brother C. O. Weber as the Evangelist.

The Men's Class met in the home of the teacher, Bro. T. W. Sprague, on Monday evening of the 7th and officers and teachers for another six months period. At the quarterly meeting of the general Auxiliary of the Women's organization officers and leaders for another year were elected. This meeting was held at the

Buy a Home Site in the
Granville Development

Granville Place lots offer many advantages to the home builder

Large Lots, Water,
Sewerage, Gas, Lights,
Side Walks,
Wide Streets,
Shade Trees

WONDERFUL SCHOOL FACILITIES
GOOD CHURCHES
WELL ELEVATED
OUT OF THE NOISE AND DUST OF THE CITY
AND STILL INSIDE

Almost every house occupied by the owner. Three Jutis lines and good Bitulithie streets from all parts of the city to Granville.

Granville lots are ample in size and most reasonable in price, and the careful restrictions make Granville one of the most attractive residential developments.

Telephone 7925 and we will gladly show you this property

Salem Congregation

E. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer

501 South Church Street
Winston-Salem, N. C.
The Wachovia Moravian
July 1937 p.8

church on Wednesday evening of the 23rd.
Four new members were received into the church on the 3rd Sunday morning by Adult Baptism. On this same morning we received pledges from our members to the support of our 1937-1938 church budget. This year’s budget was more successful and more encouraging than any in the history of our work. A spirit of cooperation and good will seems to pervade the entire congregation as we face the new church year.

We were happy to have Robert Pohl with us on the 4th Sunday morning. He brought us a fitting message on the organization of a church and immediately following the annual congregation council was held at which time new members were elected to the Board of Trustees. Various and brief talks were heard during the council session.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

MOUNT AIRY.

The greater part of the month of June has been taken up with preparations for the coming year. Our emphasis on stewardship during the month of May has resulted in large gains during June. We have added fourteen new tithers to our list. This brings a total of twenty-nine. We feel that there will be others.

Our Church Council, held on the second following day, was the largest and best in spirit that we have ever had. Interesting facts brought out were worthy of notice. All of our services have shown an average gain of from three to twenty except our church school class session. The loss of seventeen here is due to the necessity for comparing figures with six months of a year ago. Our budget for the coming year is $1,430, double the budget of $660 of four years ago. Reports show that in the past 12 months over $1,700 has gone through the treasuries of our organizations.

Loyalty Day, on the second Sunday, found us nearer the subscription of our budget than in any previous year. The sum of $800 still remains to be secured. We look forward to the completion of this task in the near future.

The brethren W. H. Woods and S. R. Pritchett were elected to fill the two vacancies on the Board of Elders created by expiration of terms. Our Board of Trustees has been enlarged from five to seven members. This necessitated the election of four: The brethren Lee Boyd and W. W. Dinkins were elected for three years. In order to preserve the system of rotation Bro. B. C. Tesh was elected to serve two years, and Bro. Glenn Hall was elected to serve one year.

Workers’ Conference perhaps accomplished more this month than in several months previously.

E. T. MICKEY, Jr.

KERNERSVILLE.

With the first of June we effected somewhat of a reorganization of our young people’s groups and intermediate meet at 6 p.m. each Sunday for a 15-minute opening devotional program, then separate into two groups for the discussion of their topics, coming together for the closing service. We are very fortunate in having Mrs. Kenneth Greenfield agree to take charge of the intermediate group.

During the first two weeks of June the 14th one of our Auxiliary circles gave a party for the older members of the congregation. This, in spite of having been interrupted once turned out to be a decided success. The group gathered on our beautiful terrace to listen to music by the Band; they were served refreshments in the Sunday school rooms, and then joined in the recreational games at the churches. It is the necessary stress laid upon the work of the young people, this occasion effectively demonstrated that our older members are not forgotten, nor are they considered of lesser importance in the work and life of the congregation.

The youngest group in the church, by way of contrast, was especially honored when on the afternoon of the 26th a “Cradle Roll Party” was held, this too on our lovely lawn. All children of the nursery and beginners classes of the Sunday school were invited to come and bring their mothers. Nearly fifty of the seventy people invited were present.

On June 19 the Kernersville minister officiated at the marriage of one of our members, Miss Viola Parks to Mr. James Marshall. This ceremony took place in the beautiful chapel of Duke University, and so far as is known, was the first time that a Moravian minister officiated, or the Moravian ceremony was used in the Duke Chapel. The caretaker said he had never before seen anyone wear a white robe in the chapel. Moravian ministers have preached in the chapel, but this was the first Moravian wedding to take place therein.

Wilson Angel sang for us on the 24th, which was our Loyalty Day. A fine majority of our members were present, thus enabling our Trustees to complete our canvass during the day by calling in the afternoon on those who had been unable to attend the morning service.

Bro. W. A. Kaltreider spoke in this pulpit on the 27th, giving an excellent and unique address. In a most interesting and effective manner he wove the story of his work on the mission field in our work out of the challenging and stirring sermon. Our people were interested and impressed.

Though the hottest day of the season thus far, the attendance was good.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

MAYODAN.

We were happy to have Bro. W. A. Kaltreider with us on the first Sunday of the month. He occupied the pulpit while the pastor attended Communion at Moravian College and Theological Seminary.

Mildred Atkins, Helen Murray and Jane Carter were received into the fellowship of the church through the sacrament of Adult Baptism on the third Sunday.

Mrs. W. H. Boiling conducted prayer meeting and brought an interesting message while the pastor was recovering from a tonsil operation. We appreciate this service very much.

The Rev. B. C. Beach, who is connected with the Dry Forces of Rockingham County, was with us on the first Sunday evening and brought a challenging message to our people. Though the liquor issue will not come to a vote in our county until next summer, plans are under way at present to defeat the liquor traffic.

Work on our new Sunday school rooms is coming along nicely. At present we are a little crowded until certain alterations have been completed, but we are making the best of it under these conditions.

VERNON I. GRAF.

WACHOVIA ARBOR.

On the third Sunday afternoon the annual church council was conducted, encouraging reports were read, and the following officers chosen on the board of Trustees: W. H. Fox, David Boone and William Famier.

The Ladies’ Auxiliary traveled many miles this month for their meeting to the home of Mrs. R. T. May in Greensboro. Mrs. May has recently moved to her new home.

The first funeral in years from Wachovia Arbor Church, and burial in the graveyard, was conducted on Thursday the 24th. Thomas Alex Butner, who was born near the church, and became the first Sunday school superintendent, later moving into the city, and in later years making his home in Florida, had come to Winston-Salem on a visit and while visiting his daughter, Mrs. Brewer, died suddenly.

J. G. BRUNER.

IMMANUEL.

On the first Sunday in June Bro. W. A. Kaltreider, a former pastor of Immanuel, accompanied by Mrs. Kaltreider and their son Jimmy, was given an official welcome to Immanuel. The band greeted them upon their arrival, and a large congregation filled the church to hear Bro. Kaltreider’s sermon. After. reading over the first part of the service and making a brief address of welcome, the pastor by previous arrangement shipped away and in response to numerous invitations made an address on Palestine at the Waughtown Baptist Church.

Loyalty Day was handled with excellent dispatch by our men, both Elders and Trustees. Pledges were received following the Sunday school session, and in the afternoon members who had not been present were visited. We have received more pledges.

BANNER PHOTO SUPPLY COMPANY

We GO ANYWHERE

Copying

PICTURES

Dependable Kodak

Enlarging

FRAMING

106 W. 5th Street

timing

(Opposite Post Office)

Commercial Photography

A COMPLETE DRUG STORE

We have all lines in Drugs, Cosmetics, Tobacco and Candies.

Order your supply now.

―We deliver promptly.

O’HANLON’S

4th Street at Liberty

SALEM COLLEGE

A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Average cost per three-hour course per half year, $19.50. Average cost laboratory course per half year, $5.00.

Far-sighted people are using those difficult years as never before, for college training.

Consult by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem Square—9 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.
this year than ever before, but still not enough to cover our budget. The liberality of our Woman's Auxiliary and a number of our members enabled us to balance the 1936-37 budget on time. For this we are grateful. We urge everyone to be regular in their contributions for this new fiscal year, and thus eliminate the necessity of having to appeal on a special drive at the close of the year. Bro. John Cude, the chairman of the trustees, is to be commended for his efforts in which he directed the work of the Board during this past year.

On Saturday, June 5, ten members of the Auxiliary attended an Auxiliary Rally at Friedberg.

These members, as an effort to make our rally a success, held various meetings in the auxiliary rooms in which they discussed the business of the auxiliary and planned for the future.

On Sunday, June 30, the auxiliary officers, Mrs. E. O. Disher, Mrs. R. Peddycord and Mrs. John Cude, will be in charge of the auxiliary activities.

The loyalty service on June 13 was held at the church, and during the service it was announced that the church would be closed for two weeks. Parents are urged to remember the dates, and to send their children to Sunday School during this period.

The change of Moravian Church, which upon invitation held its monthly meeting at the Home Church, now a resident of Winston-Salem, to have part in the Provincial Junior Choir Festival, Miss Walling, who has conducted evangelistic services in the three churches.

On the same day, members of our Junior Choir journeyed to Winston-Salem to have part in the Provincial Junior Choir Festival. Miss Walling, who has conducted evangelistic services in the three churches, was present.

The pastor preached the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of the Lenior high school on the fifteenth of May, and delivered the commencement address to the graduates of the Charlotte Technical high school on June 3.

Steps have been taken toward utilizing the rooms in the Parson House recently vacated by the pastor and family. Redecking of the walls and the addition of furnishings, including a piano, carpets and other furniture, have been made possible by the combined efforts of the Young People's Bible Class, the Junior and Senior Charters, together with interested members.

Mr. Frank Tillitson, formerly of the Home Church, now a resident of Winston-Salem and a member of this congregation, has been appointed treasurer of benevolences.

There have been many visitors at the new parsonage. All remark that the appearance of having been completed for several years, so thoroughly has the landscaping been done under the capable hand of our "Church Mother," Mrs. W. T. Wohlford.

There seems to have been transplanted, the architecture of the two buildings being of the traditional Moravian type.

The loyalty service on June 13, ten members of the auxiliary officers, Mrs. E. O. Disher, Mrs. R. Peddycord and Mrs. John Cude, will be in charge of the auxiliary activities.

The loyalty service on June 13 was held at the church, and during the service it was announced that the church would be closed for two weeks. Parents are urged to remember the dates, and to send their children to Sunday School during this period.

The change of Moravian Church, which upon invitation held its monthly meeting at the Home Church, now a resident of Winston-Salem, to have part in the Provincial Junior Choir Festival, Miss Walling, who has conducted evangelistic services in the three churches.

On the same day, members of our Junior Choir journeyed to Winston-Salem to have part in the Provincial Junior Choir Festival. Miss Walling, who has conducted evangelistic services in the three churches, was present.

The pastor preached the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of the Lenior high school on the fifteenth of May, and delivered the commencement address to the graduates of the Charlotte Technical high school on June 3.

Steps have been taken toward utilizing the rooms in the Parson House recently vacated by the pastor and family. Redecking of the walls and the addition of furnishings, including a piano, carpets and other furniture, have been made possible by the combined efforts of the Young People's Bible Class, the Junior and Senior Charters, together with interested members.

Mr. Frank Tillitson, formerly of the Home Church, now a resident of Winston-Salem and a member of this congregation, has been appointed treasurer of benevolences.

There have been many visitors at the new parsonage. All remark that the appearance of having been completed for several years, so thoroughly has the landscaping been done under the capable hand of our "Church Mother," Mrs. W. T. Wohlford.

There seems to have been transplanted, the architecture of the two buildings being of the traditional Moravian type.

The loyalty service on June 13, ten members of the auxiliary officers, Mrs. E. O. Disher, Mrs. R. Peddycord and Mrs. John Cude, will be in charge of the auxiliary activities.

The loyalty service on June 13 was held at the church, and during the service it was announced that the church would be closed for two weeks. Parents are urged to remember the dates, and to send their children to Sunday School during this period.

The change of Moravian Church, which upon invitation held its monthly meeting at the Home Church, now a resident of Winston-Salem, to have part in the Provincial Junior Choir Festival, Miss Walling, who has conducted evangelistic services in the three churches.

On the same day, members of our Junior Choir journeyed to Winston-Salem to have part in the Provincial Junior Choir Festival. Miss Walling, who has conducted evangelistic services in the three churches, was present.

The pastor preached the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of the Lenior high school on the fifteenth of May, and delivered the commencement address to the graduates of the Charlotte Technical high school on June 3.

Steps have been taken toward utilizing the rooms in the Parson House recently vacated by the pastor and family. Redecking of the walls and the addition of furnishings, including a piano, carpets and other furniture, have been made possible by the combined efforts of the Young People's Bible Class, the Junior and Senior Charters, together with interested members.

Mr. Frank Tillitson, formerly of the Home Church, now a resident of Winston-Salem and a member of this congregation, has been appointed treasurer of benevolences.

There have been many visitors at the new parsonage. All remark that the appearance of having been completed for several years, so thoroughly has the landscaping been done under the capable hand of our "Church Mother," Mrs. W. T. Wohlford.

There seems to have been transplanted, the architecture of the two buildings being of the traditional Moravian type.
the year were present.

Junior Bible has been having regular sessions with a variety of programs. One day the girls brought daisy chains, another time the boys brought pendants of various sorts. Other times the girls brought a collection of flowers.

The pastor attended the Everhart reunion in Davie county on the 13th.

Pulpit supply in the pastor's absence on the 20th was furnished by Edwin Sawyer, student of our Seminary.


New Eden has made improvement on their church by putting down a cement walk from the church to the sidewalk with steps at church door and a bunched fence. The ladies of the church under the leadership of Mrs. Mrs. W. E. Spaugh, have been most active helping about this welcome addition.

Sympathy is extended to the family of Bro. Z. O. Griffith, a faithful member, who died on June 21, and to the family of Bro. J. E. Koonce, whose son, George Rufus, died on June 19.

DOUGLAS L. RIGGS.

ADVENT.

The month of June always proves to be the busiest season of the summer. We are glad to report a very encouraging and profitable month of activities.

Our Anniversary, on the 27th was a most happy day. Thanksgiving was fittingly observed with fervent and outpouring flowers. The Rev. H. B. Johnson, former pastor, was our special speaker at the eleven o'clock service, and the Rev. Walter H. Allen gave the Love Feast message at the 9:30 o'clock service. We are indebted to both speakers for their timely, stirring and inspiring messages. Social music was furnished throughout the day by the Junior Choir, directed by Miss Marjorie Mendenhall, the Junior Choir, under the direction of Mrs. Audrey LeGrand, and the Church Band, with a choice mixture of selections.

Children's Day was observed on the second Sunday of the month with a pleasing program of recitations and songs. The Junior Choir appeared at this service for the first time in their white vestments.

The Annual Loyalty Day was on Sunday, June 20th. Oswald E. Simpson, who has completed his first year in theology, preached the sermon which was a very good one and was well received. At the close of the service the members made their pledges totaling $1,250. The laymen of the Board managed the pledging this year. With what we expect to receive from our out of town members, our budget will be covered.

June 13, a brief council was held at the home of Mrs. Charles Eidelberg, with Mrs. Janie Hege as joint hostess. The annual election was held resulting in the election of Mrs. W. C. Hunter, president; Mrs. C. E. Snyder, vice president; Mrs. W. T. Jones, Secretary, and Mrs. L. Mock, Treasurer. The pastor with representatives from Clemons attended the Young People's Council at the Home Church June 24.

The pastor and his wife attended the sixtieth anniversary of the establishment of the Sunday school of Mr. H. E. Fries at Fries Memorial Church on June 27. Several members of the Auxiliary attended the auxiliary meeting at Friedberg June 4.

Mr. T. E. Butner, the father of Bro. Oscar W. Butner, teacher of Clemons Men's Bible Class, who was here from Florida on a visit, died very suddenly June 21. He was buried from Wachovia Arbor Church June 24.

The sympathy of the congregation goes out to the family. The pastor also assisted at the funeral of Mr. Samuel R. Snyder at Fairview on the same day.

The Senior Christian Endeavor Society held its annual meeting at the church on June 30. The election resulted as follows: For president, Mrs. E. Caroline Fulton; vice president, Burton B. Hampton, Jr.; corresponding secretary, Miss A. Price; recording secretary, Miss Janie S. Hege; and treasurer, Miss Cora Jones. A social hour followed.

LEON G. LUCKENBACH.

HOME CHURCH.

Samuel College Commencement activities were prominent in Home Church program of the early days of the month of June. A capacity congregation heard Bishop Paul de Schwerin preach the Baccalaurate sermon on the first Sunday. On the same day the evening service was merged with the beautiful vespers on the College Campus.

Unusual in the services of June was the series of three outdoor evening services planned for the last three Sundays. Held in the cool of the twilight on the lawn of the church, these services were much appreciated. The band made a willing contribution of its services to these occasions and many of the younger band members participating.

A new series of young people's meetings has been begun with a different student returned from college for the summer leading each Sunday evening. Moravian College students have begun the series with John Everhart and Henry Lewis contributing to the meetings so far.

The Daily Vacation Bible School held its annual two weeks session beginning June 14. Provincial Helper Edwin Sawyer, and more than thirty Home Church volunteer leaders helped make the school a real success. A total enrolment of 210 showed a normally large school. The closing service on Friday, June 25, revealed remarkable accomplishments in Bible instruction, memory work and Moravian history.

On June 21 the pastor installed the new officers of the Woman's Auxiliary which is now headed by Mrs. A. H. Bahnson, the new president.

The other meetings of unusual character were the Council of the Young People's Union of the Province held on June 24 and the Farewell Dinner of the Class of 1937 of the College of the Carolinas.
On Sunday morning, June 6, we had a series of monthly services with lantern pictures and hymns. The next service will be patriotic, on the night of Loyalty Day at the Calvary grounds. We have a well-nigh full attendance of lights, etc., and a fine corps of local Boy Scouts. The end of June brought to the church a large increase of more than $6,000.00, and a fine corps of local Boy Scouts. Several other persons were volunteer assistants in the school. All deserve our thanks. Commencement was held on the Sunday morning following the

**THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN**

July 1937 P. 11

**Winston Printing Company**

Winston-Salem, N. C.
Dial 6146

**FOR PRINTING LITHOGRAPHING RULING AND BINDING.**

**OLIET.**

On Sunday night, June 6, we began a series of monthly services with lantern pictures and hymns. The next service will be patriotic, on the night of Loyalty Day at the Calvary grounds. We have a well-nigh full attendance of lights, etc., and a fine corps of local Boy Scouts. The end of June brought to the church a large increase of more than $6,000.00, and a fine corps of local Boy Scouts. Several other persons were volunteer assistants in the school. All deserve our thanks. Commencement was held on the Sunday morning following the

**GRANTS.**

CALVARY.

It was a privilege for the pastor to attend Mount Moravian College where his son was a member of the graduating class, and to enjoy the fellowship of the alumni meeting. Brother Charles Adams conducted the services at Calvary in the pastor’s absence.

Outdoor summer night services were begun this month on the beautiful Calvary grounds. We have a well-nigh perfect setting for these services, attractive arrangement of lights, etc. Above all, the inspiration of the bands, adult and junior, under the leadership of A. E. Burke, Jr., adds inspiration to the worship in a very active way. The Vacation Bible School was a great success. Mrs. H. S. Nishet was in charge of the Primary Department, assisted by Misses Rebecca Kester, Ethel Kapp, Catherine Walker, Margaret Huffman, Eva Louise Hine, and other Obligations amounting to $6,000.00, we feel greatly encouraged. Re-elected on the Board of Elders were, D. R. Owen, W. R. Blackwell and P. D. Davis, and on the Board of Trustees, J. D. Fulp. The three new members elected were, E. F. Hanes, Wadie Grubbs and Ralph Cofield. Mrs. E. F. Hanes was elected Secretary of Council.

On the 4th Sunday we had our 13th anniversary with Holy Communion at 11 o’clock and Lovefeast at 3:30 o’clock. The address was by Bishop J. K. Pfohl.

**EDGAR A. HOLTZON.**

**HOPE.**

June 30 brought to a close another church year and as we look back over it there are many things which afford us some real encouragement. We were privileged to meet all of our Promises in full and on time. For some months we have been having mid-week cottage prayer meetings which are being well attended and proving a great blessing to our people and community. A number of people have interested themselves in a Choir and now we are meeting each

**Kimney’s Food Store**

**WEST AND GREEN STREETS**

**SWIFT’S SELECT BONED**

**AND ROLLED BEEF ROAST**

**K INNEY’S SPECIAL BONED**

**AND ROLLED LAMB ROAST**

**SWIFT’S BEEF PRIME-RIB**

**ROAST**

**KINNEY’S SPECIAL RIB**

**EYES AND SLICED BACON**

**HEIN & MILLER PETERS**

**CREAMERY BUTTER**

**FULL variety of fresh Vegetables and Fruits**

**Winston Printing Company**

Winston-Salem, N. C.
Dial 6146

**FOR PRINTING LITHOGRAPHING RULING AND BINDING.**

**OLDEST LITHOGRAPHERS IN NORTH CAROLINA.**

**COAL**

**STOKER COAL.**

If you get best results from your heating plant you must use the right coal. Our **GRATE COAL** will give you 100% satisfaction.

**FURNACE COAL.**

For the home or office where your furnace is not equipped with stoker we have what we believe the best and most **COOKING & GRATE COAL.**

**GRATERHART COAL** has no competitor. We have sold it for many years and are recommended by our customers. It is a smart kindling stove fire, and leaves no ashes. It is a warm friend in your home or office. There is a few bags left of **GRATERHART HEART COAL,** and a way-back even in the coldest weather.

**BUY COAL NOW!**

**J. R. THOMAS**

**COAL AND ICE**

**DIAL 7158**

**Gift Books**

**MYSTERY—ADVENTURE—ROMANCE**

Appropriate For Birthday Gifts To Boys, Girls or Grownups

**—Popular Prices—**

**HINKLE-LANCASTER BOOK STORE**

426 Trade Street
Phone 8103
close of the school. Miss Roxie Donovant is the new
president of our Young People's So-
ciety. Brother Don Hevey is anew
clerk of the Auxiliary and Miss Clara Fe-
grum is secretary.

June fun was held. A visit was made on
Sunday, June 27. The Primary De-
partment rendered a Children's Day
program in the forenoon after which the
Vacation School held commenc-
enment exercises. At 4:30 'clock in the after-
noon we held love-feast in honor of
Bro. H. E. Fries who this year completes
60 years of service as super-
intendent of our Sunday school. Speakers were Dr. H. E. Rondthaler,
Editor Sanford Martin and Bish-
op Pfohl, Dr. Schwarze and Mr. Fries
likewise participated in the service.

H. B. JOHNSON.

KING-RURAL HALL-MIZPAH.

Though the pastor of this charge
was ill during the early part of the
month the activities of the parish did
not lag. During his illness Brother Win-
throp W. A. Gold and Mrs. m. n. Clewell,
supplied at King, and Brother Donald Conrad supplied at Rural Hall.

On the second Sunday the pastor
was in charge of services at Mizpah and King, but student J.
Calvin Barnes preached. We wish to thank these brethren who so graceful-
fully assisted during this period.

All three congregations closed the fiscal year with budgets paid in full. At Rural Hall particularly there was much rejoicing, since this was the first time in the history of the church that all accounts were paid up and closed at the appointed time. Then too, the church debt, which just a few months ago was around $100 has been "wiped out" through the untiring efforts of some of the mem-
bers and the generosity of many inti-
minated friends.

Our Loyalty Day Service on the
third Sunday morning at Rural Hall
was well attended and many mem-
bers who had never pledged to the
work of the church before, respond-
ed happily. A fine, reverent spirit per-
vaded the entire service and most members experienced a new joy in dedi-
cation to the work of the Lord.

We had our Loyalty Day Service at
Mizpah on the third Sunday night. Here the service resulted in a loyal response from members who had pledged before, as well as from some who had never pledged.

Though we will not have our Loyali-
ty Day Service at King until the first
Sunday in July, we have another mat-
ter which is occupying our time and
attention. The house located just east of the church, which was purchased a few months ago, is being repaired and
remodeled and when the work is com-
pleted it will serve as the King Mor-
avian parsonage. Possibly, before an-
other month finds us writing another
report the house will be duly occi-
pi ed.

EDWARD C. HELMICH.

BETHANIA.

June was an eventful month. First of all a visit from the brethren Robert
D. Shore and Kenneth Greenfield with a good message in the name of the
Aid Board. The "Little June Feast" was held preparatory to the congrega-
tion festival, with lovefeast burden and members of choir and band partaking and planning to-
gether. The June feast on the sec-
tend Sunday was felt to be the best
of many years; with 520 present, very
hearty congregational singing,oloing
anthems well rendered under the di-
rection of Bro. Edward M. Holder, an-
nuaries and sermons with fine appli-
cation by Bishop J. Kenneth Pfohl, and
excellent lovefeast address by Bro.
William A. Kaltreider. At an informal bap-
tism, two adult baptisms, Mrs. Mamie
Wilson Scott and daughter, Carolyn,
and a confirmation, Wilma Dush, add-
ed to the interest of the day. The brethren Charles B. Adams and Ed-
gar A. Holton took part in the after-
noon services. Through the willing help of the brethren Johnson and
Adams, for the funeral of George
Dull, the pastor was able to make his
visit to our Charlotte Moravian Church on Sunday the 27th. Whoopee-
ough in Bethania has caused the postponement of the Daily Vacation Bibl
School both at Bethania and Olivet.

F. W. GEARS.

INFANT BAPTISMS.

Gold—Phyllis Ann, daughter of George W. Gold and Minnie m. n. Den-
nay, Baptized on Sunday, June 27,

Edwards—William Franklyn, son
of C. W. and Esther Jones Snyder,
was baptized in the evening service
at Hope Church by the Rev. Howard
D. Polk.

Shore—Yada Mae, infant daughter
of John Ashley and Mae m. n. Plaher,
was baptized in the Bethania Church
by Bishop J. Kenneth Pfohl on June 13,
1937.

Cummings—Kemp Plummer Battle,
Jr., infant son of Kemp Plummer Bat-
tle and Mary Stockton Cummings, at
the home on May 14, 1937, by the
Rev. George G. Higgins.

DEATHS.

Thaeler—Clarence William, son of
the late Rev. Samuel Thaeler and
Louise Thaeler, m. n. Grubl, born Oc-
tober 21, 1874, Basestein, St. Kitts,
B. W. I., died June 9, 1937, Greens-
boro, N. C. Funeral conducted June 19,
with Bishop Pfohl, Dr. Edmund Schwarz and Rev. George Higgins
in charge. Interment in the Salem
Moravian Graveyard.

Hastings—Gloraine Charlotte, the
daughter of the late George F. and
Charlotte Osborne m. n. Clewell, born
August 3, 1857, Bethlehem, Pa., died
June 10, 1937, Winston-Salem, N. C.,
Funeral conducted June 12 by Dr.
Edmund Schwarz. Interment in the
Moravian Graveyard.

Dula—William Everett, died June
26, 1937. Funeral conducted on June

COAL

DIAL

CARROLL COAL CO.

Great Heart Coal for Ranges

FOR CLEAN COMFORT, USE

Koppers Certified "No Soot" Coal for Furnace

W. A. Murphy, Mgr.
A MORAVIAN BISHOP VIEWS THE CORONATION

By The Rt. Rev. C. H. Shave, Official Representative Of The Moravian Church At The Coronation Of King George VI And Queen Elizabeth In Westminster Abbey, London, England.

The splendid and stately ceremonies of the Coronation of King George VI and Queen Elizabeth have been so fully recorded by word and picture in the Press and by films in the cinema, that it seems unnecessary to add yet another account of these moving events. Indeed, on this occasion broadcasting has made it possible for millions to have an immediate and almost intimate contact with the scenes in Westminster Abbey. If then, at the Editor's request, I write on what took place, it shall be a record of some personal impressions rather than an attempt to picture the whole scene.

My presence at the King's Coronation Service was an honor which fell to my lot through the kindness of my colleagues in sending forward my name to the Earl Marshall's office in response to the intimation that the Moravian Church would be invited to send one representative. Whilst fully appreciating this honor, I felt a little out of place—I was quite convinced of it!—that I could not possibly expect a seat in the Abbey which would give more than a distant or passing sight of the colourful processions; a seat perhaps high up at the back of the gallery in the Poet's Corner, as our representatives had at the Coronation of 1911 (on that occasion we had two representatives), perhaps in a still more remote corner. The very ticket of admission, handsomely with its scarlet and gold front, confirmed these anticipations, for on its back it bore a ground-plan of the Abbey, marked with a bold red line showing me my entrance from the West Door, my prescribed path down the Abbey, and finishing with an arrow pointing straight into the dim back spaces of the South Transept. Indeed, with all the trouble of preparation that each guest at the Abbey has to make, the securing of the prescribed Court Dress, the planning to reach the right entrance at the right times with restricted travel-facilities and amid crowds of record size, the thought sometimes assailed me that after all perhaps too much was being made of this Coronation! When the day came I felt that Mr. Humphrey Workshop: "I dressed on the dark, foggy morning and looked out of the window a little mournfully and with that old misgiving of apprehension which Coronations seem to arouse." Now amazingly all this misgiving was, within a short time, to be dispelled!

At 7.15 in the morning I arrived at the Abbey. My entrance was through the Annexe, the temporary building required at the west end to enable the procession to be marshalled. Small as this building looked from outside, it provided a remarkably large assembly hall, apart from the private rooms for Their Majesties and a wide corridor for guests. Those who like myself entered at this point could pause at the great West Door of the Abbey and see the arrangements in the Nave: the broad, straight stretch of deep-blue carpet running towards the east, through the door under the organ screen, through the Choir, and terminating at the crossing of the transepts where the floor was raised to form a grand platform, called the "Theatre." On either side of this straight processional way the tiers of seats rose in two galleries. It was hard to recognize the Abbey; all the multitudinous tombs, monuments and statues were hidden. I believe none were to be seen either in the Nave or the Transepts—with a single significant exception: the stone covering the grave of the Unknown Warrior was left uncovered. At this spot, in the centre of the processional way, the blue carpet was cut out, the grave-stone with its inscription was left bare to view, and the processions parted as they passed, so as not to tread thereon.

The red line on my ticket made me pass down the Nave, through the Choir, across the "Theatre" (here and in the Sanctuary the carpet was of a gold'en-knit colour, with red edges round the steps); from one gild Staff officer one was directed to another, all easily recognizable by their short staff, gold in the centre and red-tipped at each end, and by their armlet, though their uniforms seemed to vary endlessly; for some wore the uniforms of the various Services they represented and some wore Court dress. I was ushered through a door under a gallery in the South Transept, thinking: "I shall emerge in that far distant spot I have anticipated." I ascended carpeted staircases, was shown my seat, and I could scarcely believe my eyes; here I was sitting in the second row of the gallery on the south side of the Sanctuary, almost directly above the Royal Box. In front, and quite near, I had a complete side view of the Altar with all its golden vessels, of the Royal faltskirts, and again on my left, a slanting frontal view of the Coronation Throne and the Chairs of State. It was a position favourable beyond my dreams! It is true, the mighty piers supporting the arch intersected the field of vision; but with a little movement of the head it was possible to follow virtually every action of the King and Queen, every action of the Archbishop and clergy. Some of the processions could not be so fully viewed, one of the central pieces of the Transept cut off part of the distant vista; but the scene of the real Coronation, the great central act which brought us all together, was open and near before me; here, indeed, one was so part of it that one belonged to the congregation in a service of worship and consecration.

The Abbey was already well filled. I was the last in my row. Next to me on the one side was a Greek Bishop and the Anglican Bishop of Dorset; on the other side a Welsh and a Colonial Bishop, with more of their colleagues in the front row; behind me was Dr. Berry, of the Congregational Church, and General Evangelene Booth, and also the Moderator of the Presbyterian Church of North Ireland. Others in the same gallery were soldiers and civilians with their wives, whilst the front row on my left, directly
The Wachovia Moravian

Aug. 1937 p. 2

above the Royal Box, was later oc-
cupied by royal representatives from
the Continent, amongst whom I was
told were the father of the Duchess
of Kent and the grandson of the ex-
Kaiser.

There was a waiting period of four
hours before the service began. Yet
there was much to occupy one's at-
tention; the scene itself was beauti-
ful, the tiers of guests gorgeously arrayed
soon filled up. Then came a "pro-
cession of processions," first of which
was the solemn liturgical bringing-in
of the glittering Regalia which had
been in the temporary keeping of the
Dean of Westminster, and were now
to be placed by him on the Altar.
There they lay before our eyes for an
hour or two, when they were again re-
moved and with the same solemnity
conveyed to the west end to await
the arrival of the King. The great throng
of chariots assembled in orderly pro-
gerade" and then flung up into their
galleries. The Prime Ministers of Great Britain and the
Dominions arrived; then the seem-
ingly endless procession of foreign
Royal and other representatives; the
Princes and Princesses of the Blood
Royal; Queen Mary. Each of these
ceremonial entries was greeted and
accompanied by appropriate music.
We use the word "appropriate," which
sounds tame and savours less, yet I do
not know a better one. For to tell the
truth, I did not and could not listen to
the music, however beautiful, with
more than intermittent attention.
What I felt was that it was just part
—a part which absolutely fitted in—
of our ceremonial grandeur; of move-
ment, colour, sound, meaning. Even the pre-
liminary parts of the Coronation were
invented with a dignity and grandeur
which were a real preparation of mind
and heart for the great climax.

The Coronation Ceremony.

And now that moment was near.
We were standing. The chief pro-
cession of all was approaching; the
Archbishops of Canterbury and York,
each with Chaplain carrying the Arch-
bishop's Cross; six representatives of
the Free Churches, for the first time
in history included in the Royal Pro-
cession; the King's household; then
once again the Regalia appeared, this
time carried and accompanied by the
great Officers of State with their so-
norius titles, and then the Queen,
and last of all the King. The scene be-
gins. "Sir, I here present unto you . . ."
and the people with one voice cry out: "God save King George!"
But in my haste, cried: "God save the
King," which was hastily swallowed up in the mighty liturgical
shout—for liturgical the moment was,
and a magnificent knitting-together of the multitude of the assembled people
into one body. Political theorists who
find the foundation of a State in a
"contract" might put in mind the
cessation of all was approaching the
kneel, and prayer is offered: the
Oath; the Questions at his
side "put him in mind." I was fol-
lowing the Archishop, who, holding
the Crown in his hands was offering
the prayer. Then he turned, still hold-
ing the Crown, and descended from
the Altar and placed it on the King's
head. The shout again went forth:
"God Save the King," the trumpets
sound, and away at the "The Free
great guns" boomed forth—at least,
I suppose they did, for the rumble says
"shall be shot off" and no doubt
it was fulfilled; but I heard nothing
of it, or any sound of what hap-
pended outside the Abbey.

The Homage.

When, after the Coronation, the King
had risen from St. Edward's Chair and
the Bishop and the Archishop of York took part, and
after them the King and Queen, who
lay aside their Crowns and Sceptre and
came from the Chairs of State to the
falsholds before the Altar. From ancient days the Coronation
Service has been moulded after the
form of the Concernation Service of a
Bishop, which itself is linked up with
the Communion and Coronation as
part of the ceremonies was, and reverently observed by those present,
beneficial and edifying as the Abbey
itself, for the voice seemed perfectly match-
ed to the occasion; it was quiet and
solemn, but splendidly resonant, car-
rying well into the far spaces of the
Abbey.

I will say little of the Coronation Service which followed, in which the
Archbishop and the Dean of Westmin-
ster, then the Bishop and the Archbishop of York par took, and
after them the King and Queen, who
lay aside their Crowns and Sceptre and
came from the Chairs of State to the
falsholds before the Altar. From ancient days the Coronation
Service has been moulded after the
form of the Concernation Service of a
Bishop, which itself is linked up with
the Communion and Coronation as
part of the ceremonies was, and reverently observed by those present,
beneficial and edifying as the Abbey
itself, for the voice seemed perfectly match-
ed to the occasion; it was quiet and
solemn, but splendidly resonant, car-
rying well into the far spaces of the
Abbey.
Ligorous service, an act of worship, I had expected mainly a spectacle, a magnificent show—and of course it was. Nothing could have been more brilliant, more stately, or better arranged or staged. And yet there was not the atmosphere of the theatre, no sense of mere display. The old Abbev had imposed its character even on these unusual scenes; it did not let us forget it was the House of God. The splendour of the trappings was fitting to the greatness of the occasion, to the real glory of our Kingdom and Empire; but there was not a word of bombast nor a sign of boasting. Rather there was the suggestion that all this grandeur, right and proper and in its place to-day, will lose its justifi-
ation if it should cease to be based upon acceptance of responsibility and yielding of service; the rule over men and continent is not a thing to be undertaken undaunfully or lightly, but severely, soberly, and in the fear of God, duly considering that it is not a thing of material power, but a spiritual thing, and all blessing turns on having the right spirit. Yes, there was the sense of awe about the Coronation. Here King and People must be put in mind to bow their heads. Kipling would have been satisfied:

"Lord God of Hosts, be with us yet,
Lost we forget—lest we forget."

(As condensed by "Moravian Missions" from the article originally appearing in the "Moravian Messenger."

Our own Mrs. Mary L. York is now in Tacoma, Washington, and expects to sail for her field in Alaska about August 16, accompanied by Miss Elia Aspemfeld. Mrs. York is matron in the Kuskokwim Orphanage. She expects to write shortly the latest developments in the building of the proposed boys' dormitory at the Orphanage.

Two hundred seven new members were received for the Foreign Missionary Society of our province in the special effort made during Easter, bringing our total membership to 891. With new members received at the annual meeting in October, our membership should pass the one thousand mark.

A special offering for Alaska and Nicaragua in the post-Easter effort made in all the churches in the province, will amount, including a contribution from the Foreign Missionary Society, to $2,000.00. We hope this item, together with the increased membership in the Foreign Mission Society, will be very gratifying to our readers.

NOTES FROM THE BISHOP'S DIARY

Little inactivity is noted in the record for provincial service during the month of July. And, if "variety is the spice of life," the mouth has not lacked for interest.

Thursday, July 1st. Minister's Conference continued with matters of interest. Reports encouraging. Ministers vote to accept offer of group hospitalization. Conference with Mrs. York on Alaska Mission. She has made good use of her forbearance in advancing "the cause." Confer with the "Editor" of the Wachovia Moravian.

The paper grows in popularity and serves the province well. With Mrs. Global attend anniversary service and picnic of Rural Hall Ladies' Aid Society. Visit friends at Forsyth County Sanatorium as we return home. Mrs. White, Miss Adelaide Trotter and Dr. McDonald. Later, make some pastoral calls on the sick in Country Club community.

Sunday, July 4th. Real communion blessing at the old Home Church. How satisfying are fellowship (etc.) to those who love the Lord. Heat of day great, but not so high as the enthusiasm of the congregation at Hopewell when this newest church of the Province is dedicated to the worship and service of God. Fine record for Bro. James Crensh and the loyal group of members. Five years from the time they organized, they are able to dedicate a new church. Event of local

Friday, July 8th. Heat wave on. 93 degrees. Try to prepare service. Many interruptions. Concentration impossible. New Moravian Greensboro church purchased in Sunset Hills, lovely suburb. Advantagous location, but real venture of faith. Success possible only as entire Province rallies to its aid. Men's Bible Class prays at Enterprise. What a feast of good things! Encouraging report of class activities. Address by Gordon Gray on newspaper publications; informative and pleasurable.

Thursday, July 15th. Thought of my
friend E. B. Kearns today. Grateful for the lessons he taught me in the Norfolk and Western Railroad office forty or so years ago, I spent the day at his desk with "figures," and "such" figures. New things are happening in the moravian Church. Only $54 uncollected on pledges of $19,000 budget of the Church Aid and Extension Board. In the evening members of this Board vote that the record of their thanks to God be written into the minutes. The churches have given wonderful cooperation. Board of Christian Education meeting follows Church Aid Board. It closes year with small surplus and has a record of much needed work done. Sunday School have given loyal support. The Lord is evidently preparing our Southern Church for an advance. Let us pray for faith and guidance. Two great needs: more people and knowledge of new fields to be entered.

Monday, July 19th. Large gathering of sympathetic friends at the funeral of Sr. Elizabeth Heider, held in the St. John’s. Fifty-three years of continuous service in Salem Academy is a fine record of loyalty to Christ and His Church. "Miss" Lizzie’s friendly and helpful life will not be forgotten. "Blessed are the dead, etc., and their works do follow them."

Sunday, July 25th. An inspiring service at Calvary started the day. Church auditorium is fresh simplicity and renewal. No church in Winston-Salem has better location. Right in the heart of the city, yet removed from the noise of industrial life. Our message encouraged faithful attendance upon services. In afternoon, dedication of our church at Rural Hall. Large congregation and very representative of the Province. An enthusiastic and eager congregation, $10,000 raised for church and Sunday School Building and a budget which fully censes for that portion of the Pastor’s time which is allocated to it, to be small achievement in fourteen years. Our congratulations to Pastor Helmich, official boards and members. After supper make hurried call on Rev. Wm. E. Spahn, our faithful supply minister, who must under­ go an operation. Close a busy day attending the union service at Augsburg Lutheran Church. Mrs. Pfohl was at the organ. The Winston-Salem churches have love one for the other and express it through these union services which are proving helpful.

Tuesday, July 27th. A warm day spent at desk working on final draft of budget for Church Aid and Extension. Gave order to Treasurer for sal­ ary and rent payments for the new year. Happy when evening came that Mrs. Pfohl and I could attend a re­ ception at King and "inspect" the new parsonage. A real transforma-
NEW PHILADELPHIA.

Although the month has been vaca­
tion time with many of our people,
the regular attendances upon the ser­
vice have been very good. Many of
our people have likewise attended the
revival services in West Salem, con­
ducted by the Rev. W. E. Armstrong.

The Beginners and Primary Depart­
ments of the Sunday School held a
picnic at the church on Wednesday
the 14th with a large number present
and enjoying the good time plan­
ned for the children.

All circles of the Woman's Aux­
iliary held splendid business meet­
ings during the month. Circle 1 met
at the home of Mrs. F. G. Crater on
Thursday afternoon of the 15th; Cir­
cle 2 met with Mrs. J. B. Wear and
Mrs. L. E. Martin on Wednesday eve­
ing of the 21st and Circle 3 met with
Laura and Evelyn Rothrock on Sat­
urday afternoon of the 17th. The in­
terest and help of these organizations
mean much to our work through the
year.

Cottage prayer meetings prove to
be most interesting and helpful, and
were well attended throughout the
month. Additional prayer services are
planned for August in preparation for
our revival services.

The funeral of Oscar Lee Wilson­
leau was conducted on Wednesday af­
fternoon the 21st by the Revs. Coughl­
right and Fortson. Interment in the
church graveyard.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

BETHLEHEM.

We began our work with this con­
gregation the first of the month and
find here a most interested and for­
ward-looking group of people. The
regular services were well attended,
and we have hopes of the work grow­
ing in attendance and interest in the
months ahead of us. The new Sun­
day school rooms have been comple­
ted and are now being used, which
makes for better instruction in the
Sunday school. New members are seen
in nearly every session of the Sunday
school and we feel that the opportuni­
ties of this congregation are greater
than ever before. Christian friends,
remember this work in your prayers.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

FRIENDL AND.

The first Vacation Bible School to
be held at Friedland has been a suc­
cess. Resources of leadership and
transportation were beyond all ex­
pectation. The attendance ranged be­
tween 75 and 96, most of the chil­
dren coming in ears furnished by
members and friends. The helpers in­
cluded: Mrs. Grace Hine, Mrs. Calan­
tinia Hine, Miss Ella Stewart, Dorothy
Pulliam, Frances Pulliam, Noel Reed,
Laura Alice Reed, Doris Sapp, How­
ard Chadwick, Oswald Stimpson.

Twenty young people gave a mis­

TRENTON.

From the first Sunday of July,
evening services have been held on
the church lawn. W. D. Fiskel ar ranged
a lighting system that helps much. The
band, under direction of Elbert Pe­
tree, plays accompaniment for sing­
ing.

Mrs. Mary Yorke gave an illustra­
ted lecture, the only evening service
indoors during the month, on the sec­
ond Sunday.

Letters from the Rev. F. Dreibert
state that he has safely arrived in
Tacoma, Washington, and is prepar­
ing to journey east.

Vacation Bible School, under direc­
tion of Messrs. Sawyer and Barnes,
ran ahead of last year's attendance.
The work was carried on with enthu­
iasm.

Mid-week service has been well at­
tended during the month. The Gospel
of John has been studied, and penny
portions have been presented to at­
tendees.

Jimmie Newsome came to church re­
cently carrying a bulky envelope
which contained $2.02. He donated this
package of coins to the building fund.
On Saturday previous he had been
awarded the attendance prize at a
land sale. This he biffed, and brought
the tithe to the church.

We regret the absence of the Rev.
Wes. E. Spangh from New Eden, and
are glad to report that he is recover­
ing from his illness.

The Vacation Bible School at New
Eden was conducted by Oswald Stimp­
son, assisted by Miss Catherine Bran­
don.

Recently M. H. Williams, teacher of
the intermediate boys class of New
Eden, took the class to Carl Spry's
farm, a favorite haunt of the New
Eden boys.

Among members of the new band
are Rex Freeman, Jr., Donald Hart­
man, Frank Miller, Jr., George Rights,
Charles Gillisley, of Trinity. From
New Eden come Hoyte Williams and
Richard Hester.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

COLORADO YULE

MARBLE

Because of its extreme hardness,
crystalline structure, fine grain and
beautiful whiteness, makes the most
lasting and satisfactory Morav­
ian Grave Slab. It has no equal.

On Display At
Wall Monument Co.
"The Monument Yard Beautiful"
Up Patterson Ave. near Hall Road.
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Buy Your Piano Now!
Advancing costs on materials and
labor foretell increased wholesale
and retail prices. We shall maintain last year's price
as long as we possibly can.

AMERICA'S MOST TALKED
OF PIANO

THE COLONIAL Betsy Ross
Spinet in an attractive design of
an early American period.

JESSE G. BOWEN &
COMPANY
217 WEST FIFTH STREET
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

SCREENS THAT

WE KNOW HOW TO MAKE
GOOD SCREENS.

—Our screens not only keep out the flies, but they last as long
as you'll want them.

—Good sturdy screens produced the way we make them do not
need to be replaced every three or four years—they are a per­
manent part of your home... and they are made to fit each
particular window.

—REMEMBER—it costs nothing to get our estimate.

Fogle Bros. Co.

ESTABLISHED 1871
Belew's Street at Patterson Avenue—Just two blocks East of
Big Coffe Pot on Main Street
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
lead us unto the completion of this effort. The new addition is under roof; the old roof is being recovered and electrical wiring is being installed at the writing of this report.

Our Mission Day was observed in our congregation on the third Sunday of the month with Bro. W. A. Kaltvinder, missionary on furlough from the island of Jamaica, the speaker of the day. He brought an inspiring and challenging message and many received a new outlook in regard to missions life and activity. Our offering for the day amounted to $278.37; this represents a considerable increase over last year for which we are truly grateful. We used our new "Hymnal and liturgies of the Moravian Church" for the first time at this service.

Another successful Community Vacation Bible School was conducted for two weeks at the high school under the direction of John Fulton and Miss Catherine Brandon, provincial workers, supplemented by teachers from various churches of the community. The pastor conducted the funeral of the infant child of Mr. and Mrs. John Carter and assisted in the funeral of Mrs. Richard Atkins.

VERNON L. GRAF, P.M.

PELICAN.
The Vacation Bible School in its second year did excellent work. The attendance was somewhat less than before, but partly due to a sudden shift in schedule.

A special series of prayer meetings with a study of Revelation led by Bro. C. M. Phelps has attracted a large number of interested persons.

A supper by the ladies of the church, led by Mrs. Keiger, was well patronized in spite of a heavy storm which goes with a supper at Providence.

RALPH C. BASSETT, WACHOVIA ARBOR.
The observations of John Has day was well attended on the first Sunday afternoon. After the service we viewed the improvements made on the church lawn and graveyard by the men of the congregation, who had come together several nights and cut the grass, filled up the mounds of many graves and cleaned out the walks on the graveyard.

On Sunday morning July 18, the pastor conducted services at the Forsyth County T. B. Sanitarium, at 8:30 o'clock. A large delegation from the Sunday school accompanied him and helped with the singing. At 3 o'clock of the same day, Brother Claude Flinchum, of Pilot Mountain, N. C., was with us and brought the afternoon message.

The Ladies' Auxiliary met with Mrs. Julius Miller at Hanes for their monthly meeting. On the night of the 8th they held a social and Auction Sale on the church lawn, of fancy work and other articles donated by the various members. A nice sum of money was added to the treasury.

On the last day of the month the congregational picnic was held in Washington Park from 3 to 8 o'clock. For once it did not rain on the picnic tables. On the following day, the first Sunday in August, the largest congregation greeted the pastor that he had preached to since Easter. With one accord they said that the picnic did them all good.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

CLEMMONS.
The Annual Church Council was held on Sunday, July 18th, at 11 a.m. The litany was prayed and the council followed. The treasurer's report showed a balance in the treasury. The various organizations and classes made their reports which showed a good condition. The missionary committee reported that a little more than the amount to cover Ferdinand Trippe's salary had been paid the provincial treasurer. The Bro. C. E. Snyder and H. B. Stimpson were re-elected as members of the Board.

The Sunday School Teachers and Officers with representatives of the classes met on the 2nd. The superintendent presided. The pastor gave a pre-view of the lessons for July. Plans were made for the annual picnic and for the devotional periods.

On Sunday, July 18th, in connection with the regular service at 11 a.m., Peir C. Hope, on vacation from Birmingham, Alabama, the first lay president of our Southern Moravian Christian Endeavor Union, installed the newly elected officers and committee chairmen of our Senior Christian Endeavor Society and the officers of the Junior Society.

A death saddened Clemmons on Monday, July 12, when Mrs. L. M. Fulton was suddenly stricken. The funeral was held in Clemmons Moravian Church on July 13. Bishop J. K. Pfohl and the pastor officiated. The deep esteem in which she was held was manifested by the great company that attended the funeral. There was never a larger gathering of people in Clemmons.

The latter part of the month was vacation period for the pastor and his wife. The two Sundays he was away the preaching services were dropped.

The Woman's Auxiliary met at the home of Mrs. Charles Hall with Mrs. Janie Hope as joint hostess. At 3 o'clock of the same day, Brother Claude Flinchum, of Pilot Mountain, N. C., was with us and brought the afternoon message.

ROBERT C. LUCKENBACH.

FAIRVIEW.
Social events marked the month of July. The Senior Choir was delightfully entertained at the country home of Mr. and Mrs. R. L. Barnes to a "chicken-stew." The Junior Department enjoyed their annual picnic at Crystal Lake. A "fish-fry" was given by Circle No. 1 on the 17th. Our Band gave a delightful concert on the church lawn on the 23rd. Ice cream, soft drinks and cake were on sale. Circle No. 4 sponsored a "silver-tee" at the home of Mrs. P. H. Basnette on the 27th.

Our congregation is uniting in Union services on Sunday nights. Four congregations are in this group: Lee Memorial Presbyterian, Burdick Methodist, North Winston Baptist and our church. The Union service was held at Fairview on the 25th with the Rev. C. E. Clarke bringing the message. The writer preached at the Presbyterian Church on the 11th.

One of the oldest members of our congregation, Mrs. J. D. Gilson, passed away on the 21st. Mrs. Gilson had been living in the Salem Home for the past five years. Mrs. C. A. Pett Sr., mother of one of our members, passed away on the 31st. The writer assisted at the funeral service. Our sympathy goes out to the bereaved members of these two families.

This has been vacation month for many of our members. We have been pleased at the interest shown in our morning service, even though many of our people were away. The average attendance for the month was 277. We expect to start our Church-night programs again on the 28th of this month.

Our Auxiliary closed a very successful year, having raised $2,178.67. Last year's officers were re-elected for the coming year.

CHRISTIAN O. WEBER.
HOME CHURCH.

The Communion service on the first Sunday in July was presided over by Bishop Pfohl, Dr. Rondthaler assisting in administering the Sacrament. Morning services at the Home Church during the rest of July brought opportunity to hear sermons presented by Dr. Howard Rondthaler on the second Sunday, Bishop Pfohl on the third Sunday, and the Rev. Roy Glass on the last Sunday.

Members of the Home Church joined the group of down town churches in union evening services, the Home Church being located on the second Sunday evening in the month. The Rev. William Turner was the speaker on that occasion.

The Young People's Meetings have been continued with Howard Chadwick of Bethania, Oswald Simpson of Clemmons, John Kapp of Bethania, and Bobby Helm of Winston-Salem leading the discussion on successive Sunday evenings.

Numerous picnics have been held during the month by Sunday School Classes. The largest of these was the Men's Bible Class picnic held at Enterprise. Mr. Gordon Gray made the address. Dr. Aderaine Fries addressed three adult women's classes as they and their husbands assembled at Bethabara. Dr. Fries told the story of the founding of Bethabara. The Young Men's Bible Class held its annual picnic at Friedland. All of these occasions combined fellowship, recreation and growth.

At the mid-week service on July 28th, 12-year old David Johnson of New York City united with the church through the Sacrament of Adult Baptism.

A. H. FRANCKE.

GREENSBORO.

On the first Sunday of the month the Greensboro congregation moved into its temporary quarters at the Lindley Elementary School. Services will be held there throughout August. The response of the members since the sale of our old building has been most gratifying and attendance at both church and Sunday school has been better than that of the past two years.

Meanwhile plans for our new location and building are being formulated. A lot on Elm Avenue at Sylvan Road has been purchased as the new church site. This lot is 180 by 300 feet and is located in the growing residential district west of the city. Our plans are to erect a frame structure on the rear of the lot into which we can move sometime in September and which can be used as a recreation and Sunday School building after the church is erected. We hope to start construction by August 15.

Our Young People's Vesper Society conducted their service at Moravia in the evening of the fourth assisted by the Greensboro Sunday school orchestra. A total of 36 made the trip to Moravia. During the remainder of the month their meetings have been held in the homes. On July 11 Miss Louise Hayworth and Mr. Burton Carter were united in marriage at the bride's home. Our warmest congratulations to this young couple.

The Girls' Auxiliary has launched a campaign to raise money for Sunday school hymnals with a "Kid" Party held at the home of the M. R. L. A. The best of the lot was just a fraction under 94 per cent. The cooperation given by parents and teachers was all that could be desired, and the results of the school have been most gratifying. Those helping with the work, in addition to the two students were Miss Eugenia Stafford, our own inseparable primary teacher; her sister Mrs. Kenneth L. Greenfield; Mrs. Fred Vance, our church organist who took charge of all the music, Misses Jessie Everidge, Talulah Doggett, Frances Kerner, Betty Williams, Elizabeth Hodges, Lena Rivers Shields, Mrs. Walter H. Allen, and John R. Flynn who directed boys' handwork. Following the closing program which was held on a warm evening Friday night, the large company gathered on our beautiful rear lawn to be served with ice cream. Used on this occasion as the first time were two new flood lights which placed on the building effectively illuminated the entire lawn and even a part of the graveyard. These take the place of the strings of lights which always had to be put up at the beginning of the summer and taken down in the fall.

Our annual Church Council was held on July 14 and proved to be one of the best we have ever had. For one thing, our treasury showed a nice surplus, which was voted to the building fund. This fund, it was discovered, now contains some $1,500, so it was agreed that we begin to push the matter with more enthusiasm. The time cannot be far off when we must do some more building, so the collecting of funds is a matter which should not be allowed to drag. Elected to the official boards were R. B. Kerner, elder, taking the place of J. F. Kerner whose five-year term had expired, and Fred F. Vance, whose father's term would have expired, but was cut short by his death last December. No one was elected for the remaining six months.

Attendances, as usual the case in summer, have fluctuated somewhat, but have been large a sufficient number of times to give us the assurance that our people are not unmindful of their church privileges and duties. It is still our good fortune to welcome visitors at practically every Sunday morning service. Recently we have had

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:

1. Provincial Sustentation Fund
   (Ministers' Pension Fund)
2. Provincial Administration
   (The work of the Southern Province)
3. Church Aid and Extension
   (To advance the cause of Home Missions)
4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc.
   (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)
5. Salem Academy and College
   (Christian Education of Young Women)
   (Education of Ministers)
7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund
   (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)

These institutions are chartered and are authorized to accept bequests in their own name.

NOTE: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.

PANOS

Buy a Home Site in the Granville Development

Granville Place lots offer many advantages to the home builder

Large Lots, Water, Sewerage, Gas, Lights, Side Walks, Wide Streets, Shade Trees

WONDERFUL SCHOOL FACILITIES
GOOD CHURCHES
WELL ELVTLALS
OUT OF THE NOISE AND DUST OF THE CITY AND STILL INSIDE

Almost every house occupied by the owner. Three Jimmy lines and good Bitulithic streets from all parts of the city to Granville.

Granville lots are ample in size and most reasonable in price, and the careful restrictions make Granville one of the most attractive residential developments

Telephone 7322 and we will gladly show you this property

Salem Congregation

E. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer
501 South Church Street
Winston-Salem, N. C.
RURAL HALL.

The dedicatory service for the new church was held at this time. Bishop J. K. Pfohl delivered the address of the occasion. Several other ministers were present.

The old church building was torn down the latter part of July, 1906, and work on the new building was begun in August; by the first of July, 1937, the building was completed and paid for. We would like to mention the Sunday schools that bought bricks for the building. There were 20,000 bricks placed at 5e each. Twenty-four Moravian Sunday schools and two Reformed schools placed one or more bricks for each pupil enrolled. Ten other Moravian schools, one Baptist and one Methodist placed some brick in the building, making a total of a little more than 20,000 in all by schools. Fifteen auxiliaries made contributions on memorial windows, their gifts helping to place windows for Henry Ripple, Gottlieb Ober and the Rev. W. A. Leitz. We extend our sincere appreciation to each Sunday school, auxiliary and individual that helped in paying the debt on the building.

Attendance at Sunday school and mid-week services has been good. Mid-week service average is 64.

Wyatt Snyder has been a patient at the hospital during the past month.

KING.

All regular services were held during the month, but the high lights of the month were Bible School and "Open House at the parsonage.

Our school was in charge of Mr. O. E. Stimpson of Clemmons, assisted by Mr. L. H. Chadwick of Rural Hall. Under their able leadership and guidance and with the fine cooperation of local teachers and helpers we were able to have a very profitable and inspirational Bible School. We had only two departments, Junior and Primary, the former in charge of Mr. Stimpson, the latter with Mrs. Henry Brown in charge. Fine work was done in both departments and decided growth over last year was noted. As was indicated in the last report, the pastor hoped to occupy the parsonage before another "report time rolled around." We are happy to announce that the parsonage has been occupied since July 19. On the 27th, we gave interested members and friends an opportunity to inspect it in conjunction with a Silver Tea at the parsonage sponsored by the ladies of King, Rural Hall and Mizpah churches. Approximately 170 people came to this "Open House" and apparently they were pleased with what they saw.

EDWARD C. HELMICH.

RURAL HALL.

Here at Rural Hall we completed a two week Bible School on the 9th of July. The school was in charge of the pastor who was assisted by local teachers. Through their loyal cooperation an interesting helpful program was made possible.

On the 4th Sunday of the month we celebrated our Congregation Anniversary. It was an occasion for double rejoicing as we had our dedication Service at the same time. Bishop J. Kenneth Pfohl delivered the Anniversary and Dedication Address. About 350 people were present at this service. It was indeed a time of great rejoicing as the Lord has helped us past another mile stone in the history of the church.

EDWARD C. HELMICH.

CALVARY.

On Sunday morning, July 4th, after the Independence Day liturgy, we observed the installation of the newly-elected members of the church Boards and the officers of the Woman's Auxiliary. It was a fine service and afforded an auspicious beginning of the new church year.

During the first weeks of the month, the work of repair and renovation on church and parsonage went forward to completion. After days of thorough cleaning, we were permitted to occupy our worshipful sanctuary on July 25th. A beautiful special service marked the reopening and a "summer" love feast was served. We had the pleasure of having Dr. E. S. Hagen of the Eastern District Board, Northern Province, with us, and he read the Scripture lessons and led in prayer. Bishop Pfohl brought a challenging address on the "Why?" of church loyalty and church attendance. Calvary presents a beautiful appearance in her new chaste and lovely finish. Our people are well pleased with the results their special pledges have achieved.

The outdoor summer night services have continued without interruption although a slight sprinkling of rain compelled us to seek the indoors on two occasions. The cooperation of our band has been very encouraging and young people have contributed special features to these inspiring services held in the open. Our themes have been chosen from the outdoor ministry of Jesus. Many friends and visitors have been worshipping with us in these unique services amid lovely natural surroundings.

An experience of entirely new character in the present pastorate came in the marriage of the daughter of the parsonage to the Rev. Edwin W. Kots, of Tuscarawas, Ohio, on July 30. The bride had been reared in the Calvary congregation and the wide interest manifested by our members and their many kindnesses are deeply appreciated. Incidentally, the newly-decorated church provided a wonderful setting for a pretty wedding.

EDMUND SCHWARZE.

MOUNT AIRY.

July Communion was attended by eighteen more than ever before during this pastorate. The service was most helpful, being a time of rejoicing for all because of our prospects for the coming year.

The month has been of interest to us particularly because of our having been thus far most successful in the completion of financial plans for the coming year. Our budget is double that of four years ago. Yet we have received subscriptions for a larger amount proportionately than ever before, and have the prospect of better cooperation and better success in raising the needed amount.

On Saturday night, July 17, all organizations of the church combined their efforts in a chicken and ice-cream supper for the purpose of sending young people to the Conference. In spite of rain thirty dollars was received for the purpose. At the present time there are seven registered delegates from our congregation to the Conference. We hope for more. For the first time, we have done this task together.

As this is being written we are in
the midst of the second week of Bible School directed by Mrs. John Fulton and Miss Catherine Brandon. Attendees have averaged around sixty-five or seventy, smaller than the school of last year, but when one takes into account that there have been four schools in Mount Airy this summer, and that one of them is in progress at the present time, this change is to be expected.

E. T. MICKEY, JR.

FULP.

At our annual church council on July 4th the church committee was re-elected for another year. The members are J. L. Zimmerman, M. O. Jones, Samuel Bowman, Ralph Morgan and James Fulp. The last named is likewise treasurer.

As this account is written our annual revival meetings are being held. A notable feature is that we are not having preaching, but studies in Christian Doctrines, such as God, sin, salvation, Christlike living, the sacraments and the hereafter. The pastor is conducting the studies and the music is in charge of Mrs. C. J. Nelson and brother Samuel Bowman. Attendances have been unusually large and the interest in the most encouraging. Holy Communion will be administered on Sunday, August 15.

H. B. JOHNSON.

FRIEDBERG.

The biennial gathering of the women of the Province at Friedberg was held on Saturday, June 6, with a large attendance and a splendid address by the Rev. C. O. Weber. Brother Weber's message has provoked much discussion and accomplished great good.

The summer series of home-services conducted by the Brotherhood has proved of great blessing to those who have attended and especially to those that have shared the obligation of leading the meetings. This is the best preparation for our evangelistic meetings we have yet discovered.

By far the most effective Children's Day program we have been privileged to attend was presented by more than 75 members of the Beginners and Primary departments on June 20. The workers in this group deserve the highest commendation for this helpful effort.

The annual Congregation Council of July 4th, was one of the best. Reports were most gratifying. Elections and re-elections were participat-

ed in with vigor. Brothet elected to the Board of Elders were: C. A. Myers, A. E. Foster and J. E. Swaim; to the Board of Trustees were: R. F. Miller, K. P. Memishall, E. E. Perzll and W. A. Crewe.

Picnics have been the vogue with the entire school and almost every group therein. All report enjoyable outings.

The Ladies' Aid Society has unanimously endorsed the leadership of its present staff of officers and the group will be directed by Mrs. Albert M. Foltz. They have rendered distinguished service during the month in the feeding of the hungry.

The addition to our church school quarters has been completed and will be occupied within the next week.

SAMUEL J. TESCH.

CHARLOTTE.

Reorganization of the Woman's Auxiliary with election of officers for the new year featured the July meeting of that organization. New officers elected are as follows: Mrs. F. Nash Burkhead, president; Mrs. Edward Wolfsdorf, vice-president; Mrs. Reuben W. George, secretary; Mrs. Lee B. Vaughn, Jr. treasurer.

The Rev. F. Walter Grabbs of Bethania Church paid us a visit and was a welcome occupant of our pulpit. His fine straightforward messages illustrated from a long and useful ministry always provoke favorable comment from our people, and prove very helpful. In connection with the visit and Mrs. Grabbs were special guests of Mr. and Mrs. Russell Holder in the celebration of their wedding anniversary.

The sympathy of the congregation is extended to Mrs. Emma Brown and her family by reason of the home-going of her mother, Mrs. Curlee. The funeral was held in Charlotte on the 15th. The pastor assisted the Rev. Mr. Hinson in the service.

Chaplain Milford D. Barrick of the United States Army, formerly a member of this congregation, invited the pastor to address the personnel of one of the C. C. C. Camps under his supervision at Rock Hill, S. C. The visit was a revelation in the way of the fine work being done among the youth of the country by this government agency.

On Sunday evening the 11th, the pastor occupied the pulpit of the First Baptist Church in the absence of their pastor, Dr. Luther Little. It was a very warm evening, too warm for many to go to church, but while Charlotte's only sausage factory caught fire on fire at the hour of evening service, thousands of people crowded out to watch. They apparently forgot about the heat. Most of us do what we want to do.

HERBERT SPATH.

ENTERPRISE.

All the regular services for the months of June and July were held with excellent attendance on both the Sunday school and church services. On the second Sunday in June the Primary department of the Sunday school gave a children's day program, which was well rendered.

On Thursday evening of July 8, the ladies of the church served a picnic supper to Dr. Howard E. Boudinot's Sunday School Class, together with their wives and friends. This event was enjoyed by all present. We appreciate very much the patronage and fellowship of these friends.

On Saturday evening of the 10th the pastor conducted the funeral of Aunt Katie Matherly, aged 85 years. Funeral conducted from the Piedmont Funeral Home at Lexington, N. C., and at Centenary M. E. Church, of which she had been a life-long member. Interment in the church graveyard.

We began our series of revival services on Sunday, July 25. The Rev. A. C. Peeler, pastor of the First Reformed Church of Winston-Salem, is assisting in these services, which are well attended, and proving to be a great spiritual blessing to all.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

HOPE.

For several years the Young Ladies' Class of the Sunday school which is taught by Mrs. J. F. Brower, Sr., has given the workers of the church and Sunday school an annual picnic supper. This year it was given on Saturday evening of the 3rd with most all of the workers present. After the social occasion the groups met in the church for a program which was well planned and enjoyed by all.

The annual congregation council was held on Sunday the 4th at which time reports were heard and two new members were elected to the church board. Mr. A. E. Spaghh and Mrs. H. W. Johnson, Jr., were the new members elected.

The Ladies' Auxiliary met at the home of Mrs. H. W. Johnson, Jr., with Mrs. W. A. Kaltreider as guest and special speaker. The Auxiliary also sponsored a supper at the church on Saturday evening of the 10th with good results.

We were happy to have with us at the evening service on Sunday the 18th the Rev. W. A. Kaltreider who brought us a most interesting message on the mission work in Jamaica. A number of questions were asked after his message which showed the interest of the congregation in this work.

Cottage prayer meetings each week are well attended and are proving a great blessing to the people of congregation and community.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

ADVENT.

Excavation for the new Sunday school building was begun Monday morning, August 2, by Mr. Moer and his crew from the white convict camp.

Funeral Designs

W. Morganroth

Flolist

118 W. 4th St. Phone 7323

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

When You Paint or Paper

Phone 4288

OUR MEN WORK, ONLY EXPERIENCED WORKMEN EMPLOYED

Our men are INSURED for YOUR PROTECTION

Our customers are our best advertisement

H. L. WILKES

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Sun-Proof Paint

can save you money!

D'ont be fooled by cheap house paints! Use Sun-Proof—favorable for 75 years for painting satisfaction and economy.

Here are the facts: Sun-Proof is specially made to resist the action of sun, wind, rain and snow! It lasts 2½ times longer than cheap paints. It covers 25% more surface. Yet its cost is surprisingly low. Come in today for a Sun-Proof Color Card free.

PFAFF'S, INC.

Wallpaper

Varnishes, Oils

Shellac

Glass for Every Purpose

129 N. Main St. Phone 6340

Authorized Pittsburgh Paint Products Agency
The old Community Building had been previously pulled away and placed at the corner of the graveyard, to be used until the new edifice could be occupied. The new building will have a full basement and two stories, with possibly thirty class rooms, and a large auditorium, where the entire Sunday school can be assembled for the worship and closing periods. The church steeples which was demolished by lightning in May, has been rebuilt and makes a better appearance than before.

The annual picnic was held on Monday the 5th, in Washington Park from 8 until 8 o'clock with the largest gathering in many years. After the various contests, a bountiful supper was served, which was thoroughly enjoyed.

On the first Sunday of the month the pastor brought a message from Rev. 2:10: “Be thou faithful unto death, and I will give thee a crown of life,” in commemoration of the martyrs of John Huss. At night a patriotic service was conducted.

At the beginning of the month the Board of Trustees met and chose B. C. Snyder as chairman of the Board. On the following Sunday he made a drive during the Sunday school hour for two hundred dollars to balance the budget, and was successful.

Peter Smith, Nina Cole and C. Donaldson entertained the Auxiliary during the month.

On the last Thursday of the month the members of the senior choir gave a farewell reception to Mrs. Audrey LeGrant, who has directed them for several years. Her position has been filled by Mrs. Claude Pence.

William Heath and Miss Elsie Hipp were united in marriage by the pastor in the parsonage.

Brother Claude Flinchum of Pilot Mountain, N. C., preached morning and evening on Sunday, July 13. His messages were graciously received.

The pastor assisted the Rev. Mr. Kirby in the funeral services of James Walker, conducted from the Pine Grove M. E. Church on July 16.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

IMMANUEL.

Though a number of our people took advantage of the long week-end to be away over Sunday July 4, we had a good attendance at the Holy Communion on that date.

The event of chief interest in this congregation for the month of July was the Vacation Bible School. It was held by theological students J. C. Barnes and Edwin A. Sawyer, who were ably assisted by a fine group of workers, Mrs. W. T. Sink as in other years took charge of the Primary Department. Mrs. J. B. Robertson, Mrs. I. H. Baity and Mrs. T. G. Barber directed girls' handwork, Archib Jones and Billy Sink handled the boys' handwork. Pianists for the various departments were Margaret Brown, Ann Nisbet and John Everhart. Erna Jyson was secretary of the school. Assisting chiefly in the Primary Department were Annie Ray Coo, Margaret Vaugain, Marie Burdette and Mary Leonard. Bro. S. F. Cude taught a class in the Junior Department. Others helped a bit here and there or looked in to see how things were going. The closing program was held on Sunday night, August 8, when a large company of parents were present to enjoy a very fine demonstration of what had been done during the two weeks. Average attendance for both pupils and teachers was 83 per cent. The total enrollment was 111. Offerings taken in the school and on the night of the closing program amounted to sufficient to pay all expenses, plus a small sum toward the "Provincial Daily Vacation Bible School Budget." We are indebted to all who helped to make this effort such a fine success.

Our faithful and aged charter member, Mrs. Mary Libes, after weeks of suffering in the hospital has now been removed to the home of her daughter, Mrs. Pearl Holder of Lewisville. Another loyal worker and member, Mrs. John S. Teague, has been in the hospital for treatment, and at this writing is still there. Bro. Tom A. Long underwent a minor operation during July, from which we are glad to report that he has apparently completely recovered.

Immanuel will soon be 25 years old. Plans for celebrating this event at our anniversary on the first Sunday in October, are now in the making.

WALTER H. ALLEN.

OLOJET.

Attendance is holding up well in church and Sunday school services. Interest is good in our monthly illustrated talks given on the first Sunday night of the month. In the first three meetings we had: The Church, The Nation (4th of July), and The Home. The Rev. Guy Cain and the young brethren Stimpson and Kapp have each given us a sermon. On a recent Sunday the Barnes-Philathea Class went to the home of Bro. J. M. Yarrough, whose physical condition keeps him from church, and had him teach the Sunday school lesson. The class has had a picnic supper at White Sulphur Springs, beyond Mt. Airy. The Ladies Aid Society realized good financial results from an end-door supper.

F. WALTER GRABS.

DEATHS.


Heisler.—Miss Elizabeth, age 80, on July 17, Services conducted by Bishop Pfiol, Dr. Rondhalter, and the Rev. A. H. Francz. A member of the Home Church.

Adams.—Joseph Henry, age 65, on July 18, Services conducted by Bishop Pfiol, and the Rev. Douglas L. Rights. A member of the Home Church.


W. T. VOGLER & SON
Jewelers

W. 4th St. Oppo. Nixon Building
Winston-Salem, N. C.
PROVINCIAL-WIDE WOMAN’S AUXILIARY
BIBLE AND MISSION STUDIES.

 Isaused by The Provincial Woman’s Committee)

Assignments For September, 1937
(A) BIBLE STUDIES

GENERAL THEME—WHAT THE BIBLE TEACHES

Topic for September, 1937: What the Bible Teaches About the Lord’s Day.

For Discussion:

1. How to observe the Lord’s Day? See Brotherly Agreement.
2. Biblical origin. (Gen. 2:2-3).
3. The Fourth Commandment. (Ex. 20:8-11).
4. One day in seven as day of rest and worship common to ancient religions.
7. The difference between the Sabbath and the Lord’s Day. (I Cor. 16:2; Rev. 1:10).

For Emphasis:

1. Need of spiritual restoration as a purpose of the Christian Sabbath.
2. Bible teaches that God asks for one seventh of time and one tenth of goods.
3. Opportunities for missions of charity and helpfulness found on Sunday.
4. Make the day one of Christian usefulness for entire family.
5. Compel no one to work to meet your demands on Sunday.
6. Honor the Lord on His day. What will He have me do? Not what can’t I do.
7. What is the correct attitude of prayer in public worship?

(B) MISSION STUDIES

General Theme:—"The Unity of Brethren—The Moravians Throughout the World."

Topic for September, 1937: In the West Indies—Our Oldest Mission Field.

Points to Emphasize:

1. The location of the West Indies, and general conditions in the eighteenth century.
2. The reason Moravian Mission work was begun on the island of St. Thomas.
3. The principal handicap to progress in early missionary efforts.
4. The expansion of the work to other islands.
5. The extent of missionary work in the West Indies today.

Questions for Discussion:

1. What is the significance of August 21 in the history of the Moravian Church?
2. What was the principal handicap that early missionaries had to face?
3. What has this taught us in planning our mission program today?
4. What is the significance of the expression, "Gena atterna," in connection with mission history?
5. From what angles do you consider our mission work in the West Indies most successful? From what angles might it be termed too costly?
6. How do you think we might recapture much of the enthusiasm of the members of the Moravian Church in earlier times for mission work?

HERE AND THERE

So often we hear the remark that the Moravian Church has plenty of money. Alas! if it were only true. Then Salem College would not have to struggle along with a deficit, the Church Aid and Extension Board could do some "extending," and not have to devote most of its efforts to "raising," and ministers’ salaries and pensions could be increased. We as a Province might have had money, but one reason we do not do the following: To build the town of Winston, the land on which the present city stands, or rather that part on which the first buildings were erected, was purchased from the Moravian Church. A tract of 51 and a fraction acres was bought at $5.00 per acre, or a total of $256.25. This same land was divided into lots and sold for $8,883.59. The profit on this transaction was almost sufficient to pay for the first court-house. In fact, all the county had to pay for the courthouse over and above the profit from the sale of lots was $359.49. These and many other interesting facts connected with those early days have come to our attention from reading the late Dr. Clewell’s "History of Wachovia." This valuable book is out of print, but there are many copies scattered about, and we urge more of our members to read it, especially those who have come into our Church in more recent years.

It was a very beautiful wedding, that of Miss Margaret Schwarz, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. Schwarz, to the Rev. Edwin W. Kortz, on Friday afternoon, July 30. Dr. Schwarz memorized the entire wedding service and went through it without a hitch. The church was beautifully decorated, the music impressive and the whole setting ideal. The Wachovia Moravian Church extends hearty congratulations and wishes the young couple much happiness. Bro. Kortz is pastor of our Sharon Church, near Tuscarawas, Ohio.

A very large company of members and friends attended the reception at Fries Memorial Church held to celebrate the silver wedding anniversary of Bro. Herbert B. Johnson and Mrs. Johnson. Here also The Wachovia Moravian wishes to offer congratulations and best wishes. The son of the Fries Memorial parsonage, Thor. Johnson, has returned from a year of special musical study abroad, chiefly in Austria and Germany. He spent last Christmas with the Moravians in Herrnhut.

A letter to the Editor brought the information that there was a mistake in the report from our Rural Hall congregation which appeared in the July Wachovia Moravian. It was stated there that the debt on the church which "a few months ago amounted to around $100 has been wiped out." This figure should have been $700. Mention is made in the report from Rural Hall in this issue, and also in the "Notes From the Bishop’s Diary" of the dedication of this church. We congratulate the congregation and the minister on the fine work that has been done.

There is still another new parsonage in our Province. Our congregation at King purchased the lot and house next to the church, and remodeled the house into a very attractive dwelling. The minister, Bro. E. C. Holmich, is now keeping bachelor boys. 

Kinney's Food Store
210 N. CIVITIES ST.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

WINSTON PRINTING COMPANY

FOR PRINTING LITHOGRAPHING
RULING AND BINDING.

OLDEST LITHOGRAPHERS
IN NORTH CAROLINA

C O A L

STOKEE COAL

FURNACE COAL

COOKING & STOVE COAL

BUY COAL NOW!

J. R. THOMAS

COAL AND ICE

DIAL 7158

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

DIAL 6146

IN NORTH CAROLINA

COAL AND ICE

DIAL 7158

HINKLE-LANCASTER BOOK STORE

420 Trade Street

Gift Books

MYSTERY — ADVENTURE — ROMANCE

Appropriate For Birthday Gifts To
Boys, Girls or Grownups

—Popular Prices—

HINKLE-LANCASTER BOOK STORE

420 Trade Street

DIAL 8103
quarters therein, though for two weeks
or more he has been enjoying a visit
from his mother, Mrs. D. C. Helmsch.
Wisconsin. The mention of this
good lady’s name brings up pleasant
memories of the Centenary of West Salem,
III, where her husband was pastor for
some years, and of the best raspberry jam
that ever was made. We congratulate
King congregation on this forward
step.

"Old Macdonald" is said to have
had a farm, but in that he has noth-
ing on our associate editor, Daniel
L. Rieth. We hear that his share of
this year’s watermelon crop amounts
to the staggering sum of 100 melons.
Is it any wonder that Trinity Church
is noted for its large number of boys
and girls?

Another splendid accomplishment
in our Province is the new church at
Hopewell. This has been fully paid
for and dedicated. Congratulations to
Bro. James P. Crouch and the Hope-
well congregation.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR JUNE AND
JULY 1937.

For Foreign Missions General:
Accommodated since Sept. 1, 1935 $109.58
From Moravia, R. W. Dones 1.00
From M. Roth 2.14
From Enterprise 2.00
From Immanuel 10.00
From Andreas 15.00
From Johann 15.00
From Rural Hall 13.00
From Friedland 15.00
From Hope 17.00
From Loenhau 4.20
From Marriage School 4.59
From Bethlehem 4.89

For Bethlehem Missions:
Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1935 $186.47
From "A Home Church Member" 10.00
From S. W. Dones 5.00
From Macdonald 20.00
From Bethlehem 25.00
From M. Roth 2.50
From Enterprise 2.50
From Thomas 100.00
From Price Memorial 10.00
From Mission Chapel 5.00
From Bethania 3.00
From Rural Hall 10.00
From Friedland 15.00
From Hope 17.00
From Loenhau 4.20
From Marriage School 4.59
From Bethlehem 4.89

For Salary Rev. Joseph G. Ham-
lon, Nicaragua:
Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1935 $550.00
From Calvary 84.57
From Bethlehem 250.00
From Friedland 150.00
From Hope 17.00
From Loenhau 4.20
From Marriage School 4.59
From Bethlehem 4.89

For Salary Rev. Conradi Sink.
and wife, Nicaragua:
Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1935 $700.00
From Bethlehem 250.00
From Friedland 150.00
From Hope 17.00
From Loenhau 4.20
From Marriage School 4.59
From Bethlehem 4.89

Other splendid accomplishment
in our Province is the new church at
Hopewell. This has been fully paid
for and dedicated. Congratulations to
Bro. James P. Crouch and the Hope-
well congregation.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR JUNE AND
JULY 1937.

For Foreign Missions General:
Accommodated since Sept. 1, 1935 $109.58
From Moravia, R. W. Dones 1.00
From M. Roth 2.14
From Enterprise 2.00
From Immanuel 10.00
From Andreas 15.00
From Johann 15.00
From Rural Hall 13.00
From Friedland 15.00
From Hope 17.00
From Loenhau 4.20
From Marriage School 4.59
From Bethlehem 4.89

For Bethlehem Missions:
Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1935 $186.47
From "A Home Church Member" 10.00
From S. W. Dones 5.00
From Macdonald 20.00
From Bethlehem 25.00
From M. Roth 2.50
From Enterprise 2.50
From Thomas 100.00
From Price Memorial 10.00
From Mission Chapel 5.00
From Bethania 3.00
From Rural Hall 10.00
From Friedland 15.00
From Hope 17.00
From Loenhau 4.20
From Marriage School 4.59
From Bethlehem 4.89

For Salary Rev. Joseph G. Ham-
lon, Nicaragua:
Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1935 $550.00
From Calvary 84.57
From Bethlehem 250.00
From Friedland 150.00
From Hope 17.00
From Loenhau 4.20
From Marriage School 4.59
From Bethlehem 4.89

For Salary Rev. Conradi Sink.
and wife, Nicaragua:
Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1935 $700.00
From Bethlehem 250.00
From Friedland 150.00
From Hope 17.00
From Loenhau 4.20
From Marriage School 4.59
From Bethlehem 4.89

INFANT BAPTISMS.

Stockton.—Amelia Louise, infant
dughter of Edwin L. and Elfrieda L.
the Rev. Samuel J. Tesch.

Sink.—Melia L., daughter of Clyde
E. and Mae Conrad Sink. Baptized
on June 6, 1937, by the Rev. Samuel J.
Tesch.

Sink.—Barb Akert, son of Clyde E.
and Mae Conrad Sink. Baptized
on June 6, 1937, by the Rev. Samuel J.
Tesch.

Sink.—Evelyn L., daughter of Clyde
E. and Mae Conrad Sink. Baptized
on June 6, 1937, by the Rev. Samuel J.
Tesch.

Sink.—Esther M., daughter of Clyde
E. and Mae Conrad Sink. Baptized
on June 6, 1937, by the Rev. Samuel J.
Tesch.

REDDY KILLOWATT
YOUR ELECTRICAL SERVANT—
A GENIUS OF ACQUITIEMTPH

He numbers millions—billions even—but he’s
always the same—capable, infinitely willing, infinitely powerful.

He gets things done, does Reddy Killovart—in the home, office,
hospital operating room—in industry and transportation—

kitchen and living room.

He is at home everywhere. In Reddy Killovatt. His wants are
modest, his wage is low. Sleep is a stranger to him, clock and
calendar alike are meaningless.

Reddy Killovatt is your SERVANT, seasoned, proved—established!
Welcome him as a constant Friend—FONFD JILL WILL
SERVE YOU MORE FAITHFULLY!

Duke Power Company
PHONE 7151

FINE QUALITY SEEDS
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
FOR THE
SMALLEST HOME GARDEN
TO THE
LARGEST FARM.

CAMEL CITY SEED STORE
621 N. TRADE ST. WILMINGTON, N. C.
PHONE 3-7277

COAL DIAL
CARROLL COAL CO.
Great Heart Coal for Ranges
FOR CLEAN COMFORT, USE
Koppers Certified "No Soot" Coal for Furnace
W. A. Murphy, Mgr.
GONE WITH THE LATIN.

The Greensboro Daily News recently printed an editorial under the above caption which caught our eye, and to which we give a most hearty AMEN. We know that Prof. W. V. Johnson, head of our College during the latter-Easter drive for new members, and a large majority of these members to be present. Everyone is invited, but members are especially urged to come.

There will be a small portion of the new year's activities devoted to necessary business, the hearing of brief reports, the appropriation of funds to various missionary causes, the receiving of new membership applications, and the taking of the annual offering. The dues for the new year are payable at this meeting. There will be a brief inspirational address by a speaker as yet to be named, Dr. Edmund Schwarze, the president of the Society, extends through The Wachovia Moravian a reminder of this meeting to all members, and a cordial invitation to all interested friends of missions to attend. Remember the time: October 19th, at 3:00 p.m., in the Home Church, if you are not yet a member of the Society, this will be a good time to join.

SUNDAY NIGHT CHURCH SERVICES.

Someone sent The Wachovia Moravian the following article which we are glad to print—

What would our country be to-day without the churches? How long will we have our churches if we continue to neglect her services?

The writer is a regular attendant at Sunday School, Morning and Evening services, and has often wondered if we church members are really thinking of our responsibilities. If we do not find it convenient to attend the services, then what do those who are members think of us? Are we treating God as we should when we let the Sunday automobile trip keep us from His House? God wants us to enjoy all the advantages and pleasures He has provided for us, but when we allow the motor trip, the Sunday evening visit, the late dinner, to keep us from church, we are letting the world get the better of the church.

The Wachovia Moravian, held every year in the Home Church on the second Sunday in October, which this year falls on the 10th. The meeting this time should be more largely attended than ever, for the membership of the Society was increased by some 200 this year in the Home Church, and has often wondered if we church members are really thinking of our responsibilities. If we do not find it convenient to attend the services, then what do those who are members think of us? Are we treating God as we should when we let the Sunday automobile trip keep us from His House? God wants us to enjoy all the advantages and pleasures He has provided for us, but when we allow the motor trip, the Sunday evening visit, the late dinner, to keep us from church, we are letting the world get the better of the church.

Suppose there was no Sunday night service in any of our churches? The theatre and other places of commercial amusement would demand, and with some justification, that they be permitted to open.

Let us who are church members be found faithful. Let us put first things first. Text, "Remember the Sabbath Day to keep it holy!"

NOTES FROM THE BISHOP'S DIARY

Thursday, Aug. 5. Searched through our recollection of Seminary courses to find instructions fitting us for the various situations which had to be faced to-day, but found none. Arranged loan for rural church. Meeting of Financial Board on difficult land situation involving one of our churches. Commissioned to find means of peaceful settlement and avoid litigation, interview parties and ask for terms. Hear representatives of Macedonia Church Committee regarding fuller schedule of services. Sunday School and church attendance greatly increased with Bro. Brewer's full-time service.

Sunday, Aug. 8. Early period of uninterrupted devotion for the service of the day; pastors, Sunday School and other workers—how necessary faithful, devoted and spirit-filled leaders are to successful effort. An encouraging meeting with the Greensboro congregation in its new location in Sunset Hills. Members 100 per cent loyal. Many friends present for worship and some new faces. A great opportunity in an unoccupied field. The Province must rally to the aid of this new beginning. Participated in Bethabara's observance of Festival of Seventh Sunday of August. A well-filled auditorium, well-ordered service and real spiritual enthusiasm. In evening serve as eleventh-hour substitute preacher for union service at First Presbyterian Church, 0 Sleep, 'tired nature's sweet restorer,' be kind to me.

SEVENTH ANNUAL SOUTHERN MORAVIAN YOUTH PEOPLE’S CONFERENCE

(A) THE OFFICIAL REPORT

The week of August 16-22 was one of vital interest and significance to 80 young people and eight leaders, representing 18 churches of the Southern Province and four churches of the Northern Province. They met for an entire week this year, two days longer than heretofore attempted, at Camp Hanes, the Y. M. C. A. Camp in the Sauratown Mountains, twenty-four miles from Winston-Salem. To their delight, this was a beautiful spot and with outward material needs ministered to by Mr. Douglas Grimes, Physical Director of the Y. M. C. A.; and his eleven able assistants, the group was under the more immediate direction of the Rev. Vernon I. Graf, Dean of the Conference and pastor of Mayodan Moravian Church; Mrs. Harriet Nisbet of Winston-Salem, Girls’ Counsellor and Dr. Frances Anscombe of Salem College, Boys’ Counsellor.

A well-balanced program provided physical, intellectual, social, and spiritual refreshing, and it was the unanimous opinion of the almost 100 members of the conference that the week had come to a close altogether too quickly.

Each day was begun with a 15-minute period of individual worship and meditation, during which the little devotional booklet, “The Upper Room,” was used. As the day began with prayer, so likewise it closed.

When will there be volunteers for life service in ministry and missions? We pray for them, weakly, “Pray ye the Lord for the harvest, etc.”


August Summary: Eight sermons were addressed, three funerals, two lovefeasts, two Communions, two conferences with pastors and church officials, fourteen meetings of Board and Committees, thirty pastoral calls, Congregations visited, eleven.

(A) THE OFFICIAL REPORT

The week of August 16-22 was one of vital interest and significance to 80 young people and eight leaders, representing 18 churches of the Southern Province and four churches of the Northern Province. They met for an entire week this year, two days longer than heretofore attempted, at Camp Hanes, the Y. M. C. A. Camp in the Sauratown Mountains, twenty-four miles from Winston-Salem. To their delight, this was a beautiful spot and with outward material needs ministered to by Mr. Douglas Grimes, Physical Director of the Y. M. C. A.; and his eleven able assistants, the group was under the more immediate direction of the Rev. Vernon I. Graf, Dean of the Conference and pastor of Mayodan Moravian Church; Mrs. Harriet Nisbet of Winston-Salem, Girls’ Counsellor and Dr. Frances Anscombe of Salem College, Boys’ Counsellor.

A well-balanced program provided physical, intellectual, social, and spiritual refreshing, and it was the unanimous opinion of the almost 100 members of the conference that the week had come to a close altogether too quickly.

Each day was begun with a 15-minute period of individual worship and meditation, during which the little devotional booklet, “The Upper Room,” was used. As the day began with prayer, so likewise it closed.

When will there be volunteers for life service in ministry and missions? We pray for them, weakly, “Pray ye the Lord for the harvest, etc.”


August Summary: Eight sermons were addressed, three funerals, two lovefeasts, two Communions, two conferences with pastors and church officials, fourteen meetings of Board and Committees, thirty pastoral calls, Congregations visited, eleven.

(B) AS VIEWED BY A NORTHERN VISITOR.

By Miss Evangeline Haupert, Northfield, Minn.

“Be still, and know that I am God,” a verse quoted often during the Camp Hanes Conference, expresses a command which many young people were prompted to obey during the past week. For seven days our group, about 90 in number, withdrew from the ordinary routine of life to a quiet beautiful place where they might learn to know God better.

To a stranger in this region, the first deep impression is the natural beauty of the setting of the camp. A grassy, green slope, running down to a small lake, all set in the midst of the surrounding mountains, is a sight at which one can never grow tired, especially if one is from a region which has no mountains. I shall never forget the exquisite riot of color in the sky just after sunset on Friday night.

The Conference was opened on Monday evening in true Moravian style with a beautiful lovefeast service. It seemed a very fitting way of
beginning our week of fellowship together.

The schedule of classes Camp Hanes had to offer was unusually interesting and beneficial. The first was one based on the Sermon on the Mount, entitled "Practical Christian Living," and was taught by the Rev. F. P. Stocker, of Bethlehem, Pa. In it we received the benefit of Mr. stocker's meeting everyday life problems in a Christ-like way. During the second class hour the group was divided. The one half was instructed by the Rev. Kenneth Hamilton in Moravian Missions, while special emphasis on Nicaragua. The other, under the Rev. Charles B. Adams, studied the topic "The Cultivation of the Devotional Life." The third hour class was on "Marriage And The Home" taught by the Rev. Carl Helmich. This is a topic which has heretofore been sadly neglected by the church, but for which there is a great need for emphasis and instruction of the people's groups. Everyone there, whether single or married appreciated the very practical ideals which Mr. Helmich shared with us.

One of the loveliest and most beneficial features of the day was the morning watch, the first part of the daily routine, during which each one went out alone before undertaking the duties of the new day. For those who had never had the habit of daily devotion it constituted a very fine beginning for a practice of which all of us feel a definite need. On Saturday, we all worshipped together in a Galilean service which was conducted from a boat near the shore.

The spiritual side of the Conference was balanced by the recreational activities of the afternoon, during which there were tennis, volley-ball, softball, games, hikes and swimming and boat races. One of the high spots of this week was the rather strenuous hike up the mountain back of the camp, from which the view was grand enough to more than compensate for the energy expended to climb it.

Vespers, led by the Rev. Edw. T. Mickey, brought us very close to God. The quiet of the after-sunset hour lent itself well to feeling God's nearness. The beauty of these services was greatly deepened by hymns sung by the entire group and by the choir.

The travel pictures presented on Tuesday night by Mr. Fred Bahms of Winston-Salem, gave us a view of many interesting places in Europe and also of western United States.

One of the loveliest and most impressive services of the week was the Preparation for Communion on Saturday evening. The music for the service was set by the choir presenting a 15-minute musical program before hand, immediately following this service the week's schedule of campsfire, led by Oscar Hugo, was concluded, with more serious service than usual, with the fagot service.

To countless numbers of conferences this service was the high point of the entire week and marked the turning point in their lives. Many of the fruits of the week's classes and services were seen by the talks given by one after another as each placed upon the fire a fagot representing the new purpose in life which the conference had given him. The presence of God's Spirit was felt in a very special way. One of the effects of the emphasis upon missions was seen in a very challenging plea for volunteers for mission service given by one of the young men of the group, who presented it for himself and for a young lady who had expressed the desire to go into mission service.

Sunday morning Christ's presence was again very real by the Communion service conducted in the open chapel by Bishop Pfohl. Following a fine Sunday School session the morning service was conducted in the outdoor chapel by the Dean of the Conference, the Rev. V. I. Graft. The morning message was brought by the Rev. F. P. Stocker. The thought of his message was that though as the end of the conference draws near some tend to think in terms of doing this thing or that thing for the last time, we must remember that in reality this is only the beginning of a new way of living, more devoted service to Christ and a more abundant life.

On Sunday evening we ended the week with a lake shore service. In the first part of the service opportunity was given for anyone who so desired to tell what the conference had meant to him. It was gratifying to hear as many telling about the following noted that opportunity. The service was closed with a fine talk by Dr. Francis Anscombe.

On the opposite shore appeared a lighted cross, which brought the service to an impressive and unforgettable close. The one who came from the Western District of the Northern Province, the feeling of strangeness which I felt at first was replaced in a short time by that sense of deep spiritual fellowship which means so much to the body of Christians known as Moravians. Though having been away from my church for the greatest share of the last five years, I again was led to realize how much my church means to me; not my church only but even more my Lord Jesus Christ. Just what the effects of the conference will eventually mean to me and to others who experienced the same vision of Christ, we cannot imagine, but the potentialities of the people who shared that vision are immense. It is my prayer that a single resolve or promise shall die unfilled, that the vision shall never fade and that from this week may proceed the issues of new life in Christ among the people of our church.

**TWO SOUTHERN EVANGELISTS**

*By the Rev. John Greenfield, D.D.*

During our life-time two great Southern Evangelists have attracted world-wide attention. The names of both were Jones and they were both members and ministers of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South. The first of these was the Rev. Sam P. Jones, of Cartersville, Georgia. During our college days he was beginning his great revival meetings in Northern cities, and our beloved Theological Professor, the Rev. Maximilian Grunert used to read extracts from the sermons of Sam Jones much to the delight, if not edification, of members of the class.

His comments and criticisms were also greatly enjoyed. In an old volume of "The Moravian" we were astonished to read the following criticism of one of the first volumes of sermons by Charles Hadden Spurgeon:

"These sermons are of value chiefly in teaching our theologues and young ministers how not to preach." The criticism had to change his mind with reference to the intellectual and spiritual value of Spurgeon's sermons. They are among the most popular sermons, even today. As regards Sam Jones, we have the following testimony from America's greatest evangelist, Dwight L. Moody. He stopped off the train to hear Jones in his great meeting in Cincinnati in 1886. He fell in love with the man and the method. He stopped off the train to hear Jones in his great meeting in Cincinnati in 1886. He fell in love with the man and the method.

"Dear Brother Jones—God has put in your hand a sledgehammer with which to shatter the formalities of the church and batter down the strongholds of sin, and He is helping you mightily to use it. God bless you."

The other great Southern evangelist to whom we wish to call attention is Dr. Stanley Jones, also criticized by certain groups of fundamentalists and dispensationalists, but greatly used of the Lord in attracting people to Christ. He is the most famous alumnus of Asbury College and Theological Seminary in Wilmore, Kentucky.

He is also without doubt the greatest soul-winner in the English speaking world today. Several times he has refused to become a Methodist Bishop choosing rather to go back as a missionary to India thus turning down a salary nearly three times larger than the one he is now receiving. In our own home we are reading his last book entitled "Victorious Living," containing a page for every day in the year. Yesterday's reading was so instructive and helpful that I wish to share it with the readers of The Wachovia Moravian. The subject was: "How Does God Heal?" The Scripture readings were James 3:14 and 15; Matthew 12:9-15; Acts 4:34 and Matthew 4:25.

"Christian people have often brought discredit on Christian healing by choosing one way alone, perhaps leading by the way of prayer, and treating lightly or rejecting the other methods. This is a mistake. Nor should doctors despise the method of prayer, but lay hold on it and use it. For God does sometimes touch the body directly through prayer. When asked to pray for a lady who was in the last stages of tuberculosis, I re-

---

**MORAVIAN WOMEN SHOULD READ!**

12 Years of Regular Dindivends!

The Moravian Widows' Society of Winston-Salem offers an Annual Plan which is limited to the annual dividend which has been declared regularly for the past 12 years.

The amount received by each widow of the society has been $60.00 per year during the past 13 years. Inasmuch as those who joined the Society never paid more than one cent, namely $50.00, widows of members have received dividends in an amount almost proportionally to the original investment.

**Who is Eligible to Membership?**

Any man, in good health, who is a member of good standing of the Moravian Church, or whose wife is a member in good standing of the Moravian Church, is eligible to membership in the Society.

**ADMISSION FEE.

An admission fee of $50.00 is paid when joining which represents a life membership in the society. A member is added to the Capitl Fund and promptly invested.

**Annual Dividends.**

The net income of the Society from its investments is distributed equally among the widows of deceased members, share hold members and widows, upon the deceased member or upon those left by the widow by will. During their widowhood, regardless of the wealth of the member, each widow is paid per year the amount which will enable her to receive the maximum dividend.

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.**

Several headquarters have been receiving checks regularly, $40.00 dividend for a year, approximately ten years, amounting to $400.00. We ask if this is not a good investment for one single payment of $50,001. We know of no better investment, and we believe it has no equal.

We solicit and recommend membership to the Moravian Widows' Society of Winston-Salem. We will furnish any further information desired.

To those amounts paid to widows annually during the past 12 years:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year ending</th>
<th>Dividend</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>$4,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>20.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>140.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>270.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>290.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td>415.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>425.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>540.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Moravian Widows' Society of Winston-Salem. We will furnish any further information desired.

Incorporated August 26, 1925
500 SOUTH CHURCH STREET
Winston-Salem, N. C.
HOPEWELL.

All the regular services of the month were held with good attendance. To prepare for our evangelistic services which began on August 22, the pastor held prayer meetings in 12 homes, using portions from the Books of Galatians and Ephesians for his addresses. These meetings were well attended and very helpful.

The Ladies’ Bible Class put on a lawn party on Saturday night, August 21, which was a gratifying success. The Women’s Auxiliary met with Mrs. Trent on the 20th. Mrs. Earl Everhart has been a patient in the hospital during the month, but is now much improved.

ANNIE SNYDER.

GREENSBORO.

In spite of hot weather and vacations, our attendance continued to improve during August. The average for the month was sixty per Sunday or an increase of twenty over August, 1936. We were happy to have Bishop Pfohl bring us the message on the eighth.

The feature of the month’s activity was the annual Daily Vacation Bible School which was held in Lindley School from the ninth to the twentieth with O. E. Stimpson in charge. Mrs. Stimpson was assisted by a fine staff of local workers. Mrs. Roy L. Smith, city playground director, was in charge of recreation and dramatics. Mrs. C. E. Craven was superintendent of the primary Department and Mrs. George G. Higgins of the Beginners. Other assistants who were Mrs. George Donovant, Mrs. Howard Wall, Mrs. H. A. Swagol, Mrs. Hunt Hannah, and the Misses Mary Hannah, Max Bobbitt, Mildred Bain, Dorothy Shoffner, Edna Essex, Florence Apple, Juanita Gladwell; Dorothy Bobbitt, Mrs. R. Cook; and the Armstrong and Ralph Oehman, Jr. An average of 71 attended the school and a large crowd of parents and friends were present at the closing exercises on the last Friday evening.

The Men’s and Women’s Bible Classes were entertained at a watermelon feast at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Fred Orrall on the evening of the 5th. Circle No. 1 of the Auxiliary held a silver tea at the home of Mrs. T. W. Austin on the 18th with Mrs. C. H. Wagner as joint hostess.

While our hut is being erected we shall continue to hold our services in the Lindley Elementary auditorium. For this privilege we are indebted to the City School Board.

GEORGE G. HIGGINS.

FRIEDLAND.

The congregation was asked by the ministers’ conference to sponsor an effort to provide Bro. Karlreider with a new car for his work in Jamaica.

The missionary committee asked Bro. Fred Need to take charge. A lovefeast is planned for Sunday, September 26 at Friedland to which all friends in the Province are invited.

Another missionary effort of the month was the presentation of Mrs. David Thaxter’s play portraying the life of Miss Kreftlow. It was also given at Union Cross and at Camp Hanes.

Mrs. Carl Hine was received into the communicant membership at the August Communion service.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

FRIEDLAND MEMORIAL.

The Festival of the Thirteenth of August was celebrated with the announcement of the Holy Communion on Sunday morning, August 15. The company that assembled at the Table of our Lord was very large and the blessing received strengthened many.

Miss Juanita Pike represented our congregation at the Young People’s Conference at Camp Hanes. The pastor participated in the Young People’s Conference at Camp Anikanati and at Salem Chapel Christian Church. We believe such conferences are helpful and stimulating.

Members of our three choirs are assisting the pastor in his morning devotional broadcasts over WSJT.

Rally Day has been set for Sunday, October 3. At that time the Honor Roll for the first quarter will be read. The Friedberg Male Chorus will be our singing guests on Sunday night, October 16.

Arrangements have been made with Brother John Church for a ten-day series of meetings beginning Monday, March 7, 1939.

H. B. JOHNSON.

KERNESVILLE.

The annual Sunday School picnic passed off pleasantly on August 5, with a larger attendance than for several years. Two big buses transported 100 children and young people to the lake at Guilford Battle Ground, then back to Kernersville for the picnic supper spread on our beautiful rear lawn, which is now flood-lighted.

Those who did not go to the lake joined us around the picnic tables and for the social hour following.
On August 8 the attendance at the Holy Communion equaled the record for August. In this service Mrs. John Foster Stewart was received into our fellowship, and R. B. Kernser and Fred F. Vance were installed on the Boards of Elders and Trustees respectively, the latter filling the place vacated by the death of his father, the late Sam F. Vance who was chairman of the Trustees at the time of his death. Our present chairman is Peter L. Hastings, who has been vice-chairman.

Edwin Sawyer, one of the students who conducted our Vacation Bible School, held the service on August 15 while the Pastor preached in the Community Church at Roaring Gap. The attendance was gratifying and the young student's message well received.

Eight of our young people attended the Young People's Conference at Camp Hanse, five girls, Doris Allen, Margaret Kernser, Jessie Everidge, Tallulah Doggett and Betty Lou Williams, and three boys, George Kernser Jr., Philip Kernser, Jr., and John Flynt. All took active parts in the conference program, and on Sunday, August 29, gave a report to the congregation on their experiences of the week. All profited greatly from what they received by way of instruction and inspiration.

Our friends of the Kernerville M. E. Church celebrated the centennial of their congregation during the last week of August, and many of our people attended one or more of the special services. This church is 30 years older than ours, and in the early days kindly allowed Moravian ministers to hold Moravian services in it on Sundays when there was no Methodist service scheduled. The two congregations have been closely linked together during the years.

Though our attendances have been below the average of other seasons of the year, owing to the fact that so many people go away during the summer months, we are grateful that there has been no serious interruption in our program, and we are now looking forward to a full schedule of activity for the fall and winter months.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

ENTERPRISE.

The first Sunday in August brought us to the close of our evangelistic services. The Rev. A. C. Peeler, pastor of the First Reformed Church, of Winston-Salem, assisted us in these meetings, which were well attended, and proved to be an inspiration to our church membership.

On Thursday evening of August 5, the ladies of the church served a picnic supper to the employees of the Anchor store of Winston-Salem. We appreciate the patronage of these friends.

On the third Sunday we held our 13th of August Lovefeast with the largest attendance of the year, and with 104 present for the Sunday School session.

The Rev. William A. Kaltzheimer was with us on the 5th Sunday. He delivered an inspiring message at 11 o'clock, then administered the Holy Communion to 79 souls gathered about the Lord's Table.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

BETHANIA.

The Thirteenth of August Festival was one of the largest and best ever held in Bethania. Bro. Herbert Spangh, our guest preacher, was at his best. Bro. E. T. Mickey, Jr., in his usual good spirit, joined us for an afternoon service. Bro. I. Howard Chadwick directed the choir. The Philathea Class had their picnic supper on the 12th. Bro. John H. Kapp preached on the 10th and Bro. John W. Fulton on the 22d, the day before the Daily Vacation Bible School, which he has conducted with great progress, with faithful local helpers and good work by the pupils. On the night of Sunday, August 29 Bro. Oswald Stimpson brought an inspiring message at his best.

All auxiliary meetings in July were well attended. The new officers took office, the choir was directed the choirs. The Philathea Class had their picnic supper on the 12th. Bro. John H. Kapp preached on the 10th and Bro. John W. Fulton on the 22d, the day before the Daily Vacation Bible School, which he has conducted with great progress, with faithful local helpers and good work by the pupils. On the night of Sunday, August 29 Bro. Oswald Stimpson brought an inspiring message at his best.

We are enjoying much-needed financial relief from our friends of the surrounding country.

SHOE SMARTNESS

Ir Shoes by Mansfield you are buying a fifty-year background of fine shoe-making for men.

You are buying smart appearance at the lowest possible cost.

Most Styles

$5.00

FRANK A. STITH CO.
FOURTH AT CHERRY

Buy Your Piano Now!

Advancing costs on materials and labor foretell increased wholesale and retail prices. We shall maintain last year's price as long as we possibly can.

AMERICA'S MOST TALKED OF PIANO

BARBER Genasco INDIVIDUAL AND STRIP SHINGLES

FOGLE BROTHERS COMPANY

—ESTABLISHED 1871—
Bellevue Street at Patterson Ave—
Just Two Blocks East of Big Cokes, Put on
East Main Street
Winston-Salem, N. C.

THE COLONIAL Betsy Ross Spinet in an attractive design of an early American period.

JESSE G. BOWEN & COMPANY
217 WEST FIFTH STREET
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
progress is maintained the work will be finished by the end of September.

The Pastor presided at the Mayday and the Deen Spring Baptist Church during the past month.

Holy Communion was administered on the third Sunday and we are happy to see that a goodly number of our people were present.

Irene Duncan, Agnes Griffin, Elizabeth and Helen Stoner, and the Pastor attended the Conference at Camp Hanes and all report a helpful conference. Student Jack Barnes filled the pulpit while the pastor was at Camp Hanes.

On the last Saturday of the month 23 cars and one truck loaded with children and adults motored to the Guilford Battleground for the Sunday School Picnic. Everyone reported a fine time with plenty to eat.

We were happy to have John Fulton back with us for the last Sunday when we took our offering for our College and Seminary.

Bishop Pfohl brought the message at the annual service of all the churches under the direction of the Men's Evangelistic Club. His message on "Effectual Prayer" was very helpful.

VERNON I. GRAF.

IMMANUEL.

The annual meeting and watermelon feast of the Men's Bible Class was held this year at the church instead of, as always heretofore, at the home of Bro. J. S. Teague, owing to the illness of Mrs. Teague whose condition, we are very glad to report, is considerably improved. The members of the Ladies' Sunday School Class were invited, and both groups spent a most pleasant and profitable time. A brief address was delivered by Pastor pastor Bro. W. A. Kaltreider.

Marie Barchette was our delegate to the Young People's Conference at Camp Hanes, and reported a most pleasant and profitable time. Another year we hope we can have at least two delegates from Immanuel.

Originally mentioned by Mrs. D. C. Butner, then taken up and advocated by the Woman's Auxiliary, is a plan to paint and renovate generally the inside of our church auditorium as a part of the celebration of our 25th anniversary, scheduled for the first Sunday in October. The Brethren D. C. Butner and Frank Sink agreed to have the ceiling covered with celotex, as the most advantageous method of improving its appearance and utility. At a meeting called following our church service on August 29 to review the situation, it was discovered that money and pledges were in hand to cover the cost, so it was agreed to go forward. This is a fair sample of the enthusiastic and efficient manner in which Immanuel people go at whatever they see needs to be done. All friends, especially pastors and members of the Salem Congregation, are cordially invited to the anniversary lovefeast to be held at 3:30 P.M., October 3. Bishop Pfohl and Bro. W. A. Kaltreider will be the speakers.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

ADVENT.

The August Festival was observed on the first Sunday of the month with address by the pastor and the communion service following.

Work on the Sunday School building has been delayed, owing to the superabundance of rain. The excavation for the basement has been completed, and the workers are almost ready to pour the cement.

Together with other members from Advent, the pastor attended the August Festival held at Bethabara, and the Children's Lovefeast conducted at the Hone Church. He spoke to the New Philadelphia prayer meeting group on the 10th.

Our weekly prayer meetings have been well attended this month, in spite of the rain and the electric storms. One Wednesday night it rained so hard on the metal roof that the speaker had difficulty in being heard, while another night the lightning had struck the electric line and we were in darkness. The pastor with flashlight in hand led the singing and read the Scripture. At the close of the address, the lights flashed on, revealing several interesting cat-naps in the gross darkness.

The Christian Endeavor prayer meetings have been well attended and much interest manifested. Upon invitation from the Trinity young people to attend their conference held at the Axikomati Farm, August 22, 23 and 24, twelve of our young people responded.

The Ladies' Auxiliary was entertained at the home of Mrs. B. C. Snyder with the Misses Cora and Lillian Chity as joint hostesses.

The Mother's Bible Class served supper to a hundred members of the Hanes Industrial Club on the last Friday night of the month.

Our autumn revival begins on Sunday, October 10th, with the Rev. John R. Church, evangelist.

During August we were glad to have the following theological students with us, who brought us helpful and inspiring messages: Edwin A. Sawyer, J. Calvin Barnes and James H. Chadwick.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

In addition to the regular weekly cottage prayer services four Tuesday night prayer meetings were held at the church during the month. Special speakers for these services were the Bro. Rights, Bruner, Johnson and Bishop Pfohl. These were held in preparation for the revival which began Sunday evening of the 29th with Bro. C. O. Weber doing the preaching, and Miss Dorothy Carpenter directing the music and leading in the children's work and afternoon prayer meetings for the women.

The Rev. William A. Kaltreider was with us for the evening service on Sunday the 8th, bringing a most interesting message on his work in the mission field of Jamaica.

A two-weeks Daily Vacation Bible School was held from the 9th through the 20th under the direction of Barnes and Chadwick. Splendid work was done by the children and young people with an average attendance of 95.

Preceding the Holy Communion on the 3rd Sunday morning, Edward Greely Cor, 12 years old, was received into the church by Adult Baptism. At 4 P. M. of the same day a large congregation gathered for the August Lovefeast at which service Bro. F. W. Grabs was the speaker.

The Rev. F. P. Stocker and Mrs. Stocker of Bethlehem, Pa., were present; Bro. Stocker brought greetings from the Northern Province and also made a brief talk in keeping with the occasion.

Two funerals were held on Sunday afternoon of the 22nd; the first was that of John T. Shanf, of Asheville; the second was that of a young man and young womanhood), benefits the old home more livable, and adds to the comforts of the children (now grown to young men and young womanhood), benefits the property, increases its usefulness and value and generally improves the beauty and appearance of the community in which you live. A few hundred dollars spent on the old home will make it look like an all-new home.

"No investment returns greater dividends in satisfaction than money spent on the home."

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMPANY
The Leading Electrical and Radio Store
Corner Main and 2nd Streets

EUREKA CLEANERS
WASHING MACHINES

PUMPS AND WATER SYSTEMS

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC REFRIGERATORS

Sold on Easy Terms.

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMFY
Cor. Main and Second Streets
Winston-Salem, N. C.

DIED POOR.

Daniel Boone who opened up and made possible the settlement of thousands of miles of territory was twice stripped of all the lands he owned and died without owning enough land to be buried on.

You Can Now Make the Old Home N E W

If your home is one in which the children have grown up, and you have an additional room, a more modern and livable home—
the STANDARD has a PLAN that will aid you in financing that is economical, with convenient monthly payments and at the lowest NET COST to the borrower that will enable you to start your improvements immediately.

MAKE THE OLD HOUSE A HOME

Build an addition, finish rooms in the garage or on the second floor; add an additional story, finish the basement, install a pump and water system, new bath, reroof, paint, refinish the walls and ceiling—all of which helps to make the old home more livable, and adds to the comforts of the children (now grown to young men and young womanhood), benefits the property, increases its usefulness and value and generally improves the beauty and appearance of the community in which you live. A few hundred dollars spent on the old home will make it look like an all-new home.

STANDARD BUILDING & LOAN

BUTUS A. MOORE, Pres. & Trust.
R. H. PFOHL, Sec.

Member of Federal Home Loan Bank System—
N. C., conducted by Bro. S. J. Tesch and the pastor; the 2nd was that of P. E. Burke, conducted by the Rev. Holton and Grabh. The Woman’s Auxiliary observed its 18th anniversary on Friday evening of the 27th. A special program was planned for the public with Bro. C. O. Weber as guest speaker. The Men’s Bible Class was treated to a barbecue supper at the home of W. C. Shields on Monday evening of the 23rd, served by W. C. Shields and M. C. Flynn. About 35 members and friends were present. At last our church now has a large iron safe in which to keep records, etc. The safe was the one formerly owned by L. B. Brickenstein, and was presented to the church by Mrs. C. T. Leinbach.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

WAUCHOVA ARBOR.

Our attendance at Sunday School during the summer months has been good, with David Bovee superintendent of the school.

Three preaching services were conducted this month, with the observance of the August Festival on the 15th, when communion was administered to 29 persons.

The Ladies’ Auxiliary was entertained at the home of Mrs. William Panzer, with Miss Agnes Shengren as joint hostess. The Auxiliary sponsored a social and auction sale on the church lawn on Friday the 13th. A goodly sum was added to their treasury.

The congregation is prayerfully anticipating their autumn revival, beginning September 24, with the Rev. E. A. Holton as pastor evangelist.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

HOUSTONVILLE.

There have been three night services that were well attended. The pastor had the pleasure of getting into a few homes during the month and also visiting the Ladies’ Auxiliary. A small group was present but the work they are doing and planning to do is very encouraging. We are hoping to see this little church do great things.

G. E. BREWER.

HOPE.

The Provincial Young People’s Rally was held at our church on Monday evening of the 2nd with about 135 present for the supper which was served by the Ladies’ Auxiliary of the congregation. A splendid program had been arranged for the evening and all felt that it was a most profitable gathering of the young people of the Province.

The cottage prayer services which are held each Wednesday evening have been well attended and are proving to be a great blessing to our community and congregation. We hope to continue them leading up to our revival services which will begin the 3rd Sunday in September.

Our choir which is made up of more than 20 members rendered special music at the revival services at Fra­ternity Church on Wednesday evening of the 18th, and then again at the Home-Coming service at Bethel M. E. Church on Sunday afternoon of the 29th.

A large congregation gathered for the August Lovefeast and Communion service on Sunday afternoon of the 22nd. Bro. Henry Snyder of the Home Church was with us and assisted in the musical part of the service. More than forty gathered around the Lord’s table following the lovefeast, this number being the largest attendance for a communion service during the present pastorate.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

KING-RURAL HALL-MIZPAH.

The month of August was vacation time for the pastor. After serving two Sundays and arranging for all meetings during his absence, he left for his home in Wisconsin. It was also his privilege to spend part of the holiday period in Canada. Needless to say the rest and change has given new energy for the tasks which lie ahead and it’s good to be back among my people again.

In the pastor’s absence students Stimpson and Chadwick filled the Rural Hall and Mizpah pulpits respectively. Mr. C. F. Felts had agreed to preach at Rural Hall on the 4th Sunday of the month, but due to circumstances beyond control of either the pastor or Mr. Felts, that preaching engagement was not filled. We hope that Mr. Felts can be with us at Rural Hall at another time.

The pastor was sorry to hear of the accidental death of Lee Bennett, a Mizpah member. Funeral services were held on August 30 with Brother F. Walter Grabh in charge. Our kindest sympathies are extended to the bereaved family.

E. C. HELMICH.

BETHESDA.

The work of this congregation is moving along in a very encouraging manner. Good attendances are noted at all the sessions of the Sunday School and regular church services. A fine spirit is manifested among the people and all are looking forward in the work. There is plenty of work to be done in this community by the people of the congregation, and we hope with the coming of fall things will be moving along even better than at the present.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

HOME CHURCH.

Two special occasions marked the month of August as our Festal month. On the third Sunday the 13th of August observance was celebrated with Holy Communion in the morn-

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:

1. Provincial Sustentation Fund
   (Ministers’ Pension Fund)
   (Provincial Administration)
   (The work of the Southern Province)
   3. Church Aid and Extension
      (To advance the cause of Home Missions)
   4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc.
      (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)
   5. Salem Academy and College
      (Education of Ministers)
      These institutions are chartered and are authorized to accept bequests in their own name.
   7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund
      (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)

FORM OF BEQUESTS:

I hereby give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution) the sum of (......) dollars, (......), for the cause of (State cause as given above) in the Moravian Church.

NOTE: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.

Buy a Home Site in the Granville Development

Granville Place lots offer many advantages to the home builder

Large Lots, Water, Sewerage, Gas, Lights, Side Walks, Wide Streets, Shade Trees

WONDERFUL SCHOOL FACILITIES
GOOD CHURCHES WELL ELEVATED
OUT OF THE NOISE AND DUST OF THE CITY AND STILL INSIDE

Almost every house occupied by the owner. Three Jitney lines and good Biutulithic streets from all parts of the city to Granville.

Granville lots are ample in size and most reasonable in price, and the careful restrictions make Granville one of the most attractive residential developments

Telephone 7922 and we will gladly show you this property

Salem Congregation

E. L. STOCKTON, TREASURER

501 South Church Street Winston-Salem, N. C.
invited the down-town churches of our city who have been co-operating in Union services during the summer. The church was filled with members and friends. Bishop Pfahl was with us for both of these happy occasions.

On the following Sunday our Children’s Covenant Day was observed. This is one of our happiest festivals of the church year. It always begins with a Children’s Closing Covenant service on Saturday afternoon which gave opportunity to more than 50 children to grasp something of the significance of their Covenant Day. At the Lovefeast on Sunday afternoon eight children were presented to the Lord in Holy Baptism, Bishop Pfahl administering the Sacrament. It was necessary to cancel the out-door service prepared for the evening due to inclement weather.

Twelve of our young people were greatly benefitted by their stay at the Young People’s Conference held at Camp Hanse during the month. They report a most helpful conference.

During August an effort has been made through the organizations of the church to render financial assistance to our South African work in this its 200th Anniversary. Various organizations in the church have forwarded gifts to the Church Treasurer and this amount will be forwarded to the field through our Provincial office.

Four new members have been received into the fellowship of the church during the month.

In the absence of the Director of Christian Education who is spending his vacation in Wisconsin, the Young People’s work of the church is being carried on by Edwin Sawyer, student in our Seminary in Bethlehem.

R. GORDON SPAUGH.

PROVIDENCE.

A long-planned effort to complete the landscaping of the church grounds has been carried forward by the Auxiliary during the month. Stamps were dug, plowing, grading and reworking of the driveway, together with some grading on the graveyards has already been finished.

Under the leadership of Bro. Robert Lawson, a power mower has been purchased to provide suitable upkeep of the graveyards and church grounds.

Several of the young people took part in the conference held at Salem Chapel, August 28.

Received into the communion fellowship by adult baptism, Robert Lawson, at the August Communion.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

ARDMORE.

The Ardmore pastor has been preaching a series of sermons in which he has used texts from the book of Daniel. On the first Sunday morning the subject was “Daniel’s Vision of the Glory of God,” and on the second, “The Great Tribulation” which was the last of this series. For our Sunday evening services we are making a study of a book of Zechariah.

Dr. William Jay, pastor of the Congregational-Christian Church, made the address at our August Lovefeast on the evening of the 15th.

Before the communion service on the morning of the 3rd Sunday, baptized Elizabeth Hester, infant daughter of Bro. Lawrence and Sr. Elizabeth. The pastor of Ardmore and his wife attended the 25th wedding anniversary of Bro. and Sr. Luther Welsh on the 28th, at their home on Southside.

On the 22nd assisted in the funeral service of Pleasant Burk with burial in the New Philadelphia graveyard.

The pastor of Ardmore was in the church and the latter part of the evening due to cancel the out-door service of Pleasant Burk with burial in the New Philadelphia graveyard.

The pastor of Ardmore was in the church and the latter part of the evening service of Pleasant Burk with burial in the New Philadelphia graveyard.

BARBER PHOTO SUPPLY COMPANY

Kodaks

Copying

Pictures

Dependable Kodak

Processing

Enlarging

Finishing

Framing

Tinting

COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

A COMPLETE DRUG STORE

We have all lines in Drugs, Cosmetics, Tobacco and Candies.

Order your supply now.

O'HANLON'S

4th Street at Liberty

SALEM COLLEGE

A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Average cost per three-hour course per half year, $19.50. Average cost laboratory course per half year, $5.00.

Far-sighted people are using those difficult years as never before, for college training.

Consult by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem Square—9 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.
served. Seven children were dedicated to the Lord through the sacrament of baptism.

On the fifth Sunday Bishop J. Kenneth Pfohl conducted the service and his message was most helpful.

SAMUEL J. TESCH.

BETHABARA.
The August 13th Festival, which was held on Sunday the 8th, was an inspiring occasion, with good attendance at Sunday School and morning worship, which was followed by the Lord’s Supper, and at the afternoon lovefeast, Bishop Pfohl brought a helpful message to the large crowd at the lovefeast.

The pastor helped at the Moravian Young People’s Conference at Camp Hanes during the week of August 16-22.

Following the Conference, a week of evangelistic services were held. No professions were made but the spiritual life of the congregation seems to have been quickened. Many of our members accepted the invitation to recommit their lives to their Lord. The services of the week were led by the pastor.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

OAK GROVE.
A good attendance was present for the August 13th Holy Communion which was administered on the third Sunday morning. The pastor’s message presented the facts of the spiritual experience of August 13, 1727, and applied the meaning of that experience to the present day.

On August 29, our annual Vacation Church School was begun and continued for two weeks. Much was accomplished during those two weeks under the guidance of an able group of workers. We take this opportunity to thank them for their interest and efforts. Mr. Howard Chadwick, student at the Moravian College and Theological Seminary, was our Provincial helper.

The renovation and redecoration of our church is rapidly nearing completion. The pulpit has been deepened, a choir loft has been built, a new hardwood floor has been laid, and the whole interior has been painted. A new communion table and two chairs have been provided by the young ladies’ class, and the Woman’s Auxiliary is supplying many other needs in the sanctuary and is assisting the Board of Trustees in their plans.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

CHARLOTTE.
History was made at the Moravian Church during August 200 years ago. It is still being done in occasional congregations today, although summer vacations and other distractions make it difficult. In Bethania the August 13th Festival is a notable occasion. They still attend the services of the day with zeal and take part with interest in the events of the sanctuary; yes, and one eye on the clock. It was our privilege to be the guest speaker for the day, and it is our hope that Brother Grabs and his parishioners were helped and blessed in the happy occasion as much as we were.

The Bethania celebration falling on the second Sunday permitted us to commemorate the Festival in our Little Church on the Lane on the third Sunday with the Sacrament of the Lord’s Supper. The attendance was surprisingly good for August in Charlotte.

During three Sundays absence of the pastor from the pulpit here, guest speakers were: Chaplain Milford D. Barrick, of the U. S. Army, Rev. Donald Conrad, of High Point, N. C., and Mr. John Falten, of Winston-Salem, N. C. Good congregations gave their helpful messages an appreciative hearing.

Wilhelmina Wohlford had general charge of services during the pastor’s absence, while the Sunday School carried on under the supervision of the John Hus Bible Class, of which Mr. R. G. Holder is president. Mr. Holder also brought Mr. Howard Chadwick of Bethania, one of our theological students, to Charlotte to address the Bible Class on the last Sunday. He also spoke at the 11 o’clock service and gave a beautiful message in song. We are grateful to Mr. Holder and Mr. Chadwick.

There have been several out-of-town visitors here during the month, Mrs. Edwin Brietz and daughters Marjorie and Jacqueline, of New York, Mr. S. C. Krierson, Jr., of Thomasville, N. C., Mr. and Mrs. W. E. Stanber, W. E. Stanber, Jr. and Miss Margaret H., of Rural Hall, N. C.

On the evening of August 27, the Civilian Club of Charlotte, of which the pastor is a member, paid its annual visit to us by attending a picnic supper on the church lawn prepared by the Woman’s Auxiliary.

H. B. ADAMS.

TRINITY.
The second Trinity Youth Conference held at Anikanati Farm, August 23-25, was attended by seventy delegates, and visitors brought the total to about one hundred.

Bro. Bruner brought a lively delegation of young people from Advent. Assisting in the program this year were the brethren J. G. Bruner, H. B. Johnson, R. A. Spaugh, Wm. A. Kalbreider, Chas. B. Adams and Bishop Morganroth.

Each day’s program included a Bible talk and an address on some timely topic in the afternoon, followed by recreation period. The young people’s committee of the auxiliary, Mrs. Paul Miller, chairman, served a bountiful supper. In the evening, a social half-hour was followed by group singing led by Miss Pauline Fryman. At the conference hour was an address followed by discussion. At nine o’clock the campfire was extinguished and songs sounded.

There is a unanimous vote for another conference next year.

Fall rally day will be held Septem­ber 28. On the following Sunday will be promotion day, which will also be the date of our anniversary. The lovefeast will be held in the evening at 7:30 o’clock.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE HOME CHURCH WOMAN’S AUXILIARY.
The year 1936-1937 has been one characterized by co-operation and fellowship in the Home Church Auxiliary. Special effort has been made to promote a feeling of good will among the women of our church. As we look back on the year as a whole, it is encouraging, and we know that the Lord has been with us in planning and completing the task which He has given to us. We have worked humbly, willingly, and prayerfully, and have found great joy in doing so.

Our work is divided into three phases. Let us consider the first, and we feel the most important, the spiritual. The outstanding event of the year was the Day of Prayer on Ash Wednesday. This has become the very peak of our Auxiliary year, an inspiration to all of us. This is the day on which we meet for quiet meditation, prayer, and fellowship. We have also been greatly benefited by the Bible study in the circles as well as the devotionals at the general meetings.

The second phase of our work, namely fellowship, has functioned successfully. Throughout the year 4,944 visits are reported as having been made and 430 cards sent to the sick and bereaved. The gracious hand of fellowship has been extended each Sunday at the church doors. The Rally in October which brought together between three and four hundred women from the province was an occasion of real fellowship.

The general auxiliary meetings have been a source of real pleasure. It might be interesting to recall just here the names of those who have spoken to us at these meetings. These programs have been in charge of the circles under the guidance of the first Vice President and Program Chairman. In September, the Rev. J. George Bruner spoke to us on his trip to the Holy Land. In October at the Rally, the Rev. Walsie H. Allen gave the address, also speaking of the Holy Land.

H. L. WILKES
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
In November, Mrs. Kaltreider spoke about the mission work in the West Indies. In January, Mrs. Chauncey Hill gave us an address on music. In March, the Rev. William R. Oliver gave a most inspiring talk using as his subject "Trees." In April, Mr. and Mrs. Fred Balsam shared a very beautiful picture presentation. While abroad last summer, many inspirational talks were made by the retiring president.

Many social occasions have been enjoyed under the capable leadership of the church hostess and social chairman. The Corresponding Secretary reports 330 candidates sent to out station members. The Fellowship Secretary reports 56 candidates sent to the sick and the shut-ins.

The third phase is giving aid to others, which is made possible by the loyal and willing pledges made by our members with 3 additional annual efforts: The Harvest Moon Supper, in September; The Candle Tea in the early fall; and The Christmas Fruits.

The new plan adopted in raising the budget has given happy results, and we have once again gone over the top financially. Our hearts are filled with joy and thanksgiving. It would not be possible here to enumerate the many calls answered by the chairman. Also donations and much interest have been given to the provincial and national goals of the church.

In addition, there has been unusual interest and enthusiasm for foreign missions. Perhaps the most outstanding gift was $900 from our hospital fund, to be used for plumbing in the hospital in Nicaragua, with an additional $90 for screening. We are also happy to have a share of $250 towards the nurse's salary in Dr. Thader's hospital.

In closing, let us thank Him for His goodness to us in the happy, successful year just passed, and may we express our appreciation to the members of the Board, and to each member of the auxiliary for their loyal support and co-operation. Let us keep ever before us this thought that we are sharing wholeheartedly a common purpose, traveling side by side towards that goal, which is always visible if we but look for it. This is the Lord's work and we offer ourselves for further cooperation and service.

Respectfully submitted,
MADE G. SCOTT, President.

INFANT BAPTISMS.


Mendenhall-James Brooklynn, son of Luther and Novella Mendenhall, m. n. Reid. Baptized in Friedberg Church August 22, 1937, by the Rev. J. Tesch.

Mendenhall-Ouida Eliza, daughter of Luther and Novella Mendenhall, m. n. Reid. Baptized in Friedberg Church August 22, 1937, by the Rev. J. Tesch.

Mendenhall-Dalmas Vernel, the daughter of Luther and Novella Mendenhall, m. n. Reid. Baptized in Friedberg Church August 22, 1937, by the Rev. J. Tesch.

Young-Mickey Wayne, infant son of Robert W. and Martha Young, Jr., m. n. Martin, was baptized in the Children's Festival Service, Christ Church, August 15, 1937, by the Rev. Carl J. Helmich.


DEATHS.


FALL 1937

The Ideal is presenting this Fall to the well-dressed women of Winston-Salem, the most outstanding collections of wearing apparel it has been our privilege to show.

Every department will be filled with merchandise that represents the latest word of Autumn Fashions. Let us show you these things that are excitingly different and unusually smart.

THE IDEAL

Phone 5161 West Fourth St. Phone 5161

Winston-Salem, N. C.
PROVINCIAL WIDE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY
BIBLE AND MISSION STUDIES.
(Issued by the Provincial Woman's Committee)

Assignments For October, 1937.

(A) BIBLE STUDIES
GENERAL THEME:—WHAT THE BIBLE TEACHES
Topic for October, 1937—What the Bible Teaches About Citizenship.

For Discussion:—
1. Dual obligation and duty to God and country. (Matt. 22:21). Russia, Germany, America.
4. What is the most Christian form of government?
6. Modern attitudes toward Bible teaching.
7. Personal responsibilities of Christian toward government.

For Emphasis:
1. God first, country second, self last.
2. Happiness and success in life determined by proper use of God given privileges.
3. Each Christian has personal responsibility to the government. Deeds, not words are what count.
4. Life a stewardship of money, talents and time.
5. Best sermon on Christian citizenship is personal righteousness through Jesus Christ. This is the only one the world will respect.

(B) MISSION STUDIES
General Theme:—"The Unity of Brethren—The Moravians Throughout the World."

Topic for October, 1937.—The Moravian Church in England and Ireland.

Points to Emphasize:
1. The circumstances under which the work of our church was organized in England.
2. The influence of the Moravians upon John and Charles Wesley.
3. The work of John Cennick and other leaders of the Moravian Church in England.
4. The contribution of English church leaders to the literature of the Moravian Church.
5. The work of the Moravians in England.

Questions for Discussion:
1. Under what circumstances did our church first come to be known by the name "Moravian"?
2. In what ways did the Moravians influence the life of John Wesley?
3. To what conditions do we attribute the relatively small membership of the Moravian churches in England in comparison with the influence and service of the church?
4. What mission work is supported today by the English Moravians?

HERE AND THERE and THIS AND THAT

From the reports of our Young People's Conference which appear elsewhere in this issue, this gathering was an unqualified success, but there is one result of it which the reports do not mention. It appears that Dan Cupid got in some direct hits, for two days after the young people left Camp Hansen, Miss Evangelina Haupert of Northfield, Minn., daughter of the Rev. and Mrs. Albert P. Haupert, and sister of the Rev. Prof. Raymond S. Haupert of our College and Seminary at Bethlehem, Pa., and the Rev. Vernon L. Graf, pastor of our Mayodan Church, announced their engagement. They were not, from all we can hear, engaged when the Conference opened, and just when they reached this happy agreement they refuse to say. The Wachovia Moravian and their many friends here in the South extend heartiest congratulations and best wishes. The wedding is to take place sometime next summer.

The Rev. Carl J. Helmich, pastor of Christ Church and contributing editor of The Wachovia Moravian, took his family to Carolina Beach for a week's vacation. He stayed there too, but spent his time catching up on back work, getting into his bathing suit but twice.

Bro. H. C. Helmich spent his vacation visiting his parents in Wisconsin and also enjoyed a trip up into Canada. Bro. Vernon Graf plans to spend two weeks at his Wisconsin home during October. Bro. Armin Francs spent his vacation visiting his sister in Vermont and his mother in Madison, Wisconsin. (Have you ever noticed how many of our ministers have their origins in Wisconsin?) Dr. and Mrs. Schwartz vacationed by taking a motor trip to Bethlehem, Pa., and then up into Maine. Mrs. E. T. Mickey, Jr., went to see her parents, who live in Bethlehem, Pa., earlier in the summer. Bro. Mickey joined her there for his vacation. There may have been other vacation travelers among our ministry of which we have not heard.

Congratulations to Bro. and Sr. Ralph G. Bassett of Friedland upon the birth of a daughter, Jane Carolyn, on August 20th.

The many friends of Bro. Roy Grams of Wisconsin Rapids, Wis., son-in-law of Bishop and Mrs. J. Kenneth Pfohl, will be interested in the announcement that he has accepted a call to become pastor of the South Bethlehem, Pa., Moravian Church, and Editor of The Moravian, the official organ of our Northern Province. To a prospective fellow-editor: Come in! The ink is still black!

Those who know him, or know of him, are delighted with the election of the Rev. J. H. Blanford of our British Province to the episcopacy. This most happy choice was made by the recent synod of that Province.

Our theological students, at least those who were employed holding vacation Bible Schools and preaching in the various churches of the Province, have had an exceedingly full and active summer. All claim to have enjoyed themselves and to have profited from their experiences. About the time this issue of our paper reaches our readers they will be on their way back to college and seminary. We wish them a successful year and are looking forward to having them with us again next summer.

W. W. Conrad
Howard C. Conrad
CONRAD BROS.
AGENCY
(Established 1924)

LIFE
ACCIDENT
AUTOMOBILE
FIRE, ETC.

ALL LINES OF INSURANCE
325 Reynolds Bldg. Phone 6153

Kinney's Food Store
DIAL 7174

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
Dial 6146

FOR
PRINTING, LITHOGRAPHING,
RULING AND BINDING.

COAL
STOKER COAL

Winston Printing Company
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
Dial 6146

COAL
STOVER

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
Dial 6146

FOR
PRINTING, LITHOGRAPHING,
RULING AND BINDING.

COAL
STOKER COAL

Winston Printing Company
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
Dial 6146

FOR
PRINTING, LITHOGRAPHING,
RULING AND BINDING.

COAL
STOKER COAL
A MACHINE GUNNER TALKS OUT.

Auckland, N.Z. (NNX)—Red Talbot, machine gunner during the World War and wounded in the Gallipoli fighting, has been making some out­spoken radio talks in New Zealand. On one occasion he attacked the New Zealand Defence League, an organ­ization working for a great increase in armaments, whereupon he was bit­terly criticized by mail. Undaunted he returned to the fray. To the charge that he is unpatriotic and cowardly he replied:

"I gave evidence of my patriotism during the last war, but I can't boast of my courage, as I am going to admit that I was scared stiff all the time. . . . I managed to get the impression that each bullet or shell that came over had a personal message for me, and, under such circumstances, one can't be comfortable; at least, I can't."

"I am also going to admit that I was extremely relieved when I was hit and learned that I would not be fit to fight again. In fact, had I been able to meet the man, Turk or Ger­man, who hit me, I would have got him drunk for weeks."

Talbot is not a pacifist; in fact, he resents being called one. But he declares:

"First I have to be convinced that I am going to fight for something worthwhile. I am through with fight­ing people. I did that during the last war and, as a machine gunner on Gallipoli, I am not justified in calling myself a full­fledged pupil of civilization and progress."

"I know now, however, that I was not fighting any enemy in a grand cause, but was only engaged in killing the duces and victims of the real ene­my. The men I did away with were poor fools like myself who had been sold the idea that we were saving our country and fighting a war to end war. I have since come to know that we were active salesmen in a great sales campaign—for the armament manufac­turers."

Then the former machine gunner turns on his detractors:

"You folk who aim at being mini­ature war­lords and Junkers, who covertly sneer at me as a pacifist, who are keen on the arming and training of all New Zealand men; you make me tired. I am all for peace and I will openly admit it. I haven't finished fighting, but I am fighting conditions now and not the victims of condi­tions. Show me a cause which will unite men instead of separating them; show me a scheme for making men happier . . . and I will not only join in, but I will guarantee that nobody can keep me out.

CONSCRIPTING THE ANIMAL WORLD.

In Lille there is a monument erec­ted to the 20,000 carrier pigeons killed in active service during the World War. Other animals pressed into service are wild bees, goldfish, slugs, sea lions, parrots, canaries, cormorants, and rats. How all of these were put to work, we do not know. But the un­usual character of tasks assigned to these mute creatures may be guessed from a few illustrations. Sea lions, for example, were trained to detect submarines. These ani­mals have an acute sense of hearing and they were readily accustomed to swim towards buzzers which were switched on at various points under the water. After various experiments, the sea lions were taken to the Chan­nel where they frequently proved more effective than scientific subma­rine detectors. Later on, listening de­vices supplantied the sealions.

In all seriousness a suggestion was made to the British War Inventions Board that a flock of cormorants should be sent to the great munition centers in Essen, in Germany, in order to pick the mortar out of the Krupp chim­neys and make them useless in manufac­turing war materials. Goldfish were found useful in determining the type of gas used in a gas attack. Gas masks were soaked in water after an action and then goldfish were placed in this gas-impregnated water.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR AUGUST, 1937,
For Foreign Missions: General: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936 $ 322.72 From Peace Chapel 10.00 From Friedberg Sunday School 3.14 For Reubenian Missions: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936 $ 395.87 From Bethany Mission $ 200.00 From Miss Laura Mosie Reddy 15.00 From Miss Carolina Lettsom 10.00 From Arnmore Church 10.00
For Nicaragua Missions: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936 $ 660.25 From Union Cross 3.00 For Salery of Miss Laura Mosie Reddy, R. N. Nicaragua: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936 $ 543.73 From Union Cross 2.00 For Salery of Rev. A. D. Thauler, M.D., Nicaragua: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936 $ 200.00 From Mission Band, Home Church 255.00 $ 475.00
The Wachovia Moravian

The Rev. Walter H. Allen...........Editor
The Rev. Benjamin L. Ragatz.....Contributing Editors
The Rev. Karl McWhorter, Home Missions
Edwin L. Stockton............Treasurer

Entered as Second Class matter in the Post Office at Winston-Salem, N. C., according to Act of October 3, 1872. Authorized August 23, 1918.

Subscriptions for subscriptions and advertising should be sent to The Wachovia Moravian, Box 114, Salem Station, Winston-Salem, N. C. Subscription price 50c per year in Advance.
Material for publication should be sent to the Editor, Box 54, Kernersville, N. C.

AS WE SEE IT

Having given his approval of the article beginning on this page, Bishop Pfohl further remarked that there were many other facts concerning the activities of the late Bro. Robert Shore which are not contained there in, and which probably will never be told publicly. He regarded particularly to church matters. As for personal services, every friend of Bro. Shore’s has his or her own story to tell, or perhaps just to cherish. We are indebted to the Twin City Sentinel for the use of the accompanying cut.

The attention of congregations and parents is called to the fact that the annual fall and winter term of the Provincial Junior Choir School began with the first of this month. Regular classes are held each Saturday morning in the music hall of the church office building, corner Bank and South Church streets, under the direction of Mrs. J. Kenneth Pfohl.

The long list of reports from the congregation reveal a varied degree of activity. All reports turned in have been included in this issue. We are particularly interested in the news from Bethabara concerning the purchase of the oldest house in that community for a parsonage. It antedates the present Bethabara Church, and was probably erected by the builders of that beautiful edifice.

August 31, 1889—Robert Dicks Shore—October 1, 1937

ROBERT SHORE—AN APPRECIATION

Now that he is gone, we can tell about some of the wonderful things that he did. While he was yet with us, that would have been considered by him a betrayal of friendship and confidence, for he was unusually modest, the last to take credit to himself for the good he did. And the most beautiful thing about it all is that he never knew, did not even begin to realize the amazing reach of his influence. He saw things that needed to be done, and tried to do them. He regarded the means with which God had blessed him as a sacred trust, and tried to use them to His honor and glory. He never simply gave money; he gave himself also, largely, freely, unstintingly, lavishly.

Long before he was married and had children of his own, and before he had risen to a position of prominence in the business world, he was hurrying along the street of his home town one cold December evening. Passing a store he saw a little girl, obviously very poor, with her nose pressed up against the window in which was displayed a large doll. He could never resist children, nor they him, so he stopped and said, “Sister, would you like Santa Claus to bring you that little doll?” She looked up at him with eyes that spoke worlds which words could never express and said: “Yes sir.” We do not know just how it was done, but the big doll made that little girl very happy on Christmas morning, and her little brothers and sisters were well remembered too. Before the town got so large, and the calls upon his sympathy and generosity increased to such enormous proportions, he used to see to it that there was not a child in Kernersville both white and colored, disappointed on Christmas morning. His death caused as much sorrow among the personnel of the Associated Charities and the County Welfare Department as anywhere, for they knew, and were strictly prohibited from making public something of the extent to which he was accustomed to go in helping deserving families. One man, a business man of high standing who knows whereof he speaks, made the statement that “Bob” Shore put shoes on more little bare feet every winter than anyone ever dreamed about. And another, “He helped many a poor girl to get a job.” The extent of his private charities will possibly never be known, for he never talked about them, and he accompanied every gift with the warning: “Now say nothing to anyone about this.” He himself never realized that he was doing anything out of the ordinary. People went to him with their troubles, and he helped them if he could.

His Business Career.

Since 1923 he has been treasurer of the R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, for which he started to work at the age of 17, and a director since 1929, positions of tremendous importance and responsibility. But he did not have, nor want, in fact refused, a private office. His desk was in one corner of a large room in which possibly 50 to 75 others worked. There was never any trouble in the department for which he was directly responsible, for his men loved and respected him. One friend tells this incident. Together, one night, beginning at 7 o’clock, they went to four homes of his employees where there was sickness, a wife, a child, or the man himself. Robert would leave the friend in the car while he went in to see that the family had everything necessary, doctor, medicine, nurse. It was after 11 o’clock when we got home. He didn’t see anything unusual about that. He knew these men, he liked...
them, they worked for him, and he wanted to see that they got all the help they might need in a tight place. We said they worked 'for' him. That is true in more than one sense, but it is revealing to note that these men unconsciously always expressed their relationship thus: "I worked with Mr. Shore."

In His Own Congregation. It is true that Shore's activities, however, of which we wish to write in particular. First, there was his own church, the lovely little village church in Kernersville. His father had been one of its pillars, his mother, a Kernersville's lifelong member. His grand- father, the late Dr. Kerwer, was chairman of the "Church Committee" for years. When Mr. Henry Shore died in 1919, Robert, who was very close to his father, felt obligated to fill in the gap, and began at once, in one way or another, to take the lead. For eleven years this little church had been without a minister, and the resident bishop, Roodthaler having charge and coming once a month to hold service. At least, the bishop was supposed to come once a month, but he could not always arrange this, for his duties were very pressing. At a meeting of all church Boards and Committees held in Salem, Bro. J. P. Atkins, who married Robert's aunt, represented the Kernersville congregation and called upon to give a report on how things in Kernersville were getting along. He rose to his feet and said: "I have lived here all of my life, and have seen the little church grow, and been a member of the Board of Trustees, having twice been its chairman. He was a member of the Band, taking a keen interest in the Easter services which are held in the early morning. He attended the great service in Salem only once, always feeling that it was his duty to play at his own church, and his privilege to stand with members of his family beside the graves of loved ones. He was one of the most regular attendants at church ever had, coming every Sunday unless ill or out of the city. It took something very unusual to keep him from going to Kernersville to church on Sunday morning, even though it meant a journey of 15 miles each way. And when it came to the communion services, well, this instance will show how he felt about them. He and Mrs. Shore were in New York City. The question as to when they should come home came up. It is an overnight run by train, and they could have left on Sunday night, getting to Winston-Salem in ample time for him to be at his desk on Monday morning. That would have given them an extra night and day for their trip. But not Robert Shore. It was communion Sunday at his church, so they left on Saturday night, having telephoned home to have his car meet them at Greensboro and take them on to Kernersville in time for church, and communion. It was an inspiration to see him in one of those communion services, the abandon with which he entered into them, often closing his eyes and singing the hymns from memory. Few knew this, but he never went to church without having first made spiritual preparation. He was vitally interested in every phase of the congregation's activity and if he had to miss a Sunday, was not satisfied until he got a report on how things had gone on that day.

A Provincial Worker.

It is easy to understand that the Province would soon hear of and begin to use a man who was so interested in spiritual things. He became one of the first directors of the newly organized Foreign Missionary Society, and was still a director at the time of his death. Then came the Provincial Advisory Building Committee of which he was made a member. It was the duty of this committee to advise congregations concerning building projects, to help them plan wisely and, if possible, keep them from making any mistakes such as had been made in times past, and which might have been avoided had there been such a committee as this to go to for assistance. Ordinarily, such a committee would limit its activities to giving advice. But not Robert Shore. He took the whole Province and its needs very much to his heart, and was particularly concerned for the little, remote, struggling country church. The result is that today, there is scarcely a one which has not been visited, remodelled. The old one, added some much-needed Sunday School rooms, or built a parsonage. And in many instances Robert Shore was the moving spirit behind the project. The man who did most of the activity was Robert Shore. He succeeded in recruiting the men whom it seemed necessary to have on the Board. He got an entirely new location and had the church moved over onto it. He wouldn't let a congregation skimp too much on a parsonage; it had to be built properly, and had to look like something so the church need not be ashamed of it. Often it took his own liberal gift to make this possible.

Another thing he insisted on was enough room. When the annex to the Kernersville church was built, it came to within six feet of the property line. So when the adjoining lot was for sale, he was quick to buy it, to cooperate with another loyal Kernersville member, D. W. Harmon, and present it to the congregation. This showed him the danger of a church being seriously handicapped for lack of space, so he always insisted on plenty of room, for a parsonage as well as for the church itself.

The last Provincial Synod elected him to the Board of Church Aid and Extension, and he threw himself into this work with whole heart, often combining with it his duties as a member of the Advisory Building Committee. He and Kenneth L. Greenfield, another member of the Church Aid Board, and it so happens of the Kernersville congregation also, were appointed to serve as one of the two committees who would visit the official Boards or Committees of every church in the Province. Last May and June they did their work, going night after night, often long distances and in all kinds of weather. They did not ask for money; they tried to stir up the men on those Boards to greater efforts. The pastors began to report that Robert Shore's talks to their men, ably seconded by Kenneth Greenfield, had a deep spiritual tone. The men

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:

1. Provincial Sustentation Fund (Ministers' Pension Fund)
2. Provincial Administration Fund (The work of the Southern Province)
3. Church Aid and Extension (To advance the cause of Home Missions)
4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc. (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)
5. Salem Academy and College (Christian Education of Young Women)
6. Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa. (Education of Ministers)

These institutions are chartered and are authorized to accept bequests in their own name.

7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)

Requests for this cause should be made to "The Congregation of United Brethren of Salem and its Vicinity."

FORM OF BEQUEST: I hereby give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution) the sum of / dollars, ( / dollars), for the cause of (State cause as given above) in the Moravian church.

NOTE: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.
The Wachovia Moravian

Oct 1937 p.3

from the colored servants of his own household.

To round out, not "complete!" for that is impossible, the portrait of this man and his accomplishments, we must also say that he was an ardent Mason, and an enthusiastic supporter of that Fraternal Order's excellent orphanage at Oxford, North Carolina. To get the local Moravians more interested in that institution he once chartered a train to take as many of them and their families there for a day's outing as he could persuade to go. It was a wonderful day for a couple hundred people.

Requests.

As in life, so in death, he continues to serve the things dearest to his heart. He will provide assistance for the Foreign Missionary Society, Salem College Endowment Fund, The Board of Church Aid and Extension, the Methodist Orphanage, and the Kernersville Moravian Church.

In conclusion we append, as read at his funeral, the brief

MORIAL OF BROTHE Robert DickS Shore.

"Ten thousand times ten thousand Is sparkling raincoat bright, The armies of the ronan's saints Throng up the steeps of light; The battle, all is finish.

Their fight with death and sin: Fling open wide the golden gates, And let the victors in."

Our departed Brother, Robert DickShore, was the son of the late Henry Eugene, and Ella Kern Shore, and was born in Yadkin County, N. C., on August 31, 1889. His parents devotedly loved him to Kernersville when he was still quite small, and there he grew up amid ties of love and friendship which could not be broken. Though employed, even before he reached full manhood, by the R. J. Reynolds Company, which necessitated, in those days, that he reside in the city, Kernersville, his people, his Church and his friends remained deeply rooted in his affection, even though at the same time he was forming other friendships and subscribing to other allegiances. This deep sincerity was one of his strong characteristics. Nothing was too much for him to do for his friends, and his friends increased almost daily.

Both the corporation by which he was employed, and the Church to which he belonged, placed upon him a responsible ministry which he accepted gladly, serving at times even it's feared, beyond the limitations of human endurance. But he always wanted to do something, to see a good work move forward, and whenever possible to lend a helping hand.

In his devoted wife, with whom he was united in marriage just eleven and one-half years ago, he found one who shared with, and in his ever-increasing sympathies. Two children were a source of unending joy and comfort.

Here was a man who devoutly believed in and practiced the Scriptural injunction: "Let not thy hand know what thy right hand doeth." Consequently, any attempt to enumerate here all his good works and deeds of kindness is a fitting tribute to his memory.

The following is a very dear friend of the Rev. Walser H. Allen. We append, as a result of this man's last illness.

A UNder 12 of Regular Dividends!

The Moravian Widows' Society of Winston-Salem occurs and duration from which is outstanding for the amount of the dividend, which have been disbursed by the past twelve years.

The amount received by each widow of the Society has been $40.00 per year during the past 12 years. Inasmuch as those who joined the Society never paid more than one amount, namely $5.00, widows of members have received from this source an average of approximately to the original investment.

Any man, in good health, who is in good standing of the F. W. S. Church, or whose wife is a member in good standing of the Moravian Church, is eligible to membership in the Society.

ADMISSION FEE.

An admission fee of $5.00 is paid when joining, which constitutes a membership in the Society. This money is always added to the Capital Fund and remains there as such in perpetuity.

DIVIDENDS.

The net income of the Society from its investments is distributed semi-annually to the widows of deceased members, share and share alike, up to $40.00 per widow, during their widowhood, regardless of the number of years that may elapse from the present writing. There are fifty widows who are receiving the maximum dividend.

Advantages.

Several benefits have been received by their regular members and for approximately ten years, amounting to $400.00. We pay this as a good investment for one single payment of $30.00, we believe it has been.

We solicit and recommend membership in The Moravian Widows' Society of Winston-Salem. We shall gladly furnish any further information desired.

Table showing amounts paid to widows annually during the past 12 years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Moravian Widows' Society of Winston-Salem

Incorporated August 26, 1926
500 SOUTH CHURCH STREET
Winston-Salem, N. C.
patience, never complaining though toward the end he was heard to remark that it would be better to pass on than remain amid such afflictions.

Summoned to his assistance were all that love and medical skill could provide, but with the call to the higher service of heaven, the end came on Friday morning, October 1, 1937, at the age of 48 years and one month.

Surviving are his devoted wife, two children, two brothers and his mother.

"Servant of God, well done! Rest from thy loved employ; The battle fought, the victory won, Enter thy Master's joy.

The pains of death are past;
Labor and sorrow cease;
And life's long warfare closed at last.
Thy soul is found in peace.
Soldier of Christ, well done!
Praise be thy new employ;
And, while eternal ages run,
Rest in thy Saviour's joy."

RESOLUTIONS
RELATIVE TO THE DEPARTURE OF BRO. ROBERT D. SHORE.

BY THE MORAVIAN MINISTERS' CONFERENCE.

Whereas, on Friday, October 1st, through the departure of our esteemed brother, Robt. D. Shore, our Southern Province has lost one of its most interested and active laymen, whose service and generous gifts were of great encouragement and aid to many of our churches, and whose vision and enthusiasm were leading us into a new period of growth and promise: The ministers of the Southern Province record their grateful appreciation of the high Christian standard of his personal life, his willing and outstanding service in his individual capacity and as a member of various Boards of the Province, and his inspiring example of the practical application of the principle of stewardship and devotion to the extension of Christ's Kingdom.

We express too, to his bereaved family and the Kersersville Congregation of which he was a member, our deep sympathy in the loss they sustained and pray for them the comfort and strengthening grace of our Lord Jesus Christ.

We unite also in earnest and fervent prayer to Him who is the Church's head, that, through the power of His Spirit, He raise up others of like interest and purpose to help in the carrying out of His work.

BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SALEM COLLEGE.

The Board of Trustees of Salem College and Salem Academy in its first meeting for the new term, is deeply conscious of the sudden departure of our dear brother, Robert D. Shore.

As a Trustee, his service was marked by constant forethought, deep affection and hearty generosity.

Our beloved institution lay ever close to his heart, and was never absent far from his thoughts.

He will be sorely missed, but his habit of courage and of high expectation will abide as a real and living inspiration to those who love this school of good learning.

In this real sense he therefore abides with us, and will continue to dwell in our consuls and in our plans.

The spirit of Robert Shore shall not depart from Salem Academy and College.

It is therefore ordered by the Board in session that this memorial shall be engraved upon our minutes of this day and shall be also delivered to the bereaved family with our love and affection.

A CLIPPING FOUND IN THE NOTEBOOK BRO. SHORE ALWAYS CARRIED IN HIS VEST POCKET.

"My life shall touch a thousand lives.
In some way 'ere I go
From this Dear Land of Promise to
The Land I do not know.
So this is the prayer I always pray.
And this is my hope each day,
Let my life help the other lives
It touches by the way."

THE FAITH THAT WILL NOT LET GO.

O Faith, that will not let Him go,
Thou precious gift of God, divine,
I seek thine aid against the foe,
And pray, in midst of sin and woe,
Christ may be ever mine.

O Trust, that knows no doubts nor fears,
Thou blessed calm of hearts
Grant me to know when danger nears
And darkness veils through rain of tears,
Christ is in my soul's sure rest.

O Peace, that compassed my way,
In midst of storms, to bring release,
Be thou my portion day by day
And in the hour of peril say:
Christ is the "Prince of Peace."

O Christ, Whose love and grace are free,
Who cares for me 'mid all the strife,
I could from all things parted be,
But never, never Christ from Thee.
O Christ, Thou art my life.

By The Rt. Rev. J. K. Pfohl, D.D.
history of Immanuel Church was read, with special mention made of Mrs. Mary Blum Libes, in whose home the Sunday School was started out of which this congregation grew. Mrs. Libes is our only living charter member who is still a member of Immanuel. Unfortunately, she is now an invalid and could not be present with us in person. Three ministers were on the platform in addition to the Pastor, namely, the Rev. J. F. Carter, pastor of the Waughtown Baptist Church, the Rev. W. A. Kaltrieder, former Immanuel Pastor and now missionary to Jamaica, and Bishop J. Kenneth Pfohl who actually organized the congregation a quarter of a century ago and served as pastor until someone could be obtained to take it over. All of these brought brief greetings. Bro. Carter and the present Immanuel Pastor have been working together in Waughtown for nearly the same length of time, and have enjoyed a fine Christian fellowship which has been shared by their congregations. Bro. Kaltrieder brought an earnest message, and Bishop Pfohl brought the addresses to a close with an exhortation to make our church “Go and grow and glow.” At the administration of the Holy Communion which followed Bishop Pfohl presided and Bro. Kaltrieder and the Immanuel minister served. It was the largest communion Immanuel has ever witnessed. The day was therefore one which shall long be remembered.

In charge of lovefeasts and the official coffee-maker for nearly if not all of the past 25 years has been Bro. D. C. Butner. At his earnest request he was relieved of this duty and the Board of Elders appointed Bro. W. Thruston to take his place.

One thing remains to be mentioned. On the day before, Bro. Robert D. Shore’s funeral had been held, and as he had had a large part in making Immanuel what it is today, the Pastor took a few minutes in the lovefeast to tell the following story. For years the Immanuel people had been saving money to erect a much-needed Sunday School annex. The two small rooms behind the auditorium were anything but adequate for our needs. Time and again meetings had been held to see what could be done, but the lack of funds loomed as an impassable obstacle. Finally, Bro. Shore decided it was time Immanuel did something. Not only did he himself give a large contribution, but he helped to get suitable plans, bids and economical costs, and encouraged our men to go forward. We are convinced that Immanuel had reached a crisis. Either she had to go forward, and do it right then, or she would at once begin to go backward. Without Bro. Shore, without him, not merely without his gift of money, we might not have passed this crisis so happily. Immanuel of today with its fine Sunday School building and its progressive, forward-looking spirit, is, in part at least and a large part, a tribute to the energy, consecration, vision and generosity of this good layman whose untimely death is being mourned throughout our entire Province. On his way to his own church at Kernersville on Sunday mornings, he would slow down when passing Immanuel to count the automobiles parked outside, thus attempting to estimate whether or not there was a good attendance at Sunday School. Every Monday mornings without fail, he would stop at Bro. Frank Sink’s desk to inquire how everything had gone at Immanuel the day before. Immanuel shall always be grateful for what he did to help us, and join his many, many friends in expressing deepest sympathy to his bereaved family.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

TRINITY.

The first Sunday of September was the covenant day for the married people, with communion in the morning and lovefeast at night.

On the same day several members of our congregation attended the Craver family reunion at Mt. Olive Church. L. M. Craver presided. The pastor of Trinity participated by presenting prizes for Bible study to certain members of the family.

Mrs. W. A. Kaltrieder brought the message at midweek service on the 8th.

The young people’s department enjoyed a supper meeting on Friday evening, the 17th.

On Sunday, September 19, the pastor was guest preacher at Stapleton. Staten Island. Bro. Allen Hedgecock graciously conducted his visitor on a tour of scenes of Moravian interest in the metropolis.

Rally Day on the last Sunday was an enthusiastic beginning of the fall Sunday School season. The primary graduates, led by Mrs. Rex Freeman and her co-workers, displayed careful training in their graduation exercises.

Sympathy is extended to Mr. and Mrs. Clarence Pepperman, Mrs. W. O. Masten, Mrs. J. M. Hall, Bro. L. D. Spaugh, Mrs. H. B. Taylor, and Bro. J. F. Brower for bereavements.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

KERNERSVILLE.

On September 12, Sunday, our faithful, organist, Mrs. Fred Vance, had a well-merited vacation, and we made an experiment. Miss Jessie Ev-
alarmed over the critical illness of Bro. Robert D. Shore, our leading member and chief supporter. And when the news came of his death on Friday morning, October 1, we could scarcely take it in. A great many from here attended the funeral services held the next day at his home in Winston-Salem. Our choir sang two hymns, and our Band, augmented by the Home Church Band, played for the service at the grave.

To say that he will be greatly missed is but all too obvious. Yet, believing that an all-wise and over-ruling Providence can make no errors, we see something of a blessing in this sad dispensation. Our church service the next day, Sunday morning, October 3, will long be remembered.

Without any plan to that effect, without realizing what was taking place, it developed into a spontaneous memorial service, as beautiful and as triumphant as it could possibly have been, even with careful planning. Though it was an inclement morning, the church was filled, with all of Bro. Shore’s family, except Mrs. Shore and the children, present. We as a congregation feel that this loss is also a challenge for us to go forward as our Brother would wish, and we are determined to do so. Since there is much about him elsewhere in this issue of The Wachovia Moravian we refrain from writing at greater length here.

To his wife and children, his mother and his brothers and other relatives, we as a congregation extend again our deepest sympathy.

We appreciate the fact that Mrs. J. Kenneth Pfohl kindly played for Bro. Shore’s funeral, as our own organist was ill in bed with a cold.

Promotion Day services were well attended, and on the Sunday following we made a desperate attempt to put our 12 classes into eight class rooms. Our need for additional Sunday School facilities is becoming increasingly acute.

HOPESWELL.

Our revival services which were in progress at the time of last month’s report were brought to a sudden close because of the illness of our pastor. We are glad to report that he has recovered and that the services have been continued throughout another week. Interest was very good: several young people made profession of faith.

During the pastor’s illness the mid-week services were conducted by the Sunday School superintendent, Curtis Hussey. The second Sunday’s preaching was conducted by the Rev. Wm. E. Spaugh.

The Woman’s Auxiliary met with Mrs. J. P. Crouch on Friday evening, September 16. The Ladies’ Bible Class met with Mrs. Arthur Everhart on Friday evening, September 3. The Philadelphia Class met with Misses Blanche and Elva Reid on Saturday evening, September 18.

ANNE SNYDER.

BETHABARA.

Activity at Bethabara during September busied itself with plans for the proposed parsonage. We now have an opportunity to acquire the oldest house in the community. It is probably the oldest house now standing in this part of the country except for Adam Spack’s old house at Friedberg.

We do not know exactly when the house was built but we know that it was standing in 1781 when Cornwallis’ army passed through the Bethabara settlement on the way to Bethania, before proceeding to Guilford Court House and Yorktown.

Builders can recognize that it was built by the same craftsmen who erected the present church in 1788. The same architectural methods and details were employed in both buildings.

We are busy with a financing campaign at the present time and invite all who are interested in seeing this historic landmark restored to the use of the congregation, and of the Province, to join us in promoting the success of this endeavor. The total cost of purchasing the house with its two acre lot, and of restoring it, will be about $4,500.

On Tuesday night, September 21, the men of the church gathered at the pastor’s home for an informal meeting and “get-together.” Sixteen were present to discuss various items in the work of the church, and the group were organized under the title of “The Men of the Church.” It is designed to include more than just the Men’s Bible Class. All of the men of the church are cordially solicited.

Rally Day was observed in both Sunday School and Church on the last Sunday in the month.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

The first part of the month found us in our revival services which extended over a period of two weeks, coming to a close on Sunday evening of the 12th. Bro. C. O. Weber was the Evangelist and Miss Dorothy Carpenter directed the music and children’s services, and conducted afternoon prayer meetings in the homes of the community. In addition to the special services, various organizations of the Church and Sunday School were kept busy in the regular duties and activities which come each month.

At the morning service of the 16th six new members were received into the church, four by adult baptism, one by confirmation and one by transfer. Others will be joining later.

Bro. J. H. Reid, lay preacher, conducted the morning service of the 26th. Pastor and people thank him for his willing and acceptable service in this way. In the Sunday School hour of the same day promotion day was observed with many of the children and young people being advanced to other classes.

The final effort in the building program is under way and plans are shaping up for the rededication and anniversary occasion on the fourth Sunday in October. Morning and afternoon services will be held. definite plans and programs will be announced in the local daily papers.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

PINE CHAPEL.

We are happy to have our pastor with us again after his recent illness. Bro. T. E. Hedgecock also has recovered from his illness and has again taken his place as superintendent of the Sunday School.

During the absence of the pastor we were happy to have Dr. H. E. Headhalter and Bishop J. K. Foth speak to us, also Bro. Berrier from Davidson County.

The laymen of the church have been faithfully carrying on the midweek services.

Saturday night and Sunday night services.

Young people’s meetings are proving a great help to the church. We are looking forward to the revival to be held in November. Plans

—Visit—

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMPANY

The Leading Electrical and Radio Store

Corner Main and 2nd Streets

ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES

EUREKA CLEANERS

WASHING MACHINES

PUMPS AND WATER SYSTEMS

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC REFRIGERATORS

Sold on Easy Terms.

You Can Now Make the Old Home N E W

If your home is one in which the children have grown up, and you need additional room, a more modern and livable home—the STANDARD has a PLAN that will aid you in financing that is economical, with convenient monthly payments and at the lowest NET COST to the borrower that will enable you to start your improvements immediately.

MAKE THE OLD HOUSE A HOME

Build an addition, finish rooms in the garret or on the second floor; add an additional room, finish the basement, install a pump and water system, new bath, roof, paint, refresh the walls and ceiling—all of which helps to make the old home more livable, and adds to the comforts of the children (now grown to young man and young womanhood), benefits the property, increases its usefulness and value and generally improves the beauty and appearance of the community in which you live. A few hundred dollars spent on the old home will make it look like an all-new home.

“No investment returns greater dividends in satisfaction than money spent on the home.”

STANDARD BUILDING & LOAN

B. L. PFOHL, Sec.

—Member of Federal Home Loan Bank System—

You Are Here
are being made for a large number of cottage prayer services prior to the meeting.

The last Sunday of the month was promotion day. Appropriate programs were given by primary and junior departments under direction of Miss Ruth Smith and Mrs. P. G. Wooten. The Auxiliary and the Crochet Philathia Class held their usual monthly meetings.

MRS. J. C. CHRISTIE.

MAYODAN.

The "dream" which was begun April 27th became a reality on September 25th when our Sunday School rooms were completed. The addition consists of nine new rooms and is two stories high. The children have been brought out of the basement and are now on the first and second floors. A central heating system of steam heat has been installed throughout the entire church building, and the whole church has been painted. We wish to take this opportunity to thank those who worked faithfully at the church after working hours at the mill in the digging of the basement, and those who have stood by faithfully with their support financially. The Building Committee in charge of this work was C. A. Tulloch, W. B. Martin, J. H. Shirve, A. G. Farris and the pastor.

Our Sunday School observed Rally Day and the opening of these new rooms with an appropriate program. Bro. Ralph C. Bassett was with us on this occasion and spoke briefly to the Sunday School, and then at the morning worship hour he brought a challenging message to the congregation on "Open Doors" which brought to us anew the responsibility and the privilege which is ours to serve the people with our new equipment.

The Madison Township Sunday School Rally was held at Beaver Island Baptist Church and our Sunday School had the largest delegation present. Mr. C. A. Tulloch, our Sunday School Superintendent, was again elected President for the coming year.

The Pastor assisted in the funeral of Raymond Cook on the 19th of September.

VERNON I. GRAF.

BETHESDA.

A fine spirit and good attendance marked the services of the Sunday School and church during the month. The pastor preached at the morning service on Sunday the 12th and Bro. J. H. Reid, lay preacher, conducted the evening service on Sunday the 26th.

A general workers meeting was held at the church on Tuesday evening of the 14th with the pastor in charge.

Many things of importance and relating to the whole program of the work were discussed. We are looking forward to a series of revival services the latter part of October or the first part of November.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

LEAKSVILLE.

The Leaksville congregation reported steady activities for the month of September in both Sunday School and church activities. The Ladies' Auxiliary, which was organized one year ago by a group of ladies from the Home Church under the leadership of Mrs. Robert Shore, observed its first anniversary at a recent meeting. Members of the Mayodan Auxiliary joined in this delightful program. The Auxiliary and the entire Leaksville congregation realize the great loss to them and the entire Province in the death of Bro. Robert D. Shore, and take this opportunity to express sympathy to Mrs. Shore and his family.

The Leaksville church has just completed its ninth year of activities by closing the year with a week's revival services. Bro. C. B. Adams, Bro. C. B. Adams did the preaching. His messages were greatly appreciated. Mrs. Sallie Elington was received into the church by profession of faith and was baptized by Bishop Fohl at the Anniversary services Sunday morning, October 3rd.

A splendid dinner was served in the Sunday School hall of the primary department due to rainy weather which drove us from the church lawn. This dinner is served every year on Anniversary Day. The Community Band gave a sacred concert on the terrace of the church at 2 o'clock. A lovefeast program began at three o'clock. The Rev. R. C. Foster, pastor of the First Baptist Church, gave the principal address. The following professional men made short talks of interest and greeting: Dr. John T. Ray, W. T. Reeder of the Y. M. C. A., Mr. Luther Hodges of the Marshall Fields Company, and Mr. S. P. Tesh of the Mayodan Moravian Church.

The day was filled with an atmosphere of love and fellowship though rain was falling from the clouds.

Many outside friends, of the business and professional line in the Leaksville-Spray community have contributed financially to our meeting and Anniversary services.

J. K. McCONNELL.

HOPE.

Our congregation suffered a great loss in the death of one of its much beloved and faithful workers, Bro. J. F. Brewer, Sr. For several years he had taught the older married people's class in the Sunday School. His help, kind advice and presence in the whole program of the Sunday School and church will be greatly missed by the entire congregation.

The Sunday School picnic was held at Mocksville on Saturday afternoon of the 11th with a goodly number of the people enjoying the outing, games, and the splendid supper so well and bountifully prepared for the occasion.

A most successful series of revival services began on Sunday evening of the 18th and lasted for two weeks. Miss Dorothy Carpenter as song leader and worker among the children and young people, and conducted afternoon cottage prayer meetings the first week with the pastor doing the preaching each evening. When the pastor became ill and had to take his bed, Miss Carpenter took the full program of services, bringing them to a close on the first Sunday evening in October, with many professions and reconsecrations.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

OAK GROVE.

September marked the 50th anniversary of our congregation which was celebrated on the third Sunday. At the morning service greetings were brought from the P. E. C. by Bro. H. A. Pfohl, and by Bro. William Spaugh on behalf of the former pastors. Bro. Spaugh also joined in adminstering the Lord's Supper at the close of this service. A congregational dinner was enjoyed by a large crowd on the church grounds.

preceding the anniversary lovefeast in the afternoon, our church and surrounding area was entertained by musicians from the Fries Memorial and Fairview Church bands, rendered a half hour program of chorales. The message at the lovefeast was brought by Bro. F. W. Grabs, the oldest living former pastor of Oak Grove.

Five of the fourteen charter members of the congregation are still with us: Laura Disher, L. M. Disher, William Disher, Rosamond Taylor, and Eliza J. Whicker.

During the three weeks preceding our anniversary, the men of the church worked almost every night, and all day on Labor Day, renovating and redecorating the church sanctuary. We take this opportunity to acknowledge their labor and also to thank the Young Ladies' Bible Class and the Woman's Auxiliary for their efforts.

It was our privilege to have the ministers of the province, and their wives, meet at Oak Grove on September 16 for the annual Cup of Covenant service, with Bishop Pfohl presiding and bringing the message.

All rehearsals and meetings for the month were carried out as scheduled.

On the night of September 26, Bro. Y. I. Graf, pastor of the Mayodan and
Leaksville churches, conducted our service in the absence of the pastor who was preaching at the Leaksville Moravian revival services which continued through the following week. CHARLES B. ADAMS.

FRIENDLAND.
The congregation joined with friends of the Province in presenting a new car to Bro. Kaltreider for his work in Jamaica. The total amount received was $521, representing the gifts of 14 congregations, with Friedland accounting for $230. The lovefeast was a very happy occasion, Bro. Walter H. Allen, substituting for the pastor who was called for a funeral. Bro. Allen was praised in the parsonage where Bro. Kaltreider is now serving in Bethany, Jamaica. The prayers of all of Bro. Kaltreider’s friends go to him and his family as they look forward to his return.

The young people gave their missionary play at Providence, Dr. Anclembre taught the Bible Classes, the missionary budget for Natalio Johnson, Chadwick, Lewis, Greenfield, Fulton and Kapp. The Auxiliary met with Mrs. Fred Snyder at her home on Walnut street on Thursday night, September 9.

We were glad to furnish Salem College and the Moravian Preparatory School, Bethelms, Pa., with large numbers of “The Liturgy, Office of Worship and Hymns.” J. GEORGE BRUINER.

ABDORME.
Family Covenant Day with reception of members at the communion service at 11 o’clock, and the lovefeast at 3:30 o’clock with an address by Dr. H. E. Rondthaler, represents the high light in September. All other regular services for the month were held. We were glad to have Dr. P. O. Schallert give an illustrated talk to our young people on the evening of the 9th. The pastor assisted in three funerals, held two services at the Goodwill Industries and preached seven times at Wachovia Arbor. He also attended the Eberl reunion on the second Sunday and the Tucker reunion on the 4th Sunday.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.

CHARLOTTE.
According to all indications the congregation of the Little Church on the Lane is entering upon one of the most promising periods in its history. A number of social occasions held during September brought our people together at the church and made them more acquainted. There were many members and attendants who did not know each other before.

A congregation picnic on the church grounds was the best attended in our history. Following the picnic supper, motion pictures in color were shown by Dr. C. N. Peeler, who has recently returned from a visit to South America.

The Bible Class of the Young People’s Department held a weiner roast in the garden of Mrs. W. T. Wohlford, which was well attended. At this meeting of the department for the year commencing October 1 were elected as follows: Ray Kimel, president; Miss Wilhelmina Wohlford, vice-president; Miss Annie Mae Brown, secretary; Miss Juanita Hunter, treasurer.

The Woman’s Auxiliary likewise held a fellowship supper during the month, which brought many of our people together. Mrs. F. N. Burkhart is president.

The John Hus Bible Class has elected officers for the new year as follows: J. E. Steere, teacher; R. C. Russell, president; Mrs. Emma Mae Brown, secretary; Mrs. Lola Wooles, assistant secretary; Mrs. Myrtle Vest, treasurer. Mr. Newell is a new addition to the Bible Class, being one of Charlotte’s outstanding lawyers.

Boy Scout work has been resumed with a full troop. A. T. Wohlford is Scoutmaster; William Faulkner and J. O. Walker, Jr., Assistant Scoutmasters.

Mid-week prayer meeting has again been placed in the schedule of services, and holds good promise.

Junior Choir has opened its new season under the leadership of Miss Wilhelmina Wohlford with Mrs. Bas­sell Holder as organist. The enrollment is larger than it has ever been.

Promotion Day in the Church School produced several new classes which will be cared for in the rooms on the second floor of the parish house, which were made available by the building of our new parsonage.

Radio ministry of the church through the pastor has been resumed each Tuesday morning at 11:45 over station WBT.

HERBERT SPAUGH.

BARBER PHOTO SUPPLY COMPANY
WE GO ANYWHERE

Kodaks

Copying

Pictures

Dependable Kodak

Enlarging

Framing

105 W. 5th Street

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Commercial Photography

A COMPLETE DRUG STORE

Drugs, Cosmetics, Tobacco and Candies.

Order your supply now.

—We deliver promptly.

O’HANLON’S

4th Street at Liberty

SALEM COLLEGE

A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Average cost per three-hour course per half year, $19.50. Average cost laboratory courses per half year, $5.00.

Far-sighted people are using these difficult years as never before, for college training.

Consult by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem Square—9 a. m. to 5 p. m. daily.
FAIRVIEW.

August and September have been busy months at Fairview. Our organizations are being organized for fall and winter activities. On August 18 the men of the Brotherhood were entertained by Mr. R. L. Bennett at the church. A watermelon feast was given after the short business session was held. Our Auxiliary is organized this year with seven instead of eight circles. Church night programs were started on August 26 at which the following visiting brethren have spoken: Edwin Sawyer, J. Calvin Barnes and W. H. Allen.

Our Daily Vacation Bible School was conducted from August 23 to September 3, with the brethren E. Sawyer and J. C. Barnes in charge. While our school was not as large as last year, owing largely to the rainy weather of the first week, we feel that good work was done. The enrollment was 102 with an average attendance of 82.

Brother William Kaltscheider was with us on two occasions, speaking to the Missionary Society on August 25 and preaching the morning sermon on September 12.

Our brother Joseph N. Hartelstine was called home, after suffering for five years, on August 15. Brother Luckenbach assisted the pastor at the funeral service. Our Christian sympathy goes out to the bereaved: widow and the same procedure will in honor of the first week, we feel that good attendance.

An interesting program was presented by the five younger departments of the church school at the Promotion Day program given on September 28. Eleven members received Bibles for perfect attendance during the past year.

CHRISTIAN O. WEBER.

FRIES MEMORIAL.

The Brethren F. W. Grubs and L. H. Chadwick were our pupil guests on two Sunday evenings, thereby enabling the pastor to be in meetings at Olivet Church. The messages of those two brethren were greatly appreciated by our people.

We are happy over being able to report that brother J. Carlos Atwood, who was shot and seriously wounded while on duty with the city police, is making a good recovery.

Rally and Promotion Day was observed on October 3. We were happy to have brother H. E. Fries with us once more after an absence of three months. Encouraging reports were rendered by church organizations at the morning service. In the evening the choir and individuals as soloists gave us several vocal selections. The combined bands under the direction of brother L. C. Swain, rendered a concert immediately preceding Sunday School. The Honor Roll for the first quarter of the fiscal year contained a large number of names of members. It was read at both the morning and evening services.

H. B. JOHNSON.

FULP.

The Sunday School enjoyed a picnic and supper on the church grounds on Saturday, September 11. It was a very enjoyable occasion, with games and singing being the chief features.

Mose James C. Marshall and R. L. Pinfush were associate hostesses to the Auxiliary on September 8. H. B. JOHNSON.

WACHOVIA ABBORT.

This month marks fifty years of consecrated service to our Lord, in this part of His vineyard. The anniversary service was held at three o'clock Sunday afternoon, September 12. Preceding the service, the Advent Church Band rendered a concert. The Advent Choir also assisted in the service. After the lovefeast service, Bishop J. K. Pfohl brought a very appropriate message. Fifty years ago, services were conducted under a "break arbor." We were glad to welcome many former members and workers at this service, which is the one occasion of the year when the church is filled to overflowing.

Our evangelistic services began on September 24 with the Rev. Edgar A, Holton assisting. The church was helped and strengthened through these special gatherings which closed on Sunday night, October 3.

Many friends and members of the Auxiliary gathered at the home of Mrs. J. P. Falsher for their monthly meeting.

J. G. BRUNER.

HOME CHURCH.

September was a month of new beginnings at the Home Church. Members returned from vacations and the fall work began in earnest. Sixteen new members were appointed to the Board of Deacons during the month. The annual Promotion Day was somewhat changed this year and instead of one service including all of the departments, each department held its own exercises. The experiment worked well and the same procedure will in all likelihood be followed in the future. Vesper services were begun on the third Sunday and will continue until the first Sunday in Advent. They will be varied in character. Following the Vesper services the young people of the church have been meeting for a light supper followed by their department and discussion groups.

Special occasions during the month have included the Annual Covenant Day on the second Sunday; the annual Teachers Council Supper when new officers were elected for the new year; and the annual Church Council at which time three new Elders were elected. The Brethren Henry Snyder, M. E. Miller and L. H. Rider will fill the unexpired terms of the Brethren C. H. Reid, W. A. Goslen and H. A. Vogler. Two new Trustees, the Brethren C. H. Reid and J. M. Brown were elected to fill the unexpired terms of the Brethren R. A. Shore and Henry W. Masten. Bro. T. Holt Haywood was nominated to Salem Congregation Council to fill the unexpired term of Bro. A. H. Holland on the Central Board of Trustees.

Social occasions during the month included a church reception for the pastor and his wife; the annual Auxiliary Barbecue Supper and the Men's Bible Class Chicken Stew. All of these occasions offered fine opportunities for Christian fellowship.

R. GORDON SPAUGH.

UNION CROSS.

This congregation during the past year not only met all of its obligations on time but in addition, through the Ladies' Auxiliary and the Young Men's Bible Class, taught by Bro. Paul Kinsman, has painted the pews and the rooms in the rear of the building. The pastor takes great delight in ministering to this faithful group of Christian workers.

The Tucker reunion was held here on the 28th of September. The pastor was able to be with them at the noon hour and could see no signs of depression in the bounteous meal that was spread under the oaks in front of the church.

A special series of meetings will begin here on the evening of the 10th. Bishop J. K. Pfohl will bring the message at this service and through the week Rev. J. P. Crouch will assist the pastor.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.

CHRIST CHURCH.

On the first Sunday of the month, Bishop Pfohl and theological student John Fulton rendered much appreciated service by conducting the evening and morning hours of worship during the pastor's absence from the city.

On Wednesday afternoon, September 8, Christ Church Auxiliary had the privilege of entertaining a meeting of the Auxiliary officers of the Province. Bishop Pfohl delivered the address. A social hour was enjoyed.

Family Covenant Day was observed on Sunday the 12th. In connection with the Communion in the morning five new members were received by baptism and one by readmission. The address in the afternoon lovefeast was made by Police Officer J. C. Brock, who is also an ordained Baptist minister.

On Sunday the 19th, the bicentenary of the Constitution of the United States, Bishop Pfohl conducted the services in both the morning and evening.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVINIAN Oct 1937
States was appropriately observed in the morning service.

The Workers’ Conference on September 21 was exceptionally well attended. The beginners department workers were in charge of the devotional and special features preceding the department meetings.

The promotion day exercises were held on September 28 in a combined morning service. Approximately 100 scholars were promoted from one department to another through the intermediates, after demonstrating their knowledge of the Bible and of hymns.

The School had been observed on October 3 with special features in Sunday School and both services, with good attendance in spite of the rainy weather.

The Christian sympathy of the congregation is extended to the family of Bro. Isaac Spahn, who passed away on Tuesday, September 28, and whose funeral was held in Christ Church, with burial in Friedberg graveyard on the 30th, the pastor being assisted by the Brethren Sam Tesch and R. C. Goforth.

EDMUND SCHWARZE

Macedonia.

The first Sunday of September was a day never to be forgotten by the pastor. It was the first Communion Service after his ordination, when 97 souls gathered together for the occasion. He baptized 7 adults and 3 children, and received 4 by letter. The 2nd Sunday was our regular day at Houstonville, and we were happy to have Brother Carl Chitty come and preach for us at Macedonia. Our people enjoyed his message and we are looking forward to another visit from him.

On the 2nd Tuesday our Auxiliary met with Mrs. Douthit with a good number present. One project of the ladies is to pay for the necessary work at the rear of our church to stop water from getting into the basement.

On Saturday night the 18th, about 175 of our members and friends met at the rear of our church to stop water from getting into the basement. We are indebted to our superintendent and Brother Bryant Cook for the help in getting the water turned off. We are all grateful to him for his services.

September closed our Sunday School year, one of the best years in many years. We are indebted to our superintendent, Brother George Fry, and our teachers for their unfailing work. Brother Fry has been elected superintendent and Brother Bryant Cook assistant for the next year.

G. E. BREWER

Clemmons.

A splendid missionary address was delivered at Clemmons on September 5 by the Rev. Wm. A. Kaltreider. On the 19th Clemmons had interest by visitors from Springfield, Ill. They were Mr. and Mrs. Edwin R. Clemmons and party. He is greatly interested in the Clemmons genealogy having the family record far beyond the Peter Clemmons who came from London to Virginia, and then to North Carolina. Mark Twain is a member of the family.

The Woman’s Auxiliary met at the home of Mrs. C. E. Snyder on September 1, with Mrs. Theodore E. Rondthaler as joint hostess, and had a very successful supper on the church lawn on the 4th.

A special communion service was held at the home of our aged sister, Mrs. Eliza Wood, who is in her ninety-second year, on September 19.

The Pastor and his wife were present at the 52nd birthday anniversary of Bro. Henry W. Johnson on the 29th.

The pastor’s mother, Mrs. Sarah R. Luckenbach, aged nearly eighty-nine years old, died at the parsonage suddenly on October 1. Brief services were held at the parsonage on October 2 by Bishop J. K. Pfahl and Dr. E. E. Rondthaler, and at Bethlehem, Pa., on October 4.

LEON G. LUCKENBACH.

OCTOBER

Here is a preview of FALL 1937

The Ideal is presenting this Fall to the well-dressed women of Winston-Salem, the most outstanding collections of wearing apparel it has been our privilege to show.

Every department will be filled with merchandise that represents the last word of Autumn Fashions. Let us show you these things that are excitingly different and unusually smart.

THE IDEAL

Phone 5161 West Fourth St. Phone 5161

Winston-Salem, N. C.
Assignments For November, 1937

(A) BIBLE STUDIES

General Theme:—What The Bible Teaches

Topic for November, 1937:—What the Bible Teaches About Conscience

(Proverbs 20:19)

For Discussion:

1. Is the conscience always a safe guide? (Proverbs 14:12).
2. The power of the conscience (Gen. 3:10; Proverbs 28:13).
3. Tendency to measure standards of personal conduct by those of others rather than by God's standards.
4. Impressions may come from below as well as from above (1 Thess. 5:21).
6. Can the conscience become dull? (Romans 8:7).

For Emphasis:

1. Need for keeping conscience sharp (Deut. 6:11, 12).
3. By prayer and meditation (James 5:13, 14; Eph. 5:18).
4. By church attendance (Phil. 4:17).
5. By the practical use of Christian principles.
6. The devil's methods—Hurdled decisions, worry, appeal to passion, prejudice, fancy, personal desire (Eph. 4:22).
7. God's method—and enlightened conscience: according to the Scriptures, right, according to moral law, right, result of careful prayer.

(B) MISSION STUDIES

General Theme:—“The Unity of Brethren; The Moravians Throughout the World.”

Topic for November, 1937:—“The Moravians in America. Points to Emphasize:

1. The reasons for which the Moravians made their first settlements in the American colonies.
2. Mission work among the Indians, especially the efforts of David Zeisberger.
3. The emphasis on education.
4. The states and localities in which our churches are located today.
5. The mission work of the American churches.
6. The work among the Indians in California today.

Questions for Discussion:

1. Why did the Moravians abandon their work in Georgia?
2. Where and under what conditions was the first permanent Moravian settlement made in America?
3. What was the “tragedy of Gnadenhütten”?
4. What are the four ‘pillars’ upon which life in Salem was founded?
5. In how many states are Moravian Churches located today?
6. How is the Moravian Church in America governed?

us a very helpful and inspiring missionary message. Should our good brother read this after he has returned to his field of service we want him to know how much we appreciated that mission message.

On the fourth Monday of the month, Bro. C. O. Weber of Fairview began a series of Evangelistic services at Rural Hall. Though inclement weather prevailed a faithful few were present. As the meetings progressed attendance increased. Although a rainy day was ours on the closing night, the testimonies brought by various members and friends indicated that the spiritual nourishment received during the meetings had deepened their spiritual understanding. The blessings received can hardly be voiced. One person, Mr. C. B. Stoits, will cast his lot with us, coming to us by letter of transfer from another church.

E. C. HELMICH.

BETHANIA.

The Daily Vacation Bible School had its closing exercises on Friday night, September 3, with evidence of a good quality of work done by teachers and pupils. On the 5th an outdoor dinner was served in honor of Bro. Caleb Reich, born and reared in Bethania. He came on a visit with his family from his present home near York, Pa., after an absence of thirty years. Our young Bro. Howard Chadwick preached on the first Sunday in September.

F. WALTER GRABS.

OLIVET.

On Friday, September 3, closing of the Daily Vacation Bible School, the school from Bethania joined us in a picnic dinner. The anniversary festival on Sunday, September 19, was a day of great joy and pleasure. Bishop Pfahl preached the sermon and brought the lovefeast message for the children.

The annual series of meetings followed during the week, with Bro. H. E. Johnson’s excellent message based on the Confirmation Catechism. The holy communion on October 3 opened with confirmation of two boys, Jackie Fred and Dwight Mock Lapp. At night the monthly prayer hour was filled by Dr. P. O. Schaller, who gave a very instructive illustrated address on Alaska. Bro. Fred and Sr. Kaltreider were heard with deep interest and appreciation on Sunday night, September 26. The Sunday School held its annual chicken stew on the night of the 30th.

F. WALTER GRABS.

ST. PHILIPS.

During the summer months the attendance upon the services of the church and Sunday School has been most gratifying. We are glad to report that at present all the classes of the Sunday School are supplied with teachers.

The Vacation Bible School which was conducted by Bro. Sawyer and with an able staff of workers during the month of August, continued for a period of ten days. The attendance was quite large and much good was accomplished.

A number of Bibles were recently purchased by the Auxiliary which will be used in their regular Bible study.

On Sunday, September 19, at our Missionary Lovefeast, the Rev. Wm. A. Kaltreider brought a most interesting message on the work in Jamaica.

Kinney's Food Store

425 Trade Street

Phone 8108

Winston-Salem, N. C.

WINSTON PRINTING COMPANY

Moscatel and grog ator

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Dial 5146

FOR PRINTING

LITHOGRAPHIC

RULING AND BINDING.

OLDEST LITHOGRAPHERS IN NORTH CAROLINA

COAL

STOKER COAL

If you get best results from your heating fuel you must use the right coal. Our GENUINELY SUPERIOR STOKER coal means heating satisfaction at minimum cost.

FURNACE COAL

For the home or office where your furnace is not equipped with stoker we have what we believe from years of study a SPECIAL STOKER COAL that will give you 100% satisfaction.

COOKING & GRATE COAL

GRATEHEART COAL has no competition—we have sold it for many years and our experienced GRATEHEART COAL to hold a steady fire for cooking and make the old grate a warm little in your home or office. There is a few large of GRATEHEART COAL and cut-away-back even in the coldest weather.

BUY COAL NOW!

J. R. THOMAS

COAL AND ICE

DIAL 738

Gift Books

MYSTERY — ADVENTURE — ROMANCE

Appropriate for Birthday Gifts to Boys, Girls or Grownups

—Popular Prices—

HINKLE-LANCASTER BOOK STORE

425 Trade Street

Phone 8108
We were also pleased to have as Bro. George Bruner and a number of interested friends of the Salem congregation.

W.M. E. SPAUGH.

OUR MORAVIAN COLLEGES.

There are three colleges owned and operated by the American Moravian Church, two of them for women, and one for men. First there is our own Salem, the oldest boarding school for women in the South. Really, this is two separate institutions, the college proper, and the Academy. Though both headed by Dr. H. E. Rondthaler and under the direction of the board of Trustees, they have separate buildings and faculty. Next, there is our College for Men in Bethlehem, Pa., in connection with which is our Theological Seminary. Also in Bethlehem is the Moravian Seminary and College for Women, the oldest girls' boarding school in the country. The Seminary compares to our Academy, and is a preparatory school, while the college is a distinct department. Dr. W. N. Schwartz, brother of Dr. Edmund Schwartz, is the president of the College and Theological Seminary, and Dr. E. J. Heath, formerly connected with Salem, is at the head of the other two Bethlehem institutions. In addition to these, at Lititz, Pa., we have an excellent boarding preparatory school for girls called Linden Hall, which has quite recently added a two year junior college department. Dr. F. W. Stengle is the principal of this school.

We are glad to report that all of these schools have shown in this present term with excellent enrollments. Salem is filled to capacity in the college, and there is an encouraging attendance in the academy. The College for Men has the largest enrollment in the Seminary and there is a fine group in the Theological Seminary. The other schools also report largely increased attendance.

INFANT BAPTISMS.


Peterson.—Edward Kenneth, son of Edward C. and Nancy Peterson, m. n. Myatt, born June 13, 1937, Winston-Salem; was baptized September 22, 1937, at Calvary Church, by Dr. Edmund Schwartz.

Hayes.—James Raymer, son of James Roland and Helen Hayes, m. n. Raymer, born February 9, 1937, Winston-Salem, was baptized September 22, 1937, at Calvary Church, by Dr. Edmund Schwartz.

Fordham.—Norman Deney, Jr., son of Norian D. and Alfred Fordham, m. n. Sealey, born June 25, 1937, at Winston-Salem, was baptized October 31, 1937, at Calvary Church by Dr. Edmund Schwartz.

DEATHS.

Shore.—Violette D., on October 1, 1937, born August 31, 1899, son of the late Henry E. and Ella Kernor Shore. Memorial services conducted the next day from the home of the Rev. Walter H. Allen assisted by Bishop J. Kenneth Fohl. Interment in the Salem Cemetery.

Fulp.—James C., aged 71, died September 24, 1937. Funeral services conducted by the pastor, Ralph C. Basset, assisted by the Rev. F. W. Grubes, the Rev. J. A. Crews. Interment in Providence Moravian graveyard, on September 26.

Spaugh.—Isaac Abraham, son of John S. and Annie Green Spaugh, born near Friedberg on October 20, 1866, died September 28, 1937. Funeral services conducted by the Rev. Carl J. Helmeich assisted by the Rev. S. J. Tesch and R. C. Goforth. Interment in Friedberg Moravian graveyard.

Vernon.—James Albert, son of the late John J. and Elizabeth Vernon, m. n. Wright, born August 29, 1863, Baltimore, Md., departed this life August 27, 1937, Winston-Salem. Member of Calvary Moravian Church. Funeral services and interment in Baltimore, Md.

Tilley.—Robert Samuel, son of the late John E. and Joanna Tilley, m. n. Nunn, born June 5, 1890, Stokes County, N. C., departed this life October 1, 1937, Winston-Salem. Member of Calvary Moravian Church. Funeral services October 5, 1937, conducted by Dr. Edmund Schwartz. Interment in the Moravian graveyard.

Rempson.—Mrs. M. Jane, on September 16, 1937, Funeral conducted by Bishop J. Kenneth Fohl and the Rev. R. Gordon Spaugh. Interment in Moravian graveyard. A member of the Home congregation.


COAL

CARROLL COAL CO.

Great Heart Coal for Ranges

FOR CLEAN COMFORT, USE

Koppers Certified “No Soot” Coal for Furnace

W. A. Murphy, Mgr.

SHIRTS By HINE'S

Fine . . . Beautiful New Fabrics Custom Tailoring that combines the finest features of Perfect Fitting Collars and Body Shaping, Distinctive Stitching and . . . Appearance.

Specially Priced—$2.35

Other Shirts . . . $1.65—$1.35

Hand Tailored Ties . . . . 65c—65c

Pine Cravats . . . . . 85c—1.25

Good Sox . . . . . . . . 50c—60c

HINE'S

West Fourth Street

MORTICIANs

FRANK VOGLER & SON

Dial 5101

REDDY KILLOWATT

YOUR ELECTRICAL SERVANT—A GENIUS OF ACCOMPLISHMENT

He numbers millions—billions even—but he's always the same —capable, infinitely willing, infinitely powerful.

He gets things done, does Reddy Killowatt—in the home, office, hospital operating room—in industry and transportation—kitchen and living room.

He is at home everywhere, is Reddy Killowatt. His wants are modest, his wage is low. Sleep is a stranger to him, clock and calendar alike are meaningless.

Reddy Killowatt is your SERVANT, seasoned, proved—established! Welcome him as a constant FRIEND—FOR NONE WILL SERVE YOU MORE FAITHFULLY!

Duke Power Company

PHONE 7151

FINE QUALITY SEEDS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION FOR THE

SMALLEST HOME GARDEN TO THE

LARGEST FARM.

CAMEL CITY SEED STORE

331 N. TRADE ST.
WINSTON-Salem, N. C.
PHONE 2-7721
OLDEST CONGREGATION ACQUIRES OLDEST HOUSE IN OLD TOWN AS PARSONAGE

$3,000 Still Needed To Complete Restoration of Bethabara Project.

Our Bethabara congregation has just succeeded in purchasing the old house across the road from the church for a parsonage, and hopes to have it properly restored with modern conveniences added, in the near future.

Research by Miss Fries, the Provincial Archivist, reveals that the lovely old building will be used for a different purpose from that originally planned. It was erected in 1778 as a distillery!

The Building Account begins May 31, 1777, the first item being the purchase of 100 bales of flax. During the rest of that year materials were prepared, including the making of 69,000 brick and 2,000 shingles. Pine and oak logs were cut into squared timbers, planks, laths, etc. There was a saw-mill in connection with the grist mill near Bethabara which did most of that work. In December, 1777, “stone-breakers” were also at work.

In February, 1778, 134 loads of stone were hauled and the cellar dug. 140 pounds of dressed dear-skins and fourteen pounds of cotton were sent to Pennsylvania to be exchanged for nails. In November of that year a box of window-panes arrived from Pennsylvania. They cost seventy pounds in Colonial currency plus twenty pounds for hauling them down to North Carolina. It is almost impossible to equate the monetary values of that day in terms of the currency of 1937, but we have reason to believe that the “pounds” mentioned above was worth about two dollars.

A few of the workmen are mentioned by name: Michael Seiz, John Kranse, and Philip Tronsou did much of the hauling. Melchior Rasp, master-mason from Salem, with some assistance from Cornelius West and Wilhelm Volk, did the stone and brick work. Christian Triebel and Rudolf Strehle, both from Salem, did the carpenter work on the house. William Johnson built the sheds and the fence. Christian Triebel also bored the wooden pipes which brought water from springs on the hill behind the house.

A number of additional “laborers” were employed, and extra hands were called in when the framing was raised.

As nearly as we can evaluate the entries in the Bethabara Distillery ledgers, the total cost of building was almost $2,000. Although this seems high compared with other costs of that time, we must remember that the work was done right in the middle of the Revolutionary War and was influenced by wartime inflation.

Because it is dug into a hillside, the front of the cellar is on the road level. Its stone walls are two feet thick. Here, the distillery was located. Perhaps we should hurry to add that no moral problem was involved in those days in the building of a distillery. Before the days of canning, brandies were needed for the preserving of fruits etc. Also, even the best medical authorities frequently used alcoholic spirits for medicinal purposes. That the Brethren did not even dream of moral scruples is proven by the fact that in the Memorabilia of 1778 thanks are rendered for Divine protection accorded during the year, the building of the distillery being mentioned along with other work safely accomplished. But if anyone imagines that temperance was tolerated in old Bethabara, let him spend a few hours with the diaries of those days!

The living quarters above the cellar, a story and a half in height, were constructed of hand-made brick. Horse hair was used to strengthen the mortar, and the whole building was stuccoed.

Johannes Muecke (John Mickey) and his wife moved into the new house in January, 1779, although it was not quite finished. He was born in 1749 in Germantown, Pa., came to Bethabara as a lad of sixteen years, was assign-
BETHABARA—THE OLDEST CHURCH IN THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE.

ed to work in the distillery, of which he took complete charge in 1774. One of his daughters, Maria Elizabeth, was born on February 12, 1781, two days after Lord Cornwallis and his British army marched through Bethabara on the way from Bethania to Salem.

The Bethabara diary for February 19, 1781, says that Cornwallis stationed guards at the entrance to the village (then a quadrangle with its chief entrance toward the road) and at the distillery, which saved the Mauke household from being over-run with soldiers. The present Bethabara Church was not built until 1785 and the Mauke home was a little distance from the main part of the village.

In 1807, it was decided to give up the distillery, which was losing money, and establish a tanyard instead. Johann Christian Fochel moved from Salem to Bethabara to begin the tanner's business which was losing money from the main part of the village.

In 1824, the tanner's business was closed and the house was sold to its latest occupant, Samuel Kraus. When he made his final payment in 1830 the property passed from the control of the church until this present month.

The property paid for in full. The cost of restoration, including a new addition on the rear, new roof, window and door framing, heating, electric wiring, plumbing, painting, some plastering, and concrete work, will be approximately $8,000, which amount is still to be raised.

It is hoped that the work may go forward without interruptions. In fact this is necessary if the building is to be saved from further deterioration. However, the little Bethabara congregation has almost exhausted its own financial resources and needs help. For 61 members have contributed almost $1,000 and can scarcely be expected to do much more. Since this project should attract Provincial interest, an appeal for aid is hereby extended to all congregations and organizations. Contributions will be promptly acknowledged by the pastor, the Rev. Charles B. Adams, Winston-Salem, N. C., Route 1.

SUCCESSFUL JUNIOR WORKERS CONFERENCE HELD AT CALVARY.

Junior workers from all over our Province gathered at Calvary Church on Sunday afternoon, October 31, to discuss their work with boys and girls. Leakesville sent a large delegation and fifteen other churches were represented with an attendance of 50. Mrs. W. J. Dazor led the meeting which was so interesting that some wanted to have another within two months. A detailed report may be had by writing Bro. Ralph Bassett, R4, or by asking your pastor. Books and addresses were given which others have found helpful.

Why do we lose boys and girls from Sunday School? Because the Juniors often have come from an attractive Primary Department where everything is centered on them. The result is that they are bored, and when they become intermediates they begin to drop out. The Junior age then is the critical age for the Church to win the next generation.

FIRST SERVICE IN THE FIRST UNIT OF OUR NEW CHURCH IN GREENSBORO.

The Greensboro Moravian Church will occupy its new Education Building on Elm Avenue on the first Sunday in December, unless some unforeseen difficulty arises to prevent the completion of the structure. The present plans call for the first service to be held at 11:30 o'clock, December 5th, with Bishop Pfohl as the speaker. On the following Sunday, December 12th, a Lovefeast will be held at 3 o'clock in the afternoon. The people of the Province are cordially invited to attend one or both of these services and inspect the new church plant. In order to find the location of this new Greensboro Moravian Church, proceed east on Market Street, from the point where it joins the Winston-Salem highway, to Elm Avenue and then turn right two blocks.

BRO. GRAF'S ENGAGEMENT AND APPROACHING MARRIAGE.

The Rev. and Mrs. Albert P. Haupert, of Northfield, Minn., announce the engagement of their daughter, Evangeline Jane, to the Rev. Vernon I. Graf, of Mayodan, North Carolina. Miss Haupert is Supervisor of Music in the Rossetta, Minnesota schools. Mr. Graf is Pastor of the Mayodan Moravian Church. The wedding is to take place in July.

He who can take advice is sometimes superior to him who can give it.—von Knebel.

He is not only idle who does nothing, but he is idle who might be better employed.—Socrates.

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:

1. Provincial Sustentation Fund (Ministers' Pension Fund)
2. Provincial Administration (The work of the Southern Province)
3. Church Aid and Extension (To advance the cause of Home Missions)
4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc. (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)
5. Salem Academy and College (Christian Education of Young Women)
6. Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa. (Education of Ministers)
7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)

These institutions are chartered and are authorized to accept bequests in their own name.

NOTE: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.

FORM OF BEQUESTS:

I hereby give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution) the sum of (State cause as given above) in the Moravian Church.

NOTE: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.
RESULTS OF A YEAR'S WORK IN EAST CENTRAL AFRICA

Our Moravian missionary stationed at the railway city of Tabora, East Central Africa, Brother Soren Ibsen, sends home this brief account of the work accomplished in 1936 by our missionaries in the mission field, Uwaymesi.

777 persons were added to the membership lists by baptism during the year. In the same length of time 3,049 visits were made to the maternity clinics at Sikenge by African women. Dr. Kreevi, who is in charge of our mission hospital at Sikenge, and the Danish registered nurses, who are in charge of clinics at Ukoke and Kitunda, or assisting the doctor at Sikenge, together made 41,865 visits to the sick while caring for 4,254 persons who were sick in their own homes. 316 persons received treatment as patients in the hospital, 72 of them undergoing major operations. 2,469 hypodermic injections were likewise given in the course of the year. That all this medical labor was deeply appreciated by practically all patients, both European and African, is shown by the fact that their contributions to the medical work of our missions in Uwaymesi were three times larger in 1936 than in 1926.

Four new day schools have been organized, making a total of 42, with an enrollment of 2,174. Sunday schools and children's meetings have also increased in number and influence. The publication of a church paper, the Kinyamwezi Advocate, began in 1936. It is printed with a monographing machine. A printing press is hoped for, because it would be capable of turning out many more of the much needed copies.

The native Africans are very fond of beer. Drinking thus far the missionaries have contended against it unceasingly since even native evangelists and elders of the churches continued to drink their beer. Recently, however, a change has been taking place in this attitude toward the drinking of beer by Christians. Now many of our elders and evangelists are openly testifying of victory over the drink habit through the grace of God and the power of the Holy Spirit.

Yet another step forward spiritually is the ability of many evangelists and elders to deal with difficulties and problems in the churches without the assistance of the missionaries. Only a tentative outline is given to the missionaries for solution; lesser affairs are settled among the natives themselves.

Of late, too, has come the realization among many Africans that they should contribute to the support of the work. This they are learning to do more and more. Such an attitude is a great cause for rejoicing among our brethren.

Mohammedan and Roman Catholic missionaries are laboring among these people also, making it all the more difficult to carry on the work of evangelizing the heathen in certain portions of this mission field. Our brethren and sisters in East Central Africa are asking for the prayers of Christians in the home lands, that they may have the strength to care for their ever increasing fields and to defend them from those forces which would take them away from Christ.

THE EDITOR VISITS BETHLEHEM

Not Bethlehem in Palestine this time, but Bethlehem, Pa. Nor is this the beginning of another series of travel articles. It could be easily enough, for in two weeks I had an amazing number of memorable experiences, all of them stimulating and altogether delightful. Here is the story in much briefer compass than it could be told.

Last July I received a letter from Bishop Pfohl notifying me that I had been appointed this year's official "College Visitter" from the Southern Province to our Moravian College and Theological Seminary at Bethlehem, Pa. A few days later here came a letter from President W. N. Schwartz suggesting a tentative outline for my week's work while the inevitable Sheila was over which he presides. I would be asked to speak briefly in chapel on the first morning, address the entire student body at an expanded chapel period, speak to the theological students on some phase of church life and work, lecture to all the ministerial students at their weekly "Conference Hour," hold private and semi-private conferences with the students as they might desire, and preach in one of the Moravian churches of Bethlehem if requested. Furthermore, would I send in a list of the titles to my lectures and addresses, as soon as I had decided upon them.

The above schedule was added a Sunday afternoon vespers in the college chapel, open to all students, their friends, and the public in general, at which I would preach. This appealed to me very much. Former college visitors had not been given the opportunity of preaching at the college, though most if not all of them did occupy one of the Bethlehem Moravian pulpits on the Sunday of their visit.

The date agreed upon was the last week in October, so after the service at Immanuel on October 24, I hurried home, caught the 16:00 p.m. train and the next morning at 9:14 arrived in Philadelphia. Several hours were most pleasantly spent at Roslyn, Pa., visiting my uncle, the Rev. William Allen, now retired missionary from the Eastern West Indies Islands. At nearby Jenkintown I caught a train for Bethlehem, and settled down to read a new book, "Stand Up and French," which I had purchased in the famous Wanamaker store while waiting for the train out to Roslyn.

This proved so interesting it was not until the train arrived at Bethlehem and I stood up to leave that I noticed, among the notices of the college, an old college mate, Charles Gardner, one of the best pitch-ers our college baseball team ever had. He is now a teacher of French in one of the large Philadelphia high schools, and was on his way out to the college to attend a special meeting of the Alumni Executive Committee. We got off the train together, and were met by three students, Jack Ison, Fairview, John Fulton, Calvary, and Edwin Sawyer of Beth-lehem, whom many of our readers will recall as having spent last summer in our midst, preaching and teaching in Vacation Bible Schools. They informed me that the Alumni Executive Committee, hearing of my coming, wanted me to have supper with them and represent our Southern Alumni at their meeting. I was installed in Room 29 of Comenius Hall, now occupied by theogues John Fulton and Milo Loppnow whose temporary roommate I became, and next door to Room 25 I had spent four of my student years. In a flash the years rolled back, and I was once again a student amid the old familiar surroundings.

The Standard Training School of which Dr. Haupert is dean was in session that night at the College. We have our school on alternate nights for two weeks, or on every night for one week, but there they have two sessions on six consecutive Monday nights. The plan works well, and the school has attracted a great many Sunday School teachers and workers other than Moravians. Going through the lower halls I saw a number of people I knew, and as a result of this together with the Alumni Board meeting, I immediately got into the full swing of what was going on in and around the school.

The Alumni Board meeting was held in the new Moravian Archives Building, which is most fortunately on the campus, and admirably suited to such informal gatherings. We were shown moving pictures of the last football game, listened to reports, and then heard something of the effective work being done by the "College Planning Committee." If this institution of our Church does not make definite strides forward, it certainly isn't the fault of the Planning Committee. What various plans this committee has in mind did not appear as important to me as the very evident fact that its members undoubtedly possess that vision without which nothing can really succeed. We may not hear a great deal in the future about the Committee, but I am convinced we shall see and judge it in the training of its babies.

On Tuesday morning Dr. Schwartz presented me to the students in their chapel service, which on Tuesdays they conduct themselves. Here I spoke briefly, telling of the Fall when the

MORAVIAN WOMEN SHOULD READ

12 Years of Regular Dividends!

The Moravian Widows' Society of Win-ston-Salem, which has been outstanding for the amount of the dividends which have been declared for the past twelve years.

The amount received by each widow of the Society has been $48.00 per year during the past 12 years. A number of widows joined the Society never paid more than one amount, namely $50.00, widows of members have re-ceived dividends, in each year, equal ap-proximately to the original investment.

WHO IS ELIGIBLE TO MEMBERSHIP?

Any man, in good health, who is a member in good standing of the Moravian Church, and whose wife is a widow, is eligible for membership in the Society. A widower may not be a member.

DIVIDENDS.

The net income of THE SOCIETY from its investments, minus any income due to the widows of deceased members, plus any income received from other sources during their widowhood, regardless of the number of years they may live. In the present writing there are fifteen widows who are receiving the maximum dividend.

ADVANTAGES.

Several benefits have been receiving their regular $40.00 dividend for approximately ten years, amounting to $400.00. We have paid a single payment of $100.00. We know of no other investment, and we believe it has no equal.

We publish and distribute publicity material towidows annually during the past 12 years.

The Moravian Widows' Society of Win-ston-Salem. We will gladly furnish any further information desired.

Table showing amounts paid to widows an-nually during the past 12 years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Moravian Widows' Society of Winston-Salem. We will gladly furnish any further information desired.
institution opened with only eleven students. Herbert Anderson, Henry Lewis and several classes, and in the afternoon "Testament Exegesis," and was made to challenge the rest of the afternoon and until the wee hours was spent chatting with attenders, but I was not prepared to remove them from my sermon book. When this subject came up, and I did, and was amount of work with them. Howard Chadwick, John Kapp, and set to work. The boys seemed very much interested in those crucial months, judging from the questions they asked afterwards.

Two other things happened that morning. By invitation I attended Dr. Moses' class in Pastoral Theology. He introduced me to the class as one of his former students, then asked me to speak. Before I knew it, the hour was up. The students were keenly interested in this phase of their future work, and pried me with questions. Then, in the presence of Dr. Schwarze, Dr. Moses, Prof. Kenneth Hamilton and all the theological students, I delivered a prepared lecture on "Your Sermon and Yourself." This also was followed by a flood of questions, not all of which I had the audacity of attempting to answer. In the afternoon I attended Dr. Hampert's class in Old Testament Exegesis, and was made to realize anew how much of my knowledge of Hebrew I have forgotten, or perhaps it would be more honest to say, how much of it I never knew.

The rest of the afternoon and until the wee hours was spent chatting with the students in smaller or larger groups, but always on some of the more serious questions of life, both in college and afterwards. There was neither time nor inclination for idle chatter.

On Wednesday morning, in an expanded chapel hour, I spoke to the whole student body, using as my subject: "Dodging Bullets in Palestine," which was the story of Bro. Brassett's and my experience in the Holy Land during the summer of 1936. Afterwards, the editor of The Comenian, the college newspaper of which I was once the editor myself, came to me and wanted to know if I had that story written out. He wanted it for his paper, and also for the Bethlehem and Allentown newspapers. We went to the library, hunted up the files of The Wachovia Moravian, issue of July 1936, and there it was, or as much of it as he wanted. I have always been proud of the $1.40 postage I had to pay on the airmail letter from Damascus, Syria, which brought that article to Kennerlyville, but after this experience I feel somewhat mollified. That night I gave my illustrated lecture on our Jamaica mission to a group gathered in the Archives Building, and afterwards with all the students from the South, namely, Oswald Stimpson, Jack Barnes, John Fulton, Howard Chadwick, John Kapp, H. P. Anderson, Henry Lewis and McConnell, son of our minister at Kennerlyville, the Rev. J. K. McConnell, but whose nick-name is so striking I never did hear his real one. A fine set of young men! We met in Jack Barnes' room, and the moment they all got together, they began to sing, mostly Southern melodies. How I enjoyed it! Several of them had some more studying to do, so our party did not last too long. However, several of us stayed chatting longer than possibly would have been approved by our grandfathers. Here again, it was serious business, not useless gossip. These young men want to know, and their questions are most revealing, showing real thought. Nearly all of our Southern boys sing in the Glee Club or play in the Band, or both. Howard Chadwick is the leader, or director of the Glee Club.

On Thursday morning I attended several classes, and in the afternoon at the weekly "Conference Hour" of all ministerial candidates spoke on the subject: "Why I Am Glad I Entered the Ministry." That night I visited various rooms in Colonial Hall, which houses most of the college students. All of the Seminary men are in Comenian Hall. At the close of a very pleasant evening I was invited to partake in the prayer meeting which some of the students held each evening. The theologues have a nightly prayer group at 10 o'clock which I attended, but I was not prepared to find the same sort of thing among the college men. One read a portion of Scripture, then all took part in prayer. In discussing the matter with one of the younger professors the next day, we agreed that these young men are taking life more seriously than we did at their age. Not that we neglected our private devotions, but the regular nightly prayer meeting later development. Needless to say I was impressed and delighted. Not all of the men in that room that night are ministerial candidates. To me it was a healthy sign.

For what happened on Friday morning I want to give full credit to the one to whom it belongs. The young people of Christ Church asked their Pastor, Bro. Carl Helmich, to preach a series of sermons on "Love, Churchship and Marriage." He did, and was so successful that he was asked to teach this as a course at the Camp Hanes People's Conference last summer. On the Sunday following the Sunday of this conference, the young people of both my congregations asked me to do the same thing. I agreed, but first consulted Bro. Helmich, and borrowed some of his books. I delivered the last of these sermons on the last day I left for Bethlehem, and did not remove them from my sermon book. When this subject came up, and I related my experience with it, nothing would do but that I hold another conference, using this topic as the basis of a lecture. Professor Moses and Kenneth Hamilton kindly gave up their class periods, and I attempted to preach these sermons in modified form, to a group composed of all the ministerial students. Thereafter followed the liveliest discussion of all, as can be easily surmised.

On the afternoon of this day Prof. Hampert took me to a quarterly meeting of all Moravian ministers and their wives of Bethlehem and vicinity. It was held in the parish house of the Central Church, and was addressed by Rev. Kenneth Hamilton who gave a graphic and accurate account of our Nicaragua mission, its problems and its opportunities. Needless to say I enjoyed this gathering immensely, for many of the ministers, otherwise I probably would not have seen. The men and women held separate meetings, then came together for the traditional sugar cake and coffee. That night, following supper at the home of President Schwarze, I attended and spoke briefly at the football "Pep Meeting" held in the gymnasium. Then Dr. Schwarze took me through the Archives Building. Here is a treasure concerning which the vast majority of Moravians know next to nothing. Many of the records therein are priceless, and the building itself is a model for the whole country, if not all countries. For instance, a great scholar from South Africa was visiting Princeton University, and remarked that he wanted to find out something about archives because he hoped to collect and store away important records in his country upon his return. The Princeton men told him: "If you want to see a well-informed and well-organized group, you must go to Moravian College." So this man visited our College and went into raptures over what he saw. This is but one of many examples of this sort of thing that is going on. In this connection it might be well to remind our readers that we here in the South have some exceedingly valuable records in our archives, and that our Provincial Archivist, Miss Adelaide Fries, has recently done a tremendous amount of work with them.

On Saturday afternoon I attended for the first time a football game at Moravian College. It was also the occasion of the dedication of the new field, a beautiful field which is being used year this year for the first time. Though the exercises were well planned and carried out, the strong wind which was blowing made it impossible for any but a very few to hear what was said, even with the aid of amplifiers. The football game was between our team and Susquehanna University.

We won, 7 to 6, but it was hard on the heart of an old graduate who was seeing his team play for the first time. The issue was in doubt down to the very end.

That night I was invited to the hospitable home of Dr. and Mrs. Hampert for dinner and the evening, and was one of a party composed of a most congenial group of old acquaintances. Mrs. Hampert is the former Estelle McCanless of Winston-Salem, and is very popular among her many Bethlehem friends.

On Sunday I had a full day. First, an address in the Central Sunday School. At the morning service I preached in the Central Church. This was the first time I ever preached in a Moravian Church in Bethlehem. At one of our gatherings at the college I remarked that I had never preached in Bethlehem, whereupon Dr. Schwarze looked puzzled, then spoke up: "You are wrong—you preached in the Methodist Church here." What a memory! Of the hundreds of students he has sent to one place or another to fill pulpits, to think that he should be able to recall this and refute my statement! He was right, but of course I meant Moravian churches, for when we of the South say "Bethlehem," we refer to things Moravian in that

CHRISTMAS STARS

Unassembled .......................... $3.50
Assembled ready to hang...$4.50
Mail orders can be accepted only for stars unassembled.

W. T. VOGEL & SON

Jewelers

W. 4th St. Opp. Nixon Building

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Cheap Seed Is Poor Economy

Even the very best seed you can buy is but a small item in your gardening budget. Trying to save a few cents on it means risking the success of your garden, may waste all your effort. Our stock of seed is complete, and every variety is absolutely reliable.

COX'S SEED STORE

TELEPHONE 744

Cor. 6th & Trade Streets
Pennsylvania city. The people of Central Church were most cordial, and I enjoyed the experience of preaching to them. The pastor, Dr. Meilicke, graciously took me home to lunch, and Mrs. Meilicke just as graciously, seeing me pressed for time, allowed me to leave shortly thereafter so I could pay a brief call on Dr. E. J. Heath at our Woman's College. He and I then attended the S. P. G. Anniversary Lovefeast in the Central Church, at which Bishop de Schweinitz gave a truly excellent address. I sat just in front of Bro. Roy Grams and Mrs. Grams (daughter of Bishop and Mrs. Pfohl, for those who might not know) who just that week arrived to take over the South Bethlehem Church. With the first of the year Bro. Grams is to be the new editor of The Moravian Convivium. It was good to see them both again, and the next day I managed to make them a brief call at their new home.

That night, at 6:30 instead of at 4 in the afternoon as previously suggested, we had the vespers in the college chapel, with Dr. Mosen, Dean of the Seminary, presiding. This was a new venture. Quite a number of the students, several of the faculty members with their wives and families, and some people from the community were present. It was a very fine service which I greatly enjoyed. At about 8:30 Prof. Hassler came to take me to his home for a couple hours of delightful fellowship.

By Monday morning I began to feel that my week's work was about completed. I had scarcely been off the campus. It had been 2 a.m. or later almost every night before I had gotten to bed, and I was up for breakfast every morning, I felt free, therefore, to accept an invitation from Bro. P. P. Stocker, a former college mate and now a member of the Northern P. E. C., to go with Bro. Yaeck, the pastor of College Hill Church, and William Miller, the new Provincial treasurer who succeeded Bishop de Schweinitz, out to a bit of well-kept country side, and with some queer-looking clubs attempt to coax a little ball to drop into a hole where it most certainly did not wish to go. However, by sheer good luck my ball proved less unwilling than the others, and I was thereby able to uphold the honor of the South. That night I renewed acquaintances with Bro. Nonnemaker, once pastor of our Clemmons Church and now principal of the Moravian Preparatory School, and his family. After supper we attended the great 150th anniversary service of the S. P. G., held in Central Church, and at which the address was delivered by Dr. John R. Mott. It is this occasion which Dr. Edmund Schwarze has written about elsewhere in this issue. In introducing Dr. Mott, Bishop de Schweinitz remarked that in looking up the records he discovered that the last time Dr. Mott spoke in that church was in January of 1915. It came to me with a sort of shock that I was there, I was there just a freshman in college, and it was the first time I had the privilege of hearing this great world leader whom I was to listen to on several other occasions. The church was beautifully decorated for this celebration, with palms on one side to represent the tropics, and pines on the other the arctics-Alaska and Nicaragua.

I got back to the college in time to attend one more session of the nightly prayer meetings held by the theologians. At the close I was rendered speechless for a moment. The leader of the group, president of the "Seminary Senate," James Weingarth, whose father was college with any father, presented me a copy of Stanley Jones' "Victorious Living." That it would come from them all, it was passed from hand to hand until it reached me. On the flyleaf every seminary student had written his name. I had been feeling all along during that memorable week that I was getting a lot more than I was giving, and now I was sure of it.

And then, in true Moravian fashion, after this spiritual feast we had one of a delicious temporal nature, impromptu to be sure, but all the more enjoyable.

The college students conduct and arrange for special speakers at Tuesday morning chapel, and had asked me to speak. Fortunately, my train left at 10:35, and chapel began at 9:50. So I had everything in readiness to leave, and after my address, and good-byes were said, John Fulton and Jack Barnes escorted me to the station.

The next days were spent visiting relatives in Elizabeth, and West Orange, N. J. I intended leaving for home on Sunday night, but here came a letter from James F. Stengel, assistant to his father, Dr. F. W. Stengel, principal of Linden Hall, our excellent boarding school and junior college for girls at Lititz, Pa., asking me to speak at their chapel service on Sunday night. The Rev. Byron K. Horne, the pastor at Lititz, had seen me at Bethlehem and extended an urgent invitation to visit Lititz before I returned home. I promised to think about it, so when Jimmy Stengel's letter came, I decided to go. Incidentally, Mrs. James Stengel is the former Louise Jenkins of Winston-Salem, and until he took his present position, Jimmy taught mathematics at Georgia Tech.

My train got to Lancaster at 5:30, and by 6 o'clock, I was eight miles away at Lititz. In a clean show coat and tie I was the pulpits of the Linden Hall chapel, a beautiful edifice with a fine pipe organ. Following this service, which I enjoyed very much, I went to the Lititz Moravian Church and listened to a splendid missionary sermon by Bro. Kenneth Hamilton. Which reminds me that he and Mrs. Hamilton invited me to lunch on the Friday I was in Bethlehem, which was the only opportunity we got to say more than a word or two to each other.

A speaker at a missionary festival at Lititz has his hands full. Bro. Hamilton spoke to two different groups in the Sunday School, preached the morning sermon, made the lovefeast address in the afternoon, and preached again at night. But he was abundant­ly equal to it, and so, apparently, was the congregation. A late supper at Linden Hall and then Bro. Stengel, his son, Bro. Horne and I went into executive session.

On Monday morning two Moravian laymen paired off in that same queer game with the same little white balls. At the end of the first half of it the ministers were on top, but alas, not so at the end of the whole thing. However, we take consolation in Edgar Guest's little poem which affirms that sinners make the best golfers.

After lunch in the Lititz parsonage
Between the years 1740-1800, there went forth 17 native-born Pennsylvania missionaries to the negro slaves of the West Indies, to the Guianas of South America, to the Moderns of Egypt, to the American Indians. During the first century of its history, the S. P. G. contributed $857,005 to various missions.

In the year 1885 this Society began its work among the Eskimos of the Kuskokwim District in Alaska. The "Ramona" Mission among the Indians in Southern California was begun in 1889. On July 1, 1915, the Society assumed full responsibility for the mission work among the Mickito, Rama and Sumu Indians and Creoles of Nicaragua. While the Society administers contributions to Moravian Missions anywhere in the world, these three fields are its direct responsibility.

On the occasion of the inauguration of the first President of the United States in 1789, the directors of the Society sent a letter of congratulation to General Washington, together with a Treatise on Indian life and customs. The following reply in his own hand is preserved in the archives of the Moravian Church in Bethlehem.

To the Directors of the Society of the United Brethren for Propagating the Gospel Among the Heathen.

Gentlemen,—

I received with satisfaction the gratulations of your Society and of the Brethren's congregations in the United States of America. For you may be persuaded that the approbation and good wishes of such a peaceable and virtuous community cannot be indifferent to me.

You will also be pleased to accept my thanks for the Treatise which you presented; and to be assured of my patronage in your laudable undertakings.

In proportion as the general Government of the United States shall acquire strength by duration, it is probable they may have it in their power to extend a salutary influence to the Aborigines in the extremities of their Territory. In the meantime, it will be a desirable thing, for the protection of the Union to cooperate, as far as the circumstances may conveniently admit, with the disinterested endeavors of your Society to civilize and Christianize the Savages of the Wilderness.

Under these impressions, I pray Almighty God to have you always in His holy keeping.

G. WASHINGTON.

For the 160th anniversary celebration the decorations in the Central Church, Bethlehem, consisted of a missionary exhibit grouped around an engraving of the painting, 'The Power of the Gospel,' of which there are reproductions of various kinds in a number of homes here in the South. The anniversary breakfast was held on Sunday afternoon and on Monday night the anniversary address was delivered by Dr. John H. Mott, a world leader in the enterprise of missions.

The Wachovia Moravian and The Foreign Missionary Society express warm felicitations to the Directors and members of the S. P. G. on the celebration of this notable anniversary, with prayer that God will abundantly bless, in coming years, our united labors in the foremost task of the Church, the Cause nearest to the heart of our Master.

EDMUND SCHWARZE.

WACHOVIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY HOLDS ANNUAL MEETING

The annual meeting of the Wachovia Historical Society was held in the Wachovia Museum on October 19, with the Rev. Douglas Rights, president, presiding.

Following the reading of the minutes, F. F. Bahnsen presented a resolution of respect for the late R. D. Shore, life member and director of the society. The assembly stood for a period of respectful silence.

Vice-president B. J. Pfohl reported the accession to the Museum collection, among which were sketches of the old Salem waterworks, drawn by a departed member of the Society, William S. Pfohl. The sketches were presented by Mrs. Ruby Pfohl.

The report of the treasurer, Ralph...
eventual marriage in the north—and finally, his return to Salem.

F. F. Bahnsen reported for the nominating committee, and assuming the chair, requested and received the unanimous reelection of the following directors: Burton Craigie, Thurman Chatham, Miss Adaile Fries, H. E. Fries, Mrs. James Gray, Dr. Phin Horton, Mrs. I. F. Owen, B. J. Pfohl, the Rev. Douglas L. Rights and Rufus A. Shore; and the election of two new directors, Mrs. B. Arthur Spaugh, Jr., and C. S. Starbuck.

The second address was by Mr. William J. Hall who spoke on "The Story of the Hall of History." Following his presentation there was a reading of the record of how the Hall of History was achieved.

Congratulations from Governor Clyde Hoey and others were read followed by commendatory remarks brought by Dr. C. C. Crittenden, secretary of the North Carolina State Historical Commission in Raleigh.

The meeting was closed by presentation by Mayor Wilson, on behalf of the City of Winston-Salem, of the lease to the Hall of History to President Douglas L. Rights, and of the keys to A. H. Bahnsen, chairman of the Building Committee.

Circle Three sponsored the evening service on Sunday, October 24. Their guests was Dr. P. O. Schaeffer who delivered an illustrated lecture on Alaska. Pictures and lectures brought us a great deal of information.

On Sunday morning, October 21, Brother Donald Conrad delivered a most helpful message. He conducted the service in the absence of the pastor who was supplying the pulpit in Greensboro.

H. B. JOHNSON.

WACHOVIA ARBOE.

The regular preaching services were conducted with the usual attendance, while the Sunday school met each Sunday afternoon. The Anderson family from Rural Hall paid us a visit and favored us with several vocal numbers.

The Auxiliary met with Miss Luella Sopp for their monthly meeting. Mrs. R. L. Frye and Mrs. Jesse Sopp were joint hostesses.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

BETHABARA.

A large delegation of Bethabara members attended the annual Foreign Missionary Society levee at the Home Church on the second Sunday afternoon.

Circle No. 1 of the Woman's Auxiliary held a successful chicken pie supper on October 23. There was a good representation of our Church School teachers taking courses in the Moravian Standard Leadership Training School held at Trinity Church during the month.

We congratulate Mr. and Mrs. B. Clyde Shore on the birth of a daughter, Barbara Ethel, on October 24.

We are also happy with Mr. and Mrs. John Ham over the birth of their daughter, Nancy. We pray that these parents may be helped to guide their children in the nurture and admonition of the Lord.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

RURAL HALL.

As a result of our series of services two persons, Mrs. S. S. Flynt and Mr. C. B. Stoltz, united with our congregation.

The long dreamed of and planned for kitchen has been completed. The two back room classes of the Annex have been remodeled and equipped for kitchen use. At a chicken stew for members of the congregation only there was a shower of kitchen utensils for the church. It was a fine period of fellowship for all of us.

We should have more such occasions of like nature.

EDWARD C. HELMICH.

KING.

On the first of October our parsonage debt was $330.00. During the month we were able to raise $190.00 dollars. This was made possible through the loyal support and assistance of members and friends. We appreciate their interest and their co-operative spirit. The balance of the debt will be lifted in the very near future.

A fine spirit continues to be shown in the cottage meetings being held every week in preparation for the series of services which will begin on the 14th of November, God willing. Will you who read this report remember us in your prayers? Pray that

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN NOV. 1937

News From Congregations

CHARLOTTE.

Promotion Day, October 3, marked the beginning of a new era in the history of the church school. Badly cramped for years we now have ample facilities. Already the attendance is reaching new highs.

We were privileged to have the Rev. Wm. A. Kaltreider of our Jamaica mission as our guest speaker for Promotion Day. He brought us helpful and informative messages in both of the morning meetings.

The annual congregation council held on the evening of October 13 heard reports of the year's activities, and elected the following to membership on the Board of Elders and Trustees: Dr. R. F. Leinbach, R. G. Holder, and J. H. Thorpe. Other members of the Board in addition to the Pastor are: C. L. Komer, R. N. Shuler, Mrs. B. Pfaff, L. B. Vaughn, Jr., A. T. Wohlford is Church Treasurer.

Mid-Week Bible Study and Prayer Meetings have been resumed on Wednesday night. They are proving helpful to those who attend.

The Pastor has organized a junior Bible group in anticipation of preparation for confirmation.

The Junior Choir under the leadership of Miss Wilhelmina Weihfard with Mrs. Russell Holder as organist has doubled its membership this year and holds fine promise.

The occasion of the confirmation is extended to Mrs. J. H. Thorpe in the recent death of her mother, whose funeral was held 14th.

The John Hus Bible Class is very fortunate in having been able to secure the services of one of Charlotte's oldest lawyers and Bible teachers, Mr.

J. F. Newell. The class is showing encouraging indications of growth.

HERBERT SPAUGH.

BETHESDA.

During the month we noticed an increase in the attentances upon the weekly meetings of members and friends. We appreciate their interest and their co-operative spirit.

One hundred new Sunday School Hymnals have been purchased for use in the services of Sunday School and church. These were purchased from the Rodheaver Co., and were used for the first time on Sunday the 18th. The name of the book is "Triumphant Service Songs" and we feel that it is about the best on the market for the price.

On the last Sunday evening of the month we began our revival services with a large attendance present for the first one.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

FRIES MEMORIAL.

We have been making an annual custom to invite the Friedberg Male Chorus to sing at our Sunday evening service following the County Fair. The selections sung this year were again of great beauty and blessing. To these brethren we once again show our deep appreciation.

A year ago a new garage was erected on the parsonage lot by the pastor's use. Recently brother Albert A. Hunt had the building wired for electric lighting, as a gift to the congregation. Thanks again, brother Hunt.

Buy a Home Site in the Granville Development

Granville Place lots offer many advantages to the home builder.

Large Lots, Water, Sewerage, Gas, Lights, Side Walks, Wide Streets, Shade Trees

WONDERFUL SCHOOL FACILITIES

GOOD CHURCHES

WELL ELEVATED OUT OF THE NOISE AND DUST OF THE CITY

AND STILL INSIDE

Almost every house occupied by the owner. Three Jitney lines and good Bitulithic streets from all parts of the city to Granville.

Granville lots are ample in size and most reasonable in price, and the careful restrictions make Granville one of the most attractive residential developments.

Telephone 7922 and we will gladly show you this property

Salem Congregation

E. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer

501 South Church Street

Winston-Salem, N. C.
this series of services may be the
the means of winning souls to Christ.
EDWARD C. HELMICH.

GREENSBORO.
The contract for the erection on
Elam Avenue of an Educational Build-
ing, the Greensboro congregation, was let at the begin-
ing of October to the Charles W. Ang-
le company. Work has progressed rap-
pidly and should be completed by the first of December. The building which will serve the congregation temporarily for all purposes is a frame struc-
ture containing a large auditorium and twelve Sunday School class rooms. According to the present plans this is the first unit of a three-
unit church center which is to be erect-
ed on our new property. The other two
contemplated units are the church auditorium and parsonage.
If nothing prevents the completion of the building on schedule, the first
service to be held in the new church will be Holy Communion on Decem-
ber 24th. Bishop Pfohl officiating. On the following Sunday a Lovefeast
will be held at 3:00 in the afternoon. All friends of the Greensboro congre-
gation are invited to attend these ser-
dices.

Rally Day was held on the first Sun-
day in October. Two new Junior classes were organized on this occasion.
The students promoted from the Primary department, Miss Don-
ise Hayworth became the teacher of the new girls’ class and Mrs. A. B.
Strickler, who for several years has been the able superintendent of our
Primary department, became the teacher of the boys’ class. Mrs. Geo.
G. Higgins succeeded Mrs. Strickler as superintendent of the Primary de-
partment. At the closing session of the school the workers for the com-
ming year, led by Supervisor A. B.
Strickler, were installed.
The pastor and Mrs. Higgins were
away on a delayed vacation during the last week in October and the first
week in November. We appreciate the kindness of Bro. H. B. Johnson
and Dr. Edmund Schwarte in preach-
ing for us during our absence.

GEORGE G. HIGGINS.

FREDERICKS.
Family Covenant Day was observed on
the first Sunday with inspiring ser-
tices. Two infants and one adult
were baptized. In the services the
officers and teachers of the Church
school were installed. Bro. J. Ralph
Reich was re-elected to lead our school in the new year.

Eleven of our workers were en-
couraged in the Sunday Training school while thirty-nine children from this
congregation are enrolled in the Prov-
incial Choir School. These Prov-
incial efforts are a source of great in-
spiration and help to our workers and children.

The Ladies’ Aid Society met with
Mrs. Tomm Redden and plans were
arranged for a supper at the Belo
Home which was one of the most suc-
cessful held there by this group. Plans
were also made for the annual Thank-
sgiving Day dinner to be held at Fred-
ereck.

The building project has reached
stage where it is possible to get a
very fine mental picture of our fu-
ture sanctuary. The comments have
been most pleasing. The rough plaster
is now on the wall and ceiling, and
finishing operations will get under
way immediately.

Much beauty has been added to our
landmark and structure by the work
done in eliminating the curves in the
road passing our place of worship. Gle
company. Work has progressed
sive
All
iti
of an Education Build-

much beauty has been added to our
means of winning souls to Christ.

congregation, was let at the begm-
ning, the n,ew home of the

ning of October to the Charles W.

new year, Br. J. Ralph which time greetings were brought by

while thirty-nine children

instructio

plan

school were installed. Br. J. Ralph which time greetings were brought by

schools. Br. Gus and Holton. Dr. Adelaide
Fries read a most interesting histori-
cal paper on the organization, its be-
ing and its activities leading up to
the building program just complet-
ed. Bro. C. E. Robertson, our faith-
ful Sunday School Superintendent
for the past ten years, read a brief re-
port of the building fund, showing
that more than $7,000.00 had been
paid out to complete the work and
that there was a balance in the treas-
ury of some $600. Following the
Lovefeast, Bishop Pfohl in a
but impressive service, dedicated the
newly completed Sunday School an-
nex and likewise re-dedicated the en-
tire Church building. Thus by the

help and under the blessings of God
we have accomplished that which has
been one of our great aims for the
past several years.

But there have been other things
which have caused us to rejoice and
be thankful. During the month new
members were received at two regu-
lar services, 15 in all, 9 by transfers,
4 by Adult baptism, and 2 by Confir-
matior. Another item of interest
which we mention was the re-carpet-
ing of the aisles and platform of the
Church auditorium. This was spon-
sored by the women of the congrega-
tion. And now we have a choir of 18
or 20 members which renders special
music at all church services, and dur-
ing the month interest and efforts
brought about another accomplish-
ment, that of preparing vestments
for all of the members of the choir.
The interest is so marked that efforts
are now being put forth to organize

and train a Junior Choir.

EDWARD C. HELMICH.

FREDERICKS.

November 25, 1927.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.
The month under review was one
which afforded us much joy and called
forth many expressions of true grati-
tude to our Heavenly Father for His
unusual guidance and many blos-
moms through the period of our ex-
tensive building program. Perhaps it was
the busiest month which our congre-
gation has experienced in many years.

All of the organizations of Church
and Sunday School were unusually
active, and a wonderful co-operative
spirit marked all of our efforts to
complete the building program as
planned. Sunday, the 24th, was set
apart as the day to dedicate the new
Sunday School building and also to
commemorate the beginning of this
congregation a little more than 91
years ago. As to the weather, the day
was in our favor. The Sunday School
session began at the usual time, 9:45
o’clock, with 280 present. At the 11
o’clock hour Bishop J. Kenneth
Pfohl was present and preached the
first anniversary sermon on the sub-
ject “The Mission of the Church”, a
large congregation being present. At
12:30 o’clock a most beautiful picnic
dinner was enjoyed in the basement
of the new addition. At 3 P. M. our
downtown church played a number of
chordies on the grounds of the church.
At 2:30 a large congregation filled
the house for the Lovefeast at which
time greetings were brought by the
two living former pastors, the
Bro. Gus and Holton. Dr. Adelaide
Fries read a most interesting histori-
cal paper on the organization, its be-
ing and its activities leading up to
the building program just complet-
ed. Bro. C. E. Robertson, our faith-
ful Sunday School Superintendent
for the past ten years, read a brief re-
port of the building fund, showing
that more than $7,000.00 had been
paid out to complete the work and
that there was a balance in the treas-
ury of some $600. Following the
Lovefeast, Bishop Pfohl in a
but impressive service, dedicated the
newly completed Sunday School an-
nex and likewise re-dedicated the en-
tire Church building. Thus by the

Kodaks

PHOTO COPY

COMPANY

WE GO ANYWHERE

Kodak Copying

Dependable Kodak

Enlarging

Framing

(One Way Post Office)

Commercial Photography

SALEM COLLEGE

A CENTURY AND A HALF OF
EXPERIENCE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories,
etc.
Average cost per three-hour course per half year, $19.50. Average cost laboratory course per half year, $5.00.
Far-sighted people are using these difficult years as never before, for college training.
Consult by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem Square—9 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.
Miss Douglas The Miss Babel Jones on Saturday even-

fine musical blessing to congregation and com-

munity at Trinity students at the Lovefeast. The Rev. W. N.

of being able to use the auditorium

for the annual turkey supper,

rock, aged 27 years, who met his

ing.

Helmich in the evangelistic services

timely death in an auto accident, was

death. At the evening service on anni-

versary day this year, talks were made

by T. E. Johnson, Chas. E. Ader

and Mrs. B. L. Rights.

On the following Sunday we were

pleased to have the Rev. Ferdinand

Drebentz as visitor, who spoke at Trinity

and New Eden, bringing some inter-

esting objects to illustrate his ad-

dress. Bro. Drebentz has been Trini-

ty’s representative in the Alaska mis-


cion field since Bro. Butzin retired

from service.

Miss Dorothy Carpenter assisted in

gospel mission work for two weeks at Trinity and New Eden.

The Rev. Armin Francke supplied at

the preaching service on the morn-

ing of October 31.

Our sympathy is extended to the

family of Bro. Lewis Spaugh, who

died a few days after Mrs. Spaugh’s death, and also to Mrs. J. B. Smith

and Mrs. John Crofts, whose father

died recently.

While in Chapel Hill on the 15th,

the pastor had the pleasure of dining

with Trinity students at the Univer-

sity. Miss Eloise Baynes was away

on a visit home, and Paul Schallert

has not yet re-registered, but Cha-

Reid, Jr., and Lewis Masten led the

way to Swan Hall cafeteria, the Uni-

versity’s favorite eating place. The

pastor was reminded that he was first

introduced to University food at the

old Commons Hall, rates $1.00 per

meal but Sam Leonard, then treasurer

of the dining hall, sized up the newcom-

ers into the church; 2. Giving ev-


cemptions are: 1. Care in admitting con-


ces; 1. The Philathea Class met with

Mrs. John Crotts, whose father

died recently.

While attending a meeting at the

National Museum in Washington, the

pastor had a conversation with Dr.

Alas Hrdlicka, famous anthropologist

who has been engaged for several

years in tracing the route of the early

inhabitants of America around the

shore line of Alaska to Asia. Dr. Hrd-

licka was born in Bohemia. He is well

acquainted with our mission in Alaska

and has spent some time with the mis-

sionaries on the Kuskokwim. He is

an admirer of our mission work and

gives his reasons why he thinks we

have accomplished much. His con-

clusions are: 1. Care in admitting con-

ewants into the church; 2. Giving ev-

erybody something to do; 3. Provid-

ing for needs of young people. He

believes also that the approach to the

natives by caring for their physical

needs has been very beneficial.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

An auspicious beginning of a new

funeral services which were in-

presence at the beginning of the month
danced to a close on Sunday evening
of the 3rd. These services proved a great
blessing to congregation and com-

munity, growing in interest and atten-

dances until the close.

The body was brought to his native

town for a series of Revival Services with

patient at the hospital

to unite with the church. One per-

son, Mrs. Charlie Bowen, will be

received by the right hand of fellow-

ship. These services were uplifting

and helpful to all who attended.

EDWARD C. HELMICH.

BETHANIA.

As a matter of interest to both

Bethania and Olivet, the parishioner

has received a new roof, blinds for

the windows of the upper story, a fresh

coat of paint on the exterior, with

some minor repairs.

Bro. Wm. E. Spaugh preached in

Bethania in the morning service, and

Rev. V. H. Harrell at night of Oct-

ber 31. Bro. C. O. Weber was the

preacher in the series of revival

meetings conducted during the fol-

lowing week. Bro. Eugene W. Leh-

man came to a sudden ending of his

life in his home in Roonoke Rapids.

The body was brought to his native

village and home church to be laid to

rest on October 22.

F. WALTER GRABBS.

HOPE.

Our revival services which were in

progress at the beginning of the month
danced to a close on Sunday evening
of the 3rd. These services proved a great
blessing to congregation and com-

munity, growing in interest and atten-

dances until the close.

At the evening service on Sunday
the 20th, twenty new members were
received into the Church, 12 by Adult
Baptism, 7 by Confirmation and 1 by
Transfer. We are very happy over
the growing interest in and atten-

dances upon the services of this

congregation. We trust that such will

continue.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

Hopewell.

All the regular services were held

during the month. Attendance has not

been so good, the decrease being
due largely to unfavorable weather
and sickness.

On the second Sunday the following
new members were added to the

church: Colins Brown, Curdina Brown,

Mildred Morton, Mildred Snyder,

George Jones, and Thurman Robert-

son. Following the reception of mem-

bers, forty-one persons assembled

around the Lord’s table for the Holy

Communions.

Miss Bessie Cockrahm has been a

patient at the hospital but we are glad

to report that she is recovering.

The Ladies’ Bible Class met with

Mrs. Roy Parks on Friday evening,

Oct. 1. The Philathena Class met with

Miss Babe Jones on Saturday even-

ing, Oct. 16. The church committee
met Monday evening, Oct. 18.

ANNIE JONES.

TRINITY.

The fiftieth anniversary of Trinity
congregation was celebrated quietly
on October 3. Last year we had a
more elaborate celebration for the

anniversary of the beginning of Center-

toise calendar. School fifty years be-

fore. At the evening service on anni-

versary day this year, talks were made

by T. E. Johnson, Chas. E. Ader

and Mrs. B. L. Rights.

On the following Sunday we were

pleased to have the Rev. Ferdinand

Drebentz as visitor, who spoke at Trinity

and New Eden, bringing some inter-

esting objects to illustrate his ad-

dress. Bro. Drebentz has been Trini-
ty’s representative in the Alaska mis-

ion field since Bro. Butzin retired

from service.

Miss Dorothy Carpenter assisted in

gospel mission work for two weeks at Trinity and New Eden.

The Rev. Armin Francke supplied

at the preaching service on the morn-

ing of October 31.

Our sympathy is extended to the

family of Bro. Lewis Spaugh, who

died a few days after Mrs. Spaugh’s
dath, and also to Mrs. J. B. Smith

and Mrs. John Crofts, whose father

died recently.

While in Chapel Hill on the 15th,

the pastor had the pleasure of dining

with Trinity students at the Univer-

sity. Miss Eloise Baynes was away

on a visit home, and Paul Schallert

has not yet re-registered, but Cha-

Reid, Jr., and Lewis Masten led the

way to Swan Hall cafeteria, the Uni-

versity’s favorite eating place. The

pastor was reminded that he was first

introduced to University food at the

old Commons Hall, rates $1.00 per

meal but Sam Leonard, then treasurer

of the dining hall, sized up the newcom-

ers into the church; 2. Giving ev-


cemptions are: 1. Care in admitting con-


ces; 1. The Philathea Class met with

Mrs. John Crotts, whose father

died recently.

While attending a meeting at the

National Museum in Washington, the

pastor had a conversation with Dr.

Alas Hrdlicka, famous anthropologist

who has been engaged for several

years in tracing the route of the early

inhabitants of America around the

shore line of Alaska to Asia. Dr. Hrd-

licka was born in Bohemia. He is well

acquainted with our mission in Alaska

and has spent some time with the mis-

sionaries on the Kuskokwim. He is

an admirer of our mission work and

gives his reasons why he thinks we

have accomplished much. His con-

clusions are: 1. Care in admitting con-

ewants into the church; 2. Giving ev-

erybody something to do; 3. Provid-

ing for needs of young people. He

believes also that the approach to the

natives by caring for their physical

needs has been very beneficial.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

An auspicious beginning of a new

Funeral Designs

W. Morganroth

FLORIST

118 W. 4th St. Dial 7223

Winston-Salem, N. C.

When you Paint or Paper

PHONE 4298

Our men are INSURED for your protection.

Our customers are our best advertisement.

H. L. WILKES

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Sun-proof Paint

can save you money

DON’T be fooled by cheap house paints! Use Sun-proof—fa-

mous for 75 years for painting satisfaction and economy.

Here are the facts: Sun-proof is especially made to resist the action of

sun, wind, rain and snow! It lasts 2½ times longer than cheap paints.

in 25% more surface. Yet its cost is surprisingly low. Come in to-day for a Sun-proof Color Card free.

PFAFF’S, INC.

Wallpaper

Varnishes, Oils

Shellac

Glass for Every

Purpose

210 Main St. Phone 3340

Authorized Pittsburgh Paint Products Agency
Clement held its fifth Home Fall 31st. It was an ould fall Sunday. The attendance was very good and there was a deep interest manifested. The band and or- chestra took part in the exercises of the day, Bishop J. K. Pfohl, who was the first principal of the school, delivered a most inspiring message in the morning. In the afternoon he rendered 5161 West Fourth the solo at the lovefeast. Mrs. Josephine Mock Crews, a former teacher, sang a solo in the morning accompanied by Mrs. Louise Cooper Horn of Mocksville. Mrs. J. K. Pfohl was the guest pianist for the day. The fall faculty, composed of Bishop and Mrs. Pfohl and Miss Nannie Bent, spoke briefly in the afternoon, together with a number of others. Dr. Adelaide Fries gave a most interesting historical sketch and the pastor read the memorial. Prof. J. F. Brow- er, who was a principal for fifteen years, Mrs. Daisy Sheek Fulton, one of the first students and a church member, Henry T. Boner, a charter member, Miss Mary Tucke of the class of 1910, Mrs. Evola Boner Pegram of the class of 1913, Mrs. Sarah H. Hunter, resident of Clemmons for 21 years and a church member, and Mrs. Sarah R. Zlackenbech, a worshipper for several years, were re- membred.

Rally day was held on Oct. 10th. On the 9th the Woman's Auxiliary had a picnic dinner which was planned for the church dining room but strengthened and edified by the in- spirational sermons, and two were baptized on the 17th.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.

Clemmons

Clemmons held its fifth Home Com- ing on Sunday Oct. 31st. It was an ideal fall Sunday. The attendance was very good and there was a deep interest manifested. The band and or- chestra took part in the exercises of the day, Bishop J. K. Pfohl, who was the first principal of the school, delivered a most inspiring message in the morning. In the afternoon he rendered the solo at the lovefeast. Mrs. Josephine Mock Crews, a former teacher, sang a solo in the morning accompanied by Mrs. Louise Cooper Horn of Mocksville. Mrs. J. K. Pfohl was the guest pianist for the day. The fall faculty, composed of Bishop and Mrs. Pfohl and Miss Nannie Benton spoke briefly in the afternoon, together with a number of others. Dr. Adelaide Fries gave a most interesting historical sketch and the pastor read the memorial. Prof. J. F. Brower, who was a principal for fifteen years, Mrs. Daisy Sheffield Fulton, one of the first students and a church member, Henry T. Boner, a charter member, Miss Mary Teck of the class of 1910, Mrs. Evola Boner Pegram of the class of 1913, Mrs. Sarah H. Hunter, resident of Clemmons for 21 years and a church member, and Mrs. Sarah R. Zlackenbech, a worshipper for several years, were remembered.

Rally day was held on Oct. 10th. On the 9th the Woman's Auxiliary had a picnic dinner which was planned for the church dining room but strengthened and edified by the ins- spirational sermons, and two were bap- tized on the 17th.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.
PROVINCIAL-WIDE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY
BIBLE AND MISSION STUDIES.
(Issued by the Provincial Woman's Committee)

Assignments For December, 1937.

(A) BIBLE STUDIES

General Theme:—What The Bible Teaches.
Topic for December, 1937—What The Bible Teaches about the Christian Home.

For Discussion:
2. Marriage a sacrament. (Gen. 2:24; Matt. 5:32; Mark 10:12).
3. Duties of husbands. (Eph. 5:28; 1 Peter 3:7).
4. Duties of wives. (1 Cor. 7:39; Eph. 5:22; 1 Timothy 3:11).
5. Parental Duties—
   (a) Food and shelter (II Cor. 12:14; 1 Timothy 5:8).
   (b) Christian instruction (Eph. 6:4; Deut. 4:9 and 6:7).
   (c) Training and discipline (Prov. 22:6; Eph. 6:4; 1 Timothy 3:4).
6. Duties of Children. (Ex. 20:12; Eph. 6:3-4).

For Emphasis:
1. Christ the head of the home. (1 Peter 4:5).
2. Brotherly Agreement. (Articles 7 and 13).
5. Need for Christian example. (II Timothy 1:5; II Cor. 5:16).

(B) MISSION STUDIES

General Theme:—"The Unity of Brothers—The Moravians Throughout the World."
Topic for December, 1937—With Our Missions in Surinam and Demarara.

For Emphasis:
1. The location of Surinam, and the nature of its inhabitants.
2. The early work of Solomon Schumann and others.
3. The organization of the work among the Bush Negroes.
4. The work centering in "The Old Mission"—Parimario and vicinity.
5. The work in Surinam today.
6. The unique character of the work in Demarara.

Work of John Dingwall.

For Answer and Discussion:
1. Where is Surinam? Demarara?
2. Why in particular did the Moravians choose Surinam as a mission field?
3. How does Surinam rank in membership with other mission stations? To what do you attribute this?
4. To what races does the church minister here?
5. What does the word "Bethesda" signify in Surinam?
6. How is the work in Surinam financed?
7. Who is John Dingwall?

very happily ended at the parsonage.

Ten convicts dug about sixty cubic yards of ground from under the au
ditorium of the church and one of our furnaces was placed there. We believe the heating problem of the auditorium is solved.

LEON G. LUCKENBACH.

FRIEDLAND.

Mrs. Sink of Trinity taught the men's classes at a "home-coming" Sunday school session. Many of her former scholars here at Friedland were present.

Mrs. Howard Rondthaler spoke to the boys and girls and the older members of the Sunday school on Tithing. Few persons are better fitted to charm boys and girls with the Bible truth.

The Junior teachers attended the Junior Workers Conference at Cal
vary. The fathers of the boys and girls in the Primary Department have been engaged in painting the room and partitioning the walls, and the chairs and the tables.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

PROVIDENCE.

Bros. C. M. Phelps has concluded a helpful series of lectures on the Rev
cation. All those who have attended have appreciated Bros. Phelps' os
sance in a better reading of this part of God's word.

The boys and girls of the Primary Department had part in the morning service on the second Sunday.

The young people arranged for Walter Anderson, Chief of Police, of Win
tos-Salem, to address them on alcohol, inviting many friends to attend.

His personal stories greatly helped to deepen the impression he made on the group.

Dr. Schwabe presented an illustrated lecture on Nicaragua, his views and comments giving a more lively idea of our mission in that field.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

ENTERPRISE.

On the third Sunday in September about one hundred friends and relatives gathered at the home of Bro.
Frank Tesh, in honor of his 84th birth
day. A beautiful picnic dinner was enjoyed. Uncle Frank, as we know him, is the oldest member of the Enter
tprise congregation. We wish him many more happy birthdays.

On Saturday night of October 30th, the ladies of the young married peo
ples class gave a shower in honor of Mrs. Howard Tesh and Mrs. Howard Berrier, both recent brides.

On Sunday, October 31st, we reached the high mark of the year, with 186 present for Sunday school, and a few more for the preaching service.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

OAK GROVE.

Rally Day on the first Sunday was an inspiring occasion. At this time we had the pleasure of receiving Bro. James Thrift into our communicant fellowship by the right hand of fel
lewship.

Beginning Sunday night, October 10, and continuing thru the following week, we had a series of evangelistic services. A real blessing was experi
enced, and at the morning reception service on Sunday the 17th, we were happy to receive Mr. and Mrs. Wal
ter Snow and Miss Aveline Sell by adult baptism, and Andrew Sell by confirmation.

At the Standard Leadership Training School held from October 30 to the 29th, Oak Grove ranked fourth among the churches of the Province in the number of Church School workers taking courses for credit.

The pastor assisted at the funeral services held for Mrs. James Marshall at the home and at Love's M. E. Church at Wallertown on October 30.

Our Christian sympathies are extend
ed to the family in their bereavement.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

W. W. Conrad Howard C. Conrad

CONRAD BROS.

AGENCY

(Established 1894)

-LIFE -ACCIDENT -AUTOMOBILE -FIRE, ETC.

ALL LINES OF INSURANCE

352 Reynolds Bldg. Phone 6213

COAL

STOKER COAL

If you get best results from your heating plant you must use the right cost. Our GENUINELY SPECIALY PREPARED STOKER COAL makes heating satisfaction at minimum cost.

FURNACE COAL

For the home or office where your furna
ces is not equipped with stoker we have what we believe from years of expe
rience a SPECIAL FURNACE COAL that will give you 100% satisfaction.

COOKING & GRATE COAL

GRATEHEART COAL has no compe

ition—we have sold it for many years and can recommend GRATEHEART COAL as a steady fire for cooking and make the old grate a warm friend in your home. This coal is a GRA
TEHEART COAL and goes way-back even in the coldest weather.

BUY COAL NOW!

J. R. THOMAS

COAL AND ICE

DIAL 7155

WINSTON PRINTING COMPANY

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Dial 6146

FOR

PRINTING

LITHOGRAPHING

RULING AND BINDING.

OLDEST LITHOGRAPHERS

IN NORTH CAROLINA

COAL

STOKER COAL

If you get best results from your heating plant you must use the right cost. Our GENUINELY SPECIALY PREPARED STOKER COAL makes heating satisfaction at minimum cost.

FURNACE COAL

For the home or office where your furna
ces is not equipped with stoker we have what we believe from years of expe
rience a SPECIAL FURNACE COAL that will give you 100% satisfaction.

COOKING & GRATE COAL

GRATEHEART COAL has no compe

ition—we have sold it for many years and can recommend GRATEHEART COAL as a steady fire for cooking and make the old grate a warm friend in your home. This coal is a GRA
TEHEART COAL and goes way-back even in the coldest weather.

BUY COAL NOW!

J. R. THOMAS

COAL AND ICE

DIAL 7155

Gift Books

MYSTERY — ADVENTURE — ROMANCE

Appropriate For Birthday Gifts To

Boys, Girls or Grownups

—Popular Prices—

HINKLE-LANCAS TER BOOK STORE

425 Trade Street

Phone 8103

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

NOV. 1937
CHRIST CHURCH

Bally Day was observed on the first Sunday of October in Sunday School and Church with special features in departments and services, giving emphasis to loyalty and a new beginning.

The Foreign Missionary Society Lovefeast at the Home Church on Oct. 10 was attended and enjoyed by about 40 Church members.

On Wednesday the 13th, under the guidance of the General Superintendent, Bro. H. O. Disher, a unique and enlightening demonstration program was presented, revealing how a monthly Workers’ Conference of the Sunday School functions, especially in connection with departmental business sessions. A brief model meeting of the Board of Christian Education was also held. A good number of members of the Sunday School and friends witnessed this unusual presentation.

On Sunday the 17th, in connection with the morning service, Miss Josephine Hege of the faculty of the Woman’s College, U. N. C. of Greensboro was received into the Church by letter. We welcome her and also three others received on the following Sunday, namely, Chas. E. Crouch by baptism and Fred and Carl Crouch by confirmation. The infant daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth Shepherd, Nan Dorothy, was presented to the Lord in baptism at the latter service.

On Sunday the 24th the 41st anniversary of Christ Church was observed and with record attentances. The pastor was assisted in the Communion by Bro. E. A. Holton, pastor from 1916 to 1924. The address in the Lovefeast was made by Dr. H. F. Rondthaler, the first pastor, 1886-1893. Bishop Pfohl, the second pastor, was also present and together with Bro. Holton brought greetings. The presence and helpful ministrations of these former pastors was a delightful experience. Nine charter members, of the original thirty-one, were specially recognized. CARL J. HELMICH.

DEATHS.

Mickey.—Mrs. Elizabeth Bolenheimer, died October 5, 1937. Funeral was conducted by the Rev. Gordon Spang, Bishop Pfohl, and the Rev. F. W. Grab. Interment in the Moravian Cemetery, a member of the Home Church.

Xissman.—Frederick L. Died in Greensville, S. C., October 26, 1937. Funeral conducted by Bishop Pfohl and the Rev. Gordon Spang. Interment in the Moravian Cemetery, a member of the Home Church.

Mortgage.—Estelle Hampton, died October 21, 1937, at Raleigh, N. C. Member of Calvary Church. Funeral service was conducted October 22, by Dr. Edmund Schwarte and the Rev. Eugene Few. Interment in the Moravian Cemetery.


Lehman.—Eugene Wesley, born April 9, 1872, died October 29, 1937. Funeral service conducted by the Revs. F. W. Grab and E. C. Helmich. Interment in the Bethania graveyard.


Spangh.—Mary Johnson, born May 23, 1837, died October 4, 1937. Funeral services conducted by the Revs. E. A. Holton and Samuel J. Toseh. Interment in the Friedberg graveyard.

Fischel.—Louisa Amanda, born January 20, 1852, died October 14, 1937. Funeral services conducted by the Revs. J. P. Crouoh and Samuel J. Toseh. Interment in the Friedberg graveyard.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR OCTOBER, 1937.

For Foreign Missions General: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $65.00. From St. Philip’s Church $56.04. From Friedberg Sunday School $2.98. $115.02.

For Bohemian Missions: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $39.00. From St. Philip’s Church $12.05. From Friedberg Sunday School $2.98. $53.93.

For All C. H. S. Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $35.00. From St. Philip’s Church $12.05. From Friedberg Sunday School $2.98. $50.03.

For Salary of Rev. J. A. Palmer, Minister: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $0.97. From Friedberg Sunday School $0.97. $1.94.

For Salary of Rev. J. A. Palmer, Minister: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $0.97. From Friedberg Sunday School $0.97. $1.94.

For Salary of Rev. J. A. Palmer, Minister: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $0.97. From Friedberg Sunday School $0.97. $1.94.

For Salary of Rev. J. A. Palmer, Minister: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $0.97. From Friedberg Sunday School $0.97. $1.94.

For Salary of Rev. J. A. Palmer, Minister: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $0.97. From Friedberg Sunday School $0.97. $1.94.

For Salary of Rev. J. A. Palmer, Minister: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $0.97. From Friedberg Sunday School $0.97. $1.94.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

Vol. LIII
Winston-Salem, N. C., December, 1937.

No. 12

OUR DEBT OF HONOR - 1937

Hereewith we present the first tabulation of the amounts received from all sources for our RETIRED MISSIONARIES, 1937 account. Our combined quota for the Province is the same this year as last, 83,890.00. "We have not failed thee," since 1931, when the apportionments were agreed upon at the general synod. Several congregations have already met the full quota asked of them. The total acknowledged below represents a fine start on our Provincial Quota. It is now urgently necessary that the other congregations bring in their amounts before January first. Let us work and pray that the close of the year will find our Debt of Honor fully met!

From March 1, 1937, to December 1, 1937.

Mount Airy ........................................ 25.00
Friedland ........................................ 21.07
Providozce ...................................... 3.55
Fulp .............................................. 3.00
New Philadelphia Congregation .................. 10.00
New Philadelphia Woman's Auxiliary ............. 25.00
Greensboro ...................................... 2.50
Lottie Circle—Rural Hall .......................... 5.00
Rural Hall ....................................... 10.00
Arndell Woman's Auxiliary ....................... 3.50
Charlotte ....................................... 33.05
Enterprise ...................................... 20.00
Friedberg ....................................... 6.00
Rural Hall ....................................... 5.00
Home Church .................................... 1,507.53
Home Church Woman's Auxiliary ................ 25.00
Fairview ........................................ 1,532.53
Advent .......................................... 112.50
Calvary Woman's Auxiliary ....................... 75.00
Pine Chapel ..................................... 50.00
Bethabah ........................................ 20.00
Clemmons ....................................... 10.00
St. Philip's ..................................... 5.00
Mary A. Fogle Estate ............................ 30.00
Foreign Missionary Society of Moravian Church, South, Inc. 300.00

Manned's quota of $40.00 for 1937 was paid and previously acknowledged.

EDMUND SCHWARZE.


(Notes—In response to the Editor's request that S. Oggeline furnish The Wachovia Moravian with an article about the Leper Home, she graciously wrote down what she said to the members of the syndic of our British Province. As announced in these columns not long ago, she has given up her work in the Home, having served there for 33 years, and is now in charge of the Sisters' House at Christiansfeld, the only Moravian congregation in Denmark.)

We read about leprosy in our Bible—in the Old Testament as a curse, and in the New Testament mostly the same. People who had it were compelled to live outside the towns, were not permitted to mix with the population, and if others came near them were supposed to cry out: "Unclean, unclean!" When Jesus was on earth He touched the lepers and healed them. He also gave commandment to His disciples to cleanse the lepers.

It seems to me a privilege to our Moravian Church that we have work among the lepers in the land where our Lord lived, that for 50 years we have had our present Home for Lepers. This Home has been open to every creed and every nationality. We have been able to admit all who ask for admission. At one time we had it filled to the last corner, which means 60 lepers, for that is the number it can accommodate. We have for all these years been able to care for these people without charge. Most of them come from the poorer or lower classes and could not have come to us had there been any charge. We are the only mission doing work in Palestine for the lepers.

What does our Home mean for the country of Palestine? We have helped to bring the number of lepers down. We do not know how many lepers there were when we started, but I know that 33 years ago when I first went to Palestine there were many more than there are now. We reckon now about 100 cases in the entire country. I remember when I first went there that there were rows of lepers sitting on the street, molesting especially foreigners who passed by, begging money, for the old restrictions of Bible days are no longer enforced. They were sitting there though our Leper Home existed, because they preferred to beg on the streets, and it took a long time before we could persuade them to come to the Home. You may still see one or two on the streets begging.

How many do we have in our Home now? For quite a number of years we have had 25 to 30. There are the rest of them. Some try to hide the fact that they have the disease, some prefer to live in their own homes, some have been in our Home but have decided to live, and there are some leper-men and leper-women who are married to each other. As we cannot care for married couples in the Home we have to insist on their leaving when they get married, and of course, we cannot admit married couples. There is a hospital where the unattached lepers can go to live, but there is no one to care for them. They receive a little support from the government, and Roman Catholic nurses visit them now and then, but for the most part they are neglected. Fortunately, they are very seldom have children.

How do people get leprosy? The doctors say that it is contagious, not

Winston-Salem, N. C., December, 1937.

No. 12

OUR DEBT OF HONOR - 1937

Hereewith we present the first tabulation of the amounts received from all sources for our RETIRED MISSIONARIES, 1937 account. Our combined quota for the Province is the same this year as last, 83,890.00. "We have not failed thee," since 1931, when the apportionments were agreed upon at the general synod. Several congregations have already met the full quota asked of them. The total acknowledged below represents a fine start on our Provincial Quota. It is now urgently necessary that the other congregations bring in their amounts before January first. Let us work and pray that the close of the year will find our Debt of Honor fully met!

From March 1, 1937, to December 1, 1937.

Mount Airy ........................................ 25.00
Friedland ........................................ 21.07
Providozce ...................................... 3.55
Fulp .............................................. 3.00
New Philadelphia Congregation .................. 10.00
New Philadelphia Woman's Auxiliary ............. 25.00
Greensboro ...................................... 2.50
Lottie Circle—Rural Hall .......................... 5.00
Rural Hall ....................................... 10.00
Arndell Woman's Auxiliary ....................... 3.50
Charlotte ....................................... 33.05
Enterprise ...................................... 20.00
Friedberg ....................................... 6.00
Rural Hall ....................................... 5.00
Home Church .................................... 1,507.53
Home Church Woman's Auxiliary ................ 25.00
Fairview ........................................ 1,532.53
Advent .......................................... 112.50
Calvary Woman's Auxiliary ....................... 75.00
Pine Chapel ..................................... 50.00
Bethabah ........................................ 20.00
Clemmons ....................................... 10.00
St. Philip's ..................................... 5.00
Mary A. Fogle Estate ............................ 30.00
Foreign Missionary Society of Moravian Church, South, Inc. 300.00

Manned's quota of $40.00 for 1937 was paid and previously acknowledged.

EDMUND SCHWARZE.
IN THE COURTYARD OF THE LEPER HOME AT JERUSALEM.

Left to right:—Bro. J. George Bruner, Sr. Oggeline Norgaard (Matron at the time), and Sr. Johanna Larsen.

Leprosy affects the eyes, and over half of our patients are blind. They are also deaf, few are able to communicate. Most of our patients may have caught it while quite young. In some cases we have no idea where or how they got it. If it is so contagious, how is it that never any of the nurses caught it? All the same, we do thank God that He has kept us safe from it. We all can do is to be as clean as possible and to stay away from the patients when we have even a little open sore on our hands.

How does the disease show? It is a blear, which disturbs little by little the whole body. We distinguish between two forms, "Nodular" and "Nervous," or a combination of both which we call the "Mixed Form." The nodules appear under the skin, in the face and on the limbs. In an advanced stage the patients often get open sores. The face is frequently disfigured, the hands and feet crippled. Leprosy affects the eyes, and over half of our patients are blind. Strangely enough, few are deaf. Often their mouths and throats are very sore and the tongue enlarged. The nervous kind means that the nerves die, the muscles and bones are affected, and feet and hands drop off. Altogether they suffer a great deal, and are poor pitiful people. They can live many years. We have cases of leprosy for more than 20 years, even one over 40 years, and then she passed away.

What are we able to do for them? In the olden days just to open a home for them, dress their wounds and comfort them as much as possible. Now we have treatments for them. We give them Chaulmoog Oil to be taken by mouth and by injections, and we have had years with good results. I am sorry to say that we have also had years when the treatment failed. Those who have read our reports will have noticed that we have had a good deal of disappointment in the treatments during these last years. We do not know why the treatment has failed, but this fact has been a severe blow to all of us, patients, doctors and nurses. The bacilli are easy to find, but until now the doctors have not been able to cultivate them, and therefore they do not know how to kill them. Investigations are still being carried out by leprologues, and we do not give up hope of some day finding a cure.

I mentioned that we admit lepers of every nation and creed. We have mostly Arabs, but we also have a few Jews and a very few Christians. There are many more Mohammedan patients in Palestine than Christian, so the majority of our patients are Mohammedans. What can we do for them spiritually? We have a very fine chapel, a Danish missionary, who comes once a week when the patients assemble in the hall where he speaks to them about salvation in Christ. We nurses try to show our patients what Christianity is, and many an opportunity is given to us to bring the Gospel near to them. But it is hard ground to work in, for Mohammedans and Jews stick to their own religion. But it is not a religion that gives them real hope for eternity. They try to be religious in their way, but they are kept blind to the Truth. We are not able to change people; only the Word of God through His Spirit can do that. What I have said many times I say here again—these poor people need our prayers!

You know about the difficult times we have had in Palestine with riots and strikes, caused by the fact that the Arabs do not want the Jews in Palestine. The Arabs say it is their country, and the Jews want it for a national home. Last year we had a strike going on for five months—the Arabs against the government.

How did our Mohammedan and Jewish patients behave? The Jews were very nervous and spoke to me about the matter. They were afraid the Arabs might do them some harm. Even one Christian who we have come to know one day and said: "Sr. Oggeline, I want to have a talk with you. Would it not be better if you would send the Jews away as long as the strike is going on?" It made me think seriously about the situation, because Harrand had heard what the others were saying. One day the Jewish patients went to Dr. Carnan and spoke to him about the situation. He made the Arabs promise that they would not do any harm to the Jews. Although this promise was made in good faith, it did not comfort me, nor any of the sisters. When I woke up one night I found myself listening to find out whether or not the patients were quiet. There was only one thing to do, and that was to lay the matter before God. It seemed quite obvious to me that since we opened our Home to everyone who wanted to be admitted, we could not make it a home only for Mohammedans. It was not my duty to say to the Jews away. If they wanted to go, they should be free to do so. But all stayed, and God took care of our Home and kept the patients quiet.

Through 70 years God has cared for the work in the Lepers Home (58 years in our present building). His is the work and He has called us for His work. As long as the work is His, He will care for it. That gives us strength to carry on.

Sometimes we are a little isolated, because we have work among the lepers and until this very day some people are afraid to have anything to do with us. Nevertheless, we love our work, and shall be glad to carry it on as long as God wants us to do it. Nor can we do it without the help of our friends. May I at this time recommend it to all of you, thanking you for all you have done in the past, but at the same time asking you to stand behind us in the future with your prayers, your sympathy and your money.

EDITORIALS

THE TRAGIC DEATH OF BRO. SCHWALBE IN ALASKA.

The majority of our readers will have heard of this death and tragic death of the Rev. Fred T. Schwalbe, the superintendent of our mission in Alaska, whose modest salary was paid by our Christ Church as its "Own Missionary," whose daughter Gertrude graduated from both our Salem Academy and College, and is therefore well known in our Province, and who with Mrs. Schwalbe and her other daughter have spent a good deal of time with us, while on furlough. We learned to know him, to love him and to appreciate him, which makes his death that much more of a shock.

Few details are known at this writing, but it is believed that he was traveling in the "snowmobile," a T-model Ford equipped with skis instead of wheels, and that attempting to cross the frozen river, broke through the ice and was drowned, being unable to extricate himself from the car before it went under, taking him with it.

Our Alaska Mission has been par-
ticularly hard-hit by tragedies of this kind. One of the first missionaries lost his life by drowning. Two others, with their child, Bro. Ernest Weber, wife and son, were also lost in the treacherous waters of the Kuskowim. And now Bro. Schwalle! The mission staff is short-handed: when all are there, with a crying need for more workers. Perhaps it takes something like this to awaken us to the urgencies of the field.

To Mrs. Schwalle and the girls, to the other relatives, to his fellow-missionaries in Alaska and the people of the mission, the Wachovia Moravian in the name of the Southern Provinces extends sincere and deep sympathy.

RETREAT HELD BY MINISTERS OF THE PROVINCE.

On November 16, 1937, the majority of the ministers of the Southern Province found it possible to "come apart awhile" in Kernerville for a day of rich spiritual blessing and good Christian fellowship.

This exceedingly helpful day had been planned by Bishop Pfohl and Bro. W. H. Allen, who served as a committee chosen by the Ministers' Conference.

We believe that it will be of interest and encouragement to the members of the congregation to know that their pastors feel keenly their responsibility and their need of maintaining their ministry on a high spiritual level.

It was with this earnest desire for renewal of spirit and refreshing from the Lord that the ministers gathered, to be the guests of Bro. Allen, the Kernerville Church, and of the Province.

We believe that the common prayer of the brethren was perfectly expressed in the words of Zinzendorf, in one of the hymns which Bishop Pfohl had so appropriately chosen in connection with the opening devotional period: "Be present with Thy servants, Lord, we look to Thee with one accord; Refresh and strengthen us anew, And bless what in Thy Name we say."

The Bishop, in connection with the reading from the Scriptures, pointed out that the 24th Psalm lays down the requirements for those who minister, and that the record of the Transfiguration experience of our Lord should be an inspiration to us as His disciples who have now with Him withdrawn from the world a little while.

It was a natural transition to go at once into a consideration of the minister's devotional life, with Dr. Schwarze, through a masterly presentation stirring our hearts and challenging our commitment to a life of prayer, through which the needs of daily life and the demands of our service are to be supplied. Following his earnest discourse on the privilege and responsibility of prayer and on helps for the cultivating of the devotional life, there was a stimulating discussion relative to the place which prayer has in our personal lives and public ministry. It was generally agreed that "the practice of the presence of Christ" is an art that dared not be confided by outward forms and mechanisms.

After such preparation of heart and mind, the group was ready to hear Bro. Herbert Spangle present a thoughtful and unusually searching paper on "The Place of the Sermon in Protestant Worship." It was his conclusion that the sermon is an auxiliary to worship and that the approach unto God in worship may be assisted greatly by the minister remembering always that he should be a specialist in the field of the Bible, which means that he will consistently, in season and out of season, preach "Christ crucified." It may readily be seen that the minister coming from his prayer closet into his pulpit will be a man of power and of one message, ever keeping the Cross central and not turning into alluring by-paths for his subjects.

A brief devotional period led by Brother Ralph Basset, with the singing of the Hymn of the Day, which our spiritual forefathers always sang before the sermon ("The Word of God, Which Ne'er Shall Cease") and a prayer by Dr. Rondthaler, closed a most uplifting morning session.

The appetizing noon-day meal graciously served by the ladies of the Kernerville Church was enjoyed amid hearty good fellowship. Then followed a tour of inspection of "Korner's Folly," a most fascinating experience, under the genial direction of Mr. Philip Korner.

The afternoon session was in the nature of a Round Table discussion, led by Bro. Douglas L. Rights, with Bro. Broth. Brother Pfohl as chairman in whose word the most lucid and clear intellec- tuals, which were then freely communed.

The discussion centered in pastoral visitation, mid-week services, budgeting of time, giving services the "Moravian Stampa," and developing Unity consciousness. We shall satisfy your curiosity as to what the "Moravian Stampa" represents, as Bishop Pfohl so ably defined it: It exists Christ; it emphasizes daily Christian living; it makes use of our liturgical forms and hymns; and it has a friendly, co-operative attitude toward other Christians of whatever denomination.

Thus a happy, fruitful day came to its climax. From the Mount of Transfiguration we had been taken to the place of prayer, then into the pulpit and from it we went out into life's busy pathways of service, encouraged and strengthened as we found ourselves laboring in the cause of Christ and on behalf of His church.

In a simple, brief consecration period, led by Bro. Carl Helmeich, we paused to become aware of new courage and purpose flooding our souls as Dr. Schwarze and Bishop Pfohl directed our hearts to the Throne of Grace.

Then came the closing hymn, sung in the same whole-souled and thrilling manner, as ever the other hymns of the day had been sung and only as a group of Moravian ministers can sing the chorales of the church. Because of their deep significance as a prayer of consecration, we share the words with our readers:

"Lord, grant us, though deeply abashed with shame,
With true Christian courage to set in
Thy Name;
In Thy blessed work may we always abound,
And let with success all our labor be crowned.
Give grace, that as brethren we join hands in love,
Engaging to Thee ever faithful to love.
Where'er to Thy service appointed we stand,
To sow or to reap, at Thy call and command.
""

The final moments united a clear, uniting, perfect confession of faith was made in terms of the Apostle's Creed and then the Bishop's kindly benediction concluded a day of fellowship and inspiration which will be long remembered.

We believe such an occasional mountain top experience makes your minister a better man and a more devoted servant of God.

"HOUSES OF PEACE"—AN EXCELLENT NEW BOOK ABOUT SALEM AND THE MORAVIANS.

Anyone who says that historical narrative is dry should read this book. If you start it you will have a hard time putting it down before you finish it. To say it is well written is entirely too ordinary a statement to make concerning it. "Brilliant" is nearer the truth.

And who is the author? His name is Ernest M. Eller, he comes from North Wilkesboro, North Carolina, is a graduate of the United States Naval Academy, was a Midshipman in the U. S. Navy, and married the former Miss Agnes Pfohl, daughter of Bro. H. A. Pfohl. So he is not even a Moravian, but because of that, perhaps, has been able to see some things more clearly than if he were. Certainly he has caught the spirit of the early followers of Hus, and traced it down through the centuries. This is not dry-as-dust history, nor is it the monotonous telling of that which many of us have heard so many times. It is alive, it lives, it breathes, it moves about.

Ernest Eller fell in love with a Salem girl and married her. He visited Salem, Oregon, and California, and Easter. He began to study and think. For six years he has been writing a book. Now it is off the press. "Houses of Peace!" Bishop Pfohl and Dr. Adele Fries have written the introduction in which they give unqualified recommendation. William Pfohl has done the illustrating, and most of us know what that means. Altogether it is a story befitting a volume which the Wachovia Moravian counts it a privilege to recommend to its readers. The price, we understand, is three dollars, and worth every cent of it.

A MISSIONARY GARDEN.

We are much interested in the report which comes from the Rural Hall congregation of the starting of what

(Continued on page 5)

MORAVIAN WOMEN SHOULD READ!

12 Years of Regular Dividends!

The Moravian Widows' Society of Winston-Salem offers an Annuity Plan which is outstanding for the amount of dividends which have been declared regularly for the past twelve years.

The dividends are declared by each widow of the Society who has been $50.00 per year during the past 12 years. The maximum dividend declared by each widow of the Society never paid more than one amount, namely $50.00. Widows of members have received dividends, in each year, equal approximately to the original investment.

WHO IS ELIGIBLE TO MEMBERSHIP?

Any man, in good health, who is a member of the Capital Fidelity Life Insurance Company, or whose wife is a member in good standing in the Moravian Church, is eligible to membership in the Society.

ANNUITY PLAN.

An admission fee of $36.00 is paid when joining, which constitutes the membership in the Society. This money is always added to the Capital Fidelity Life Insurance Company, which pays the dividends of $50.00 per year. The Society never pays more than one dividend, namely $50.00. Widows of members have received dividends, in each year, equal approximately to the original investment.

WHO MAY APPLY FOR ANNUITY PLAN?

Any man who is a member of the Capital Fidelity Life Insurance Company, or whose wife is a member in good standing in the Moravian Church, is eligible to membership.

APPLICATION FORM.

The net income of THE SOCIETY from its investments is distributed semi-annually to the widows of deceased members, share and share alike, up to $45.00 per semi-anual, during their widowhood, regardless of the number of years they may live, as the gross income of THE SOCIETY pays the premiums that are being received by the maximum dividend.

If you have been receiving their regular $50.00 dividend for approximately ten years, amounting to $400.00. We ask if this is not a good investment for one you love, and we hope it is the case. Write to the Wachovia Moravian Widows' Society, Winston-Salem, N. C. to apply for an annuity.

We solicit and recommend membership in the Moravian Widows' Society of Winston-Salem. We will gladly furnish you further information.

Table showing amounts paid to widows annually during the past 12 years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Moravian Widows' Society of Winston-Salem Incorporated August 26, 1900 500 SOUTH CHURCH STREET Winston-Salem, N. C.
MORAVIAN MISSIONARIES AT WORK IN EAST CENTRAL AFRICA

The Moravians in Germany and Denmark are at present responsible for the work our Church is doing in East Central Africa, in the mission fields known as Unyamwezi and Nyassa. Our Danish brethren and sisters care for Unyamwezi. Readers of The Wochovia Moravian hear a good deal about this field, because, as was noted in our last issue, a Danish magazine finds its way to the desk of Bro. E. R. Johnson, who knows the language and very kindly translated articles of special interest which we are glad to publish in these columns.

In this construction the native Christians worked with the paid laborers willingly and gladly. As volunteers they began work with their implements in the early morning.

cuts appearing herewith are the result. We greatly appreciate this fine courtesy and co-operation.

Along with the pictures, we received reports from the Nyassa mission which Dr. Schwarze, the president of our Missionary Society, kindly translated, and from which the following information has been gathered.

WORK IN THE LOW-LANDS.

Ever since the Rev. and Mrs. E. Waldner moved over to the low-land section along Lake Nyassa, this part of the Nyassa field has shown gratifying progress. But there was one large problem to face. Lake Nyassa rose to a height which passed all previous high-water marks, and endangered the house in which the missionaries were living. During a storm one night the waves surrounded and beat upon the house, causing it to tremble continuously. There was nothing to do but look for a new location, and move the whole mission station.

This was a most difficult situation. Fortunately, the house had a steel frame, so it could be taken down and rebuilt, but the cost would be six thousand shillings, even with the native Christians giving volunteer labor, and such an expense had of course not been foreseen in setting up the budget.

THE NEW STATION NAMED “LUSUBILO.”

Apparantly there was nothing else to do but move, so Bro. Waldner set to work. A new site was selected further inland where the lake certainly would not reach it, and the new station given the name “Lusubilo,” which means “hope.” The house at Mwaya was then taken down and rebuilt at Lusubilo. Picture number 1 shows the natives going to work. Picture number 2 shows the house under construction. Bro. Waldner rode from Ipyana to Lusubilo (about ten miles) each morning on a motorcycle, and had to be there very early, for work began at 6 o’clock. The laborers come from half an hour later, but if the missionary was not on hand, they would come still later. In characteristic native fashion, they want to earn a great deal, but do not care to work a great deal. With calmness and good humor Bro. Waldner was able to get the most out of them. But the point is that he had to be on hand constantly, or the task would have dragged on indefinitely. This is the way in which missionaries often, in fact almost always, have to work. It requires great expenditures of time, energy, and patience.

This new location though in the low-land section of Lake Nyassa, is on a hill, and should prove to be more healthy than either Mwaya or Ipyana.

(1) NATIVE CHRISTIANS HELP IN BUILDING OPERATIONS.

In this construction the native Christians worked with the paid laborers willingly and gladly. As volunteers they began work with their implements in the early morning.

(2) BUILDING THE NEW STATION, LUSUBILO, IN NYASSA.

Missionary Ernst Waldner was carpenter and mason at the same time. He is standing last right on the scaffold.

(3) A NATIVE MOSQUE IN KILOLENI AT TABORA, UNYAMWEZI.

The mosque is a witness of the battle which the evangelical mission has to fight with Islam in Africa....

(4) SISTER ELSE SCHAERF IN IKRO, NYASSA, DRESSING A WOUND.

After the departure of Sister Ziekmantel, Sister Schaerf remained as the only white missionary at the isolated station, Isoko. She stands especially in need of the intercessions of the church at home.

which is the station from which the Waldners are to be moved when the new station is finished. The house at Mwaya had been repaired for them, but the rising lake made it unsafe. Hopes for the success of “Lusubilo” are high.

A “SHEPHERD’S” SCHOOL.

At a conference of missionaries at Kymbila (These names sound a good deal like Nicaraguan missionaries Howard Stortz or George Heath visiting Honduras) the Lutherans suggested the establishing of a “Shepherd’s School’’ for the education of native ministers from the various fields. Our Moravian brethren are quite in for it, and would like to send native helpers from Nyassa to such a school if one can be started. It compares, perhaps, to the “Evangelists’ School” in Nicaragua, or the “Helpers’ School” in Alaska.

We are glad for this tiny glimpse at a far-off field, and pray God’s blessing upon it.
EDITORIALS.
(Continued from page 3)

is known as a Missionary Garden, the proceeds of which are to be used to start a missionary fund. The begin-
ing was made on October 14 when, at a meeting of the Ladies’ Aid Society, little Barbara June Stanter, not yet three years of age and youngest mem-
er of the society, placed the first money in the offering plate, thus start-
ing the fund with which a Garden is to be begun. The idea of this novel effort was brought to the Society by a member who attended the Loyalty Day Service at Mizpah, Miss Florence Westmoreland, to be treasurer of the new fund and it is hoped that many flowers and fruits will grow in the garden for the Lord’s use in the missionary enterprise.

BRO. CARL HELMICH ACCEPTS A CALL TO THE NORTHERN PROVINCE.

A newspaper announcement on Thanksgiving Day stated that Bro. Carl J. Helmich, for thirteen and a half years pastor of our Christ Moravian Church, for seven years one of the editors of The Wachovia Moravian, and since the last synod the chairman of the newly established Provincial Board of Christian Educa-
tion, had received and accepted a call to the Moravian Church at Casselton Hills, Staten Island.

His first pastorate was at Lebanon, Pa., which he left to come to Christ Church. Now he goes to his third, and with him go the love, the respect, and the best wishes not only of the con-
gregation he is leaving, but of all in the Province who have had the privi-
lege of knowing him and working with him. Mrs. Helmich has also endowed herself to us all, and will be missed as much as her husband.

There is a great deal more that we could say, but the above is much more than our Brother would permit, for one of his outstanding traits is modesty. We regret to see him go, yet his promotion is well deserved. He has served Christ Church almost twice as long as any of the other five pastors who have been stationed there in the 41 years of this congregation’s exis-
tence.

We shall miss him especially on the editorial staff of The Wachovia Moravian. For this issue he wrote the ac-
count of the Ministers’ Retreat, and with characteristic self-forgetfulness failed to state that it was he who led the closing devotions, bringing the day to a grand spiritual climax. The Editor used his perspicacity to insert this fact into the copy.

LETTERS

FROM A MEMBER OF THE MORA-
VIAN CHURCH IN PRAGUE.

Prague, Czechoslovakia,
Nov. 21, 1937.

Dear Bro. Allen —

Surely it is a long time since my last letter, and until I would have something to report.

Bro. Reichl was called to serve the chulag at Potatein. It is the place where he was born and one of the oldest and most historic congregations in the Unitas Fratrum. The church has a bell which is an old mi-
grant bell and the only bell on any of our churches in this country. The work here is going forward very nicely, even though the congregation is widely scattered. Some of the mem-
bers have to travel for as much as two hours both along the road and sometimes through the fields to attend church services. Even 70-year-
old people attend and are very thank-
ful they can again gather together to worship. We have one old lady who al-
though lame is pushed in a wheel chair by every service.

I cannot report on our financial af-
airs before the close of the year, for a number of our people pay their dues in December, but I hope to send you that information later. Here in Pra-
gue we are doing very well.

In September the former presi-
dent of Czechoslovakia, Thomas O.

Mazaryk, died. Under President Beneš the things go well and he has the full con-
fidence of all law-abiding and peaceful citizens. But, I am sorry to say that a lot of false propaganda is spread about through the country. Only under a democratic regime does the Church have a free field . . .

Next year there will be a big Sokol Festival in Prague. A booklet about it has been published, and I am en-
joying reading one. It also gives a lot of in-
formation about this country. If you hear of any Moravians who intend to come over here next summer, please let them have my address. We shall take good care of them and make them at home. Railway fares will be lower and there will be opportunity to visit the historical places of the Unitas Fratrum.

We are far apart, but we have to stand together, and not only speak about, but really be a brotherhood in the Lord.

Wishing you and your congregation as well as readers of The Wachovia Moravian God’s blessing for the Christmas and New Year, I am,

Yours,
G. W. JAEGER,
Praga—Sokolov, Podebradova 22, Czechoslovakia.

* The Czechoslovak Sokol is one of the oldest physical cultural organiza-

ions in the world. It was founded in 1862 as a means of ensuring a high moral and physical standard for the whole nation. It was thought this would help more than anything else in the struggle to regain the political inde-
pendence of the Czechoslovak nation, and there can be no doubt that the Sokol played a very important part in this achievement. The Sokol Union now has 600,000 members. "Prague" is the way the natives spell and pro-
nounce the name of the capital city which we are accustomed to call "Pra-
gue."—Ed.

FROM THE AUTHOR OF "OUR CHURCH’S STORY."

Pine Hill, Weston super Mare, England,
Nov. 5, 1937.

Dear Bishop Pfohl—

I cannot foresee writing again to thank you for sending The Wachovia Moravian, 1862 as a means of ensuring a high moral and physical standard for the whole nation. It was thought this would help more than anything else in the struggle to regain the political inde-
pendence of the Czechoslovak nation, and there can be no doubt that the Sokol played a very important part in this achievement. The Sokol Union now has 600,000 members. "Prague" is the way the natives spell and pro-
nounce the name of the capital city which we are accustomed to call "Pra-
gue."—Ed.

AMERICA’S MOST TALKED OF PIANO

THE COLONIAL Beatty Ross

Stylist in an attractive design of an early American period.

JESSE G. BOWEN & COMPANY

217 WEST FIFTH STREET
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
"Christmas Carol." It is often asked if business calls, and I answered: And here we have it. We work with them, not under Him. The portraits were arresting, and the story of his life was "up to it." Will it seem unsatisfactory if I follow the above pleasant greeting with a mild remonstrance? In a recent number you quoted from a New Zealand "Paraclet," and we have learned in England and no doubt you have learned in America that Paraclet often spells "just "malcontent," "and you seemed to imply some sympathy with his attitude.

But what are we in Britain to do? We discerned to the verge, and over the verge of helplessness. We could no longer help the wronged, and we could hardly help ourselves. The other European nations simply did not follow our example. They reared and armed again. I say again, what can we do? British and American civilization is surely worth defending! We did not want war 23 years ago. We do not want war now. But once more, what can we do? Verum satium sapienti, I trust. And now back to a pleasant theme.

The hymn on page 4 (October issue) "O Faith that will not let Him go,"—perhaps a Song of the Soul rather than a hymn, but the latter verse makes it a hymn, as that is addressed to Christ. The sentiments are, of course, truly Christian, and the technique is excellent—as far as I can see without a flaw. The writer is, I am sure, if you are the editor of the whole note, or author of the four verses. (I take it you are the Rt. Rev. J. K. Pfohl, D.D.) With thanks and apologies once more.

Yours,
A. H. MUMFORD.

Note.—The article referred to is above was merely a clipping ("cutting" to our English brethren) used as "filler," and was not an editorial expression of The Wachovia Moravian. Mr. Mumford's statement of the case certainly gives food for thought. For resuming his remonstrance, we thank him for it.—Ed.

FROM BRO. WILLIAM A. KALREIDER.

Boston, Mass.
October 21, 1937.

Dear Bro. Allen:—

We would be glad if you will permit me to use The Wachovia Moravian as a medium of expressing our appreciation to friends in this Province and in the Southern Province who have been extremely kind to us. Many have shown kindness because of Jimmy's illness, others sought continuously to show love and good will by endless acts of giving, both great and small. Our visits into so many congregations were always met with warm and friendly welcome and we felt that God was using our good Southern people to make our furlough a most blessed and happy one. Even now, as we travel northward in the interests of Jimmy's health, we are continually reminded by our beautiful faithful Wifcly exaltm that the blessings bestowed by the Southern Province still go with us.

We are grateful to all of you for what you have done for us, and to God Who put it in your hearts to receive us so warmly. We shall be cheered many a time in our work through the knowledge that there are many friends at home who think of us in such affectionate way.

. . . I have spoken six times since leaving the South but I think my speaking is at an end now. In all I spoke just 71 times during my furlough and Elsie spoke about 30 times. You will be interested in knowing that I now have 1,360 miles on the Wifcly and it runs beautifully. Coming up from the South, I had more than 300 pounds of baggage on it and got 28 miles to the gallon. Coming to Boston to put Jimmy in the hospital, we averaged over 30 miles to the gallon. I believe, driven carefully, it is a good car.

I hope this finds you well. With kind regards,

WILLIAM A. KALREIDER

FROM A FORMER MATRON OF THE LEPER HOME.

Emmaus, Deaconess Home
Nieky, Germany.
Aug. 29, 1937.

Dear Mr. Allen:—

Thank you for your kind letter which I got when I was in England. I left England and had a lovely journey along the Rhine to Tuibingen in South Germany. My health was examined once more, and with good results. From there I came here to Nieky.

Since you asked for an article for your paper, I send you the address I have at the atyon in England. You may use it as you wish.

In answer to your question, Sister Elizabeth Mueller and I are the two persons who are former matrons of the Leper Home. Both served for 33 years, both as Matrons for a good part of that time, Sr. Elizabeth was in the Home from 1890-1923 and as Matron from 1905 to 1923, when she had to leave on account of her age and strength. (Bro. Bruner and the Editor had the privilege of visiting her, in her retirement of the Deaconess House, during the summer of 1936. Ed.) I was with her from 1904, and had many opportunities to learn from her. She is still alive and follows the work in the Leper Home with love, interest and prayer, and therefore looks forward eagerly to seeing the sisters when they come home on furlough. She still knows two of our former people personally, who remember her with gratitude.

When I left Jerusalem I thought it would only mean for a furlough of six months. When I arrived in Emmaus I was asked if I would be willing to go to Christiansfeld, Denmark, and take charge of the Sisters' Home.

Will you understand that I wanted to return to my work in Jerusalem, but at the time a voice in me told me: "You are to go to Christiansfeld." The decision was left until I reached Christiansfeld, the only Danish Moravian congregation we have. I still hoped the decision might point to Jerusalem, but as it did not do so, I declared myself willing to take up the new work. So like Sr. Elizabeth I shall be looking forward to seeing the nurses and patients, but in 30 times when they come home on furlough times.

You and Mr. Bruner are remembered very kindly here in Emmaus, and Sr. Elizabeth sends you her love. I have had a very nice time here and feel sorry to leave this week. I return to Denmark to take up my new duties. My address is: Sisters' House, Christiansfeld, Denmark. Thank you very much for sending me The Wachovia Moravian. It is indeed very kind of you. I am thankful for every link with Moravian members, to whatever Province they may belong. I enclose a few stamps for your son. With hearty greetings, I remain,

Yours very sincerely,

S. O. G. OGLELINE.
never received a copy even when in the Southern Province. Now that I am away from the Province and still have much interest in the happenings there, I would appreciate very much if I could be receiving that paper. The Southern Province, which is doing wonderful in her Northern parish, is also desirous of receiving news from the homeland.

I am sorry to trouble you with such a small matter, but news from the South in this form will be a most happy addition to our already happy life here.

Margaret joins me in sending regards to you and your family.

Sincerely,
EDWIN W. KORTEZ.

Note—Ministers in the Church will please follow Bro. Kortez’s example. They will also aid us greatly if they will send a card to: “The Wachovia Moravian, Winston-Salem, N. C.” wherever there is any change in address. Ministers in the Southern Province have to pay for their copies, but all the pay we ask of those elsewhere is that they notify us immediately when there is any change in address.

Ed.

News From Congregations

CHRIST CHURCH. November in Christ Church was “Loyalty Day,” with emphasis on attendance of the services of the church. The attendance averaged one-third more than usual, with 227 for the 20th and 214 for the evening. The mid-week services included the Day of Prayer and Thanksgiving, averaging 185.

The Sunday School was attended by one-third more than usual, with 227 on the 14th, 294 on the 21st, and 297 on the 28th. The Junior, Intermediate and Young People’s Societies each had part in the Thanksgiving service on the 25th, which included praise, prayer, and many expressions of gratitude. The offering amounted to over $20, and 24 overflowing baskets were delivered to homes of the community by Mr. J. T. Lynch, chairman of the Charity Committee and his helpers.

On Thanksgiving morning at the Church, in the presence of Misses Pauline Baue and Mr. Claude Cook were united in marriage. On Friday the 26th, at the parsonage, the marriage of Miss Gertrude Rykard and Mr. Charles Eberl was solemnized, witnessed by members of the immediate families. We extend to these four young people our congratulations and best wishes for their happiness.

On Wednesday night, November 24, in a special session of the Board of Elders, the pastor announced that he had accepted the call to the pastorate of the Castleton Hill Moravian Church of Staten Island. He will close his ministry in Christ Church in connection with the Communion service on January 2, 1935.

CARL J. HELMICH.

FAIRVIEW. November was observed as “Loyalty Month” at Fairview. 123 members signed cards pledging attendance at the worship services of Sunday and at the Mid-week service. The record of attendances for the month shows what can be done in the way of church attendance when such a group can be counted upon. The averages is as follows: Morning worship 344, Evening worship 211 and Mid-week services 103. We found that many members who were not in the habit of attending more than one service a week, learned the value of Sunday night and Mid-week services.

The 29th Anniversary of the congregation was observed on the 7th of November with the Holy Communion in the morning and the Lovefeast at 3:30. The Rev. F. Walter Grabs was our guest preacher. His address was lean but quite appropriate.

The following brethren supplied our pulpit in the absence of the pastor: who was helping in services at Bethania and Mayodan Sunday schools, the Rev. A. Franke and Dr. H. E. Rondthaler; Mid-week services, Bishop J. K. Pfohl and Dr. Edmund A. Schwarze.

Five hundred copies of our Annual Year-Book consisting this year of 164 pages, has been distributed to our membership and friends. This is the tenth year that we have published a year-book.

Mr. J. R. Wilkinson and Miss W. Oubre were united in marriage at the parsonage on the 24th. Mrs. Wilkinson is a member of our congregation.

CHRISTIAN O. WEBER.

KERNERSVILLE. Bro. Carl R. Kerner was elected at a special church council to fill the unexpired term of Bro. Robert D. Shore on the Board of Trustees, and the congregation pledged anew its support to the Pastor and Boards in carrying on the full program of the church.

Bro. Kerner is one of our most loyal and experienced members, having been active in church affairs since very early manhood, and even before. He has served terms previously on both official boards, and will be a decided asset to the Board of Trustees.

November always means anniversary services, which this year took on the form of something a bit special, since the congregation had reached the age of three score years and ten. On the Thursday night previous a large company of members, former members and friends gathered for a fellowship supper, then assembled in the church for an informal service, the chief feature of which was the reading by Sam F. Vance, Jr., of a paper, prepared by Miss Kathleen Kermer, giving an intimate and detailed glimpse into the history of this congregation. Brief talks were made by quite a number, including Bishop Pfohl, who with Mrs. Pfohl attended this gathering. The evening concluded with our services on the Sunday following were seasons of unusual refreshing, with excellent attendances despite an unusually cold spell of weather, inspiring music and, at the love-feast, a timely and helpful address by Bishop Pfohl. Mrs. Carl R. Kerner and Circle One sponsored and carried through the pre-anniversary program, which did much to prepare the way for the blessing of anniversary Sunday.

First Advent Sunday we usual brought out a large attendance, and was made impressive by the singing of the Hoauna and other special numbers.

Bro. and Sr. Iris Atkins whose farm products have consistently taken prizes at both county and state fairs, offered to furnish the decorations for our Thanksgiving service, which is held on 11 a.m. Thanksgiving Day. The offering for the Salem Home was larger than usual.

At a beautiful service in the church on October 16, at high noon, the Pastor united in marriage Raymond Warren and Pauline Albert, both members of this congregation, and on November 20, Charles A. Case, of Oak Ridge, and Beul Sus Hastings, at the home of the bride’s sister, Mrs. Forrest Crow, the bride being a member of the congregation. To both couples: a long life of true Christian happiness.

MACEDONIA. On the second Sunday we were happy to have Bro. Donald Conrad to bring the message while the Pastor was at Houstoville. The Ladies’ Auxiliaries

Buy a Home Site in the Granville Development

Granville Place lots offer many advantages to the home builder

Large Lots, Water, Sewerage, Gas, Lights, Side Walks, Wide Streets, Shade Trees

WONDERFUL SCHOOL FACILITIES
GOOD CHURCHES
WELL WATER
OUT OF THE NOISE AND DUST OF THE CITY
AND STILL INSIDE

Almost every house occupied by the owner. Three jetty lines and good Bitlithio streets from all parts of the city to Granville.

Granville lots are ample in size and most reasonable in price, and the careful restrictions make Granville one of the most attractive residential developments

Telephone 729 and we will gladly show you this property

Salem Congregation

E. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer
501 South Church Street Winston-Salem, N. C.
ally held its regular monthly meeting with Mrs. Walker at Bixby, with a good number present. On the third Sunday we gave a Thanksgiving program which we are sure everyone who was present enjoyed very much. We feel that the church and Sunday school will be helped by this school. The program was a very successful one, much appreciated. We have a large collection of food for the Salem Home and also gave the Pastor and his wife and family something which we are sure they appreciated very much.

The November 13th Communion was well attended. Most of the messages were directed to the unconverted who are not members of the church. However, the unconverted were not forgotten. The third was a turkey dinner served at the Home by the Academy and College and attended by 130 young people. The second was the Teachers' Council at which occasion Bro. H. B. Johnson spoke earnestly of the need for consecration on the part of the teachers. The third was a turkey dinner served to 50 members of the church with members of the Boards of Elders and Trustees. Following this supper a practical demonstration was given in the church auditorium in the art of ushering. The fourth occasion of this character was the dinner given to the ladies of the Salem Home by the members of the Besie Whittington Pfohl Bible Class. This annual supper is always a delightful occasion and takes place at the Home. 

E. C. HELMICH.

BURLAM HALL.

The highlight of the month's activities came in our Thanksgiving and Communion Service on the last Sunday of the month. The theme of the brief address was, "Expressing Gratitude," and was based on Psalm 107, Thirty-one members and friends of the congregation gathered around the Lord's Table and communed together. E. C. HELMICH.

HOME CHURCH.

November was anniversary month at the Home Church with emphasis being given only to the organizations of the church here, but likewise to the anniversary of the announcement of the Chief Eldership of the Bishop. Bishop Pfohl delivered the anniversary sermon at the 11 o'clock service to a congregation that completely filled the church. In the afternoon following a lovefeast at three o'clock the Sacramento Rural Home's Supper was ministered, Dr. Rondthaler presided at the Communion.

The traditional Thanksgiving Day service was held on Thanksgiving morning with gifts for the Salem Home.

On the first Sunday in Advent, Leinbach's "Hosanna" and Hagen's "Lift Up Your Heads" were used as musical numbers at the morning service, while the children of the church also gave the Thanksgiving Service with choir service to the assembly at the evening service.

The two Vesper services held during the month were attended by near capacity congregations. The first was presented by the choir and celebrated the 30th Anniversary of Buxtehude, with the rendition of his Choral-"Hosanna," "Joyful, Beloved Christians." The second was a carefully planned and excellently presented program of pre-Advent music by the church under the direction of Bro. Bernard J. Pfohl.

Four church suppers were held during the month; the first being a dinner in honor of the Associate members from the Academy and College and attended by 130 young people. The second was the Teachers' Council at which occasion Bro. H. B. Johnson spoke earnestly of the need for consecration on the part of the teachers. The third was a turkey dinner served to 50 members of the church with members of the Boards of Elders and Trustees. Following this supper a practical demonstration was given in the church auditorium in the art of ushering. The fourth occasion of this character was the dinner given to the ladies of the Salem Home by the members of the Besie Whittington Pfohl Bible Class. This annual supper is always a delightful occasion and takes place at the Home.

R. GORDON SPAUGH.

MIZPAH.

At both worship services during the month the choir brought inspiring messages in song, including the Hosanna on the first Advent Sunday and at present is rehearsing for a Christmas Cantata.

The last Sunday night service took the form of a Thanksgiving and praise service which marked the close of the series. Happy and joyous Christians bore testimony to the transforming power of the Gospel of Christ.

E. C. HELMICH.

BARBER PHOTO SUPPLY COMPANY
WE GO ANYWHERE
Kodak
Copying

Pictures
Dependable Kodak
Finishing
106 W. 5th Street
(Opposite Post Office)
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Commercial Photography

A COMPLETE DRUG STORE
We have all lines in Drugs, Cosmetics, Tobacco and Candies.

Order your supply now.

—We deliver promptly.

O'HANLON'S
4th Street at Liberty

SALEM COLLEGE
A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Average cost per three-hour course per half year, $19.50. Average cost laboratory course per half year, $5.00.

Far-sighted people are using these difficult years as never before, for college training.

Submit by mail or personal visit — Salem College Office, Salem Square — A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.
Elders C. R. Shutt and J. S. Jones served as a committee to decorate the church for the Thanksgiving service, held on the night of that day, with the customary offering for the Salem Home among the many who attend for several years past.

The singing of Gregor's Hosannah was the feature of a happy First Advent service.

ELBERT PETREY

At the morning hour there were several who participated in the November 13th Holy Communion than we have had at such a service in years. Seven new members were received, all of them adults. At the night service we had the privilege of having Bishop Pfahl with us for the Lovefeast.

Attendants during the month have been most encouraging, being higher throughout than those of a year ago, especially in the mid-week service.

The Thanksgiving service was held on Wednesday night before Thanksgiving Day, since more of our people could attend at that time. The attendance was good—87. Decorations were made of the vegetables, fruits, and canned meats brought by the members, offering a reminder of our yearly contribution to the cause of Foreign Missions General. A resolution was carried at the business meeting of the day.

The attendance at the home-going of our faithful pastor, Rev. G. H. Brewer, was at the 7th was the funeral of Miss Mrs. Mary Carol Rominger, father of the late Mr. John Rominger, who was present at the last service.

Our Trustees had ordered that the Thanksgiving offering be taken care of by the brethren. We are already two dollars over the budgeted amount, and more envelopes are yet to be turned in.

The monthly meeting during the month have been better attended than for months before, and interest seems to be greater. Especially we do as we look with satisfaction upon the greater participation in the discussions of Bible study topics.

The month has been good in the business of our business, and Bishop Pfahl bringing the message. We were happy to have him with us and also Mrs. Pfahl, who so kindly furnished the message for the occasion. We are asking our friends to remember us in this work.

G. E. BREWER.

TRINITY

Sixty men gathered for the annual supper to the Men's Bible Class on the evening of November 4. The class recently registered an attendance of 87.

On the 7th was the funeral of Miss Amy Reitzel, for 50 years an inmate of the Salem Home. She with her brother, David, entered the Home when it was opened. Three days later was the funeral of Sam Reitzel, a former inmate of the Home.

More than a hundred were in attendance in the room, the November 14th. Received into the church at this service were Mrs. Ned Spach, Mrs. Henry Bulley, and Miss E. J. Ingested. Sunday school registered 444 for the day.

On the night of November 21 a revival service was begun with the Rev. Floyd W. Fry, of Landis, N. C., assisting the pastor, the meeting to continue until December 5.

The Women's Auxiliary met at the home of Mrs. J. M. Meisinger on November 8 with Miss Ruth Smith providing plans for making improvements for the interior of the church.

W. M. MORGANROTH

FUNERAL DESIGNS

W. MORGANROTH

FLORIST

112 W. 4th St. Dial 7323
Winston-Salem, N. C.

WILLIAM HAMILTON

CHRISTMAS STARS

Paint can save you money!

DONT' be fooled by cheap house paints! Use Sun-Proof—absolutely reliable. New 75 years for painting satisfaction and economy.

Here are the facts: Sun-Proof is specially made to resist the action of sun, wind, rain and snow! It lasts 2-1/2 times longer than cheap paints. It covers 25% more surface. Yet its cost is surprisingly low. Come in today for a Sun-Proof Color Card free.

PFAFF'S, INC.

Wallpaper

Paint

Varnishes, Oils

Shellac

Glass forEvery Purpose

210 N. Main St. Phone 6340
 Authorized Pittsburgh Paint Products Agency
amount of produce was brought in, and this was given to the Salem Home.
EDGAR A. HOLTON.

ENTERPRISE.

On the first Saturday evening of the month the ladies of the church served a supper in the social room of the church, which proved to be a success, and an enjoyable time for all those who attended. We appreciate the patronage of our many friends who gather with us on such social occasions.

Much interest is being manifested at this time in our rehearsals for Christmas exercises.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

BETHESDA.

Our revival services which were in progress at the beginning of the month came to a close on the 10th. We feel that much good was accomplished.

On Sunday the 14th at the 11 o'clock hour between forty and fifty of our members and Christian friends gathered around the Lord's Table for the Holy Communion. This proved to be a most blessed service for all attending.

Following the Sunday School session of Sunday the 14th two of the good men brought in a large box filled to overflowing with numerous good things. It looked like Christmas time for the children, but it proved to be a good surprise for the pastor and his family. We are very grateful for these kind expressions of love, interest and goodwill.

The Woman's Auxiliary had its business meeting at the church on Friday night of the 12th to which members of the Men's Class were invited. After a general business session all met together for a social occasion which proved to be so enjoyable that it lasted until nearly 10 o'clock. The spirit and interest of the entire Sunday school and church afford us much real encouragement.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

WACHOVIA ARBOE.

The members of the Auxiliary were entertained at the parsonage this month. Several visitors were welcomed. During the social hour a measuring contest was conducted by Miss Luella Sapp, which added several dollars to the treasury.

The special Thanksgiving service was conducted on Sunday afternoon of the twenty-first. An offering for the Salem Home was received.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

HOPE.

Bro. Armin Francke conducted the cottage prayer service on Wednesday evening of the 3rd. We were glad to have him visit our people.

Good interest was shown in all of the regular activities during the month. The Ladies' Auxiliary met at the home of Mrs. F. M. Jones on Thursday the 11th, with a large attendance. The Church Board met at the home of J. T. Jones, Sr., on Tuesday night of the 23rd. Attendance upon the Sunday school sessions and regular church services were gratifying.

A special Thanksgiving service was held at the church on the 24th. A brief program had been planned after which a Thanksgiving talk was made by the pastor and the service closed by using the liturgy given in the church hymnal for this occasion. After shaking hands and talking with the people a few minutes the pastor was told that he was wanted near the platform. To his surprise he found that the congregation had planned a real "Pound- ing" for him and his family. To be sure we were grateful for the many good things but more grateful for the love and spirit manifested by these gifts.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

ADVENT.

The Thirteenth of November Festival was observed on the 14th with special address by the pastor. The communion was administered to a large number of communicants.

Fitting services were held commemorating Armistice Day.

Our annual Thanksgiving service was held on Sunday, November 21, at which time an offering was received for the Salem Home.

The Ladies' Auxiliary met at the parsonage for their monthly meeting with almost a hundred percent present. The host conducted an Orange Social, which netted the treasury over $600.00 dollars.

A delegation of sixteen members attended the Young People's Banquet, held at Trinity Church. The Auxiliary was able to give their annual turkey supper in the new Sunday school annex. It was a cold blustery night, and the fact that the building was far from completion, caused many a person to be filled with anxiety. The results were far greater than in any previous year. This sum will be added to the building fund. The annex is being completed, mostly by free labor, the men working after six o'clock. Since the heating plant has been installed the Primary department and several boys' classes have been using the annex for several Sundays.

Boy Spach and Miss Ruth Thomas were united in marriage on November 20 at the parsonage.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

CALVARY.

It was a pleasure to visit the First Moravian Church, Greensboro, and to preach for Bro. Higgins on November 7. The new development in Greensboro is very promising.

Special Sunday night services at Calvary have brought an encouraging attendance and new interest. During the month we had the following: "Victory Christian Beliefs," "Know Your Church," and "Know Your Bible."

The 44th anniversary of the organization of Calvary Church was fittingly observed together with the commemoration of November 13, on the second Sunday morning. In the preliminary service, before the Holy Communion was administered, the youngest member of the church, little Miss Mary Ann Hege, presented a corsage each to the two charter members of Calvary who are still with us: Mrs. Mary C. Prather and Mrs. Margaret Walker. The Rev. W. H. Causey of the Reformed Church, assisted us in administering the Sacrament.

Our Thanksgiving plans this year included a combined effort for Christmas "White Gifts," i.e., Retired Missionaries, the refinishing of the floors in the church, and a project in the parsonage—an estimated total of $750.00. Besides provisions and groceries sent to several families and the Salem Home, we had over $400.00 raised toward the special budget by the time of the Thanksgiving services, and we hope the balance will be brought in by Christmas.

Services of the first Sunday in Advent were inspiring and beautiful. Our church band, adult and young people's choirs, and orchestra united in a festive praise.

Our warm sympathy is expressed to the loved ones of the families of the

BICYCLES
WHEEL TOYS
SHOT GUNS
RIFLES
AMMUNITIONS
HUNTING CLOTHES
ROOFING (all kinds)
BUILDERS HARDWARE
FIREPLACE GOODS
HEATING STOVES
RANGES
MARIETTA PAINTS
Stains and Varnishes
"Everything In Hardware"

WINSTON-SALEM D' URRE CO.

CHAS. O. BOCO, Manager
West 5th St. Dial 2-1173
Winston-Salem, N. C.
We Sell CYCLOPS—The World's Best Fence

—Dial 2-0632—
Roofing Repairs, Gutters, Downspouts, Skylights and Ventilators.
WE REPAIR AND INSTALL FURNACES
H. W. CLODFELTER
628 Brookstown Ave.
The insipirational peak of the month came on the third Sunday morning with a special reception service combined with the Thanksgiving Lovefeast. Bishop Pfohl brought the message. Six new members were received, two, James C. Fulp and James C. Sell, baptized by the Bishop; and four, Mrs. Margaret Haner Hamnook, Mrs. Mary VanHoy Whicker, Mrs. Mozelle Kapp Sell, and Mr. Howard R. Hart, were received by transfer. The annual Thanksgiving offering was gathered during the following week and taken to the Salem Home.

At the evening service on the first Sunday in Advent a special song service was held carrying out the theme: "The Church Year." Explanation was made concerning the meaning of the different seasons of the Church Year and appropriate hymns were sung. A parsonage fund was started during the month and up to the date of this writing approximately $800 has been pledged, payable May 1, when construction is scheduled to begin. A two-acre site has been secured adjacent to the church property.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

In the absence of the pastor who was in revival services elsewhere, Bro. Ralph C. Bassett conducted the regular evening service on the first Sunday, after which he met with the Junior and Intermediate workers of the Sunday school for a brief conference. His visit among our people and his message were greatly appreciated.

A large number of our congregation gathered for the Holy Communion on the 3rd Sunday morning at 11 o'clock. This important service is meaning more and more to our people and we find a steady increase in attendance upon it.

Sunday the 28th was observed as our annual Mission Rally at which time all of our mission causes are brought out. The congregations and contributions are made to our whole mission budget.

The pastor assisted in the funeral service of the 32 months-old daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Z. V. Gibson held at the home in the community on Tuesday the 21st.

HOWARD G. POLTZ.

BETHABARA.

Two hundred ten people crowded our little church for our anniversary lovefeast on Sunday afternoon, November 14, with Bishop Pfohl bringing the message. There was also a record number of communians at the Anniversary Communion administered at the morning service.

The following Sunday closed the Church Year and at the evening service the meaning of all the seasons of the Church Year was explained. This service was in the nature of an old "Singsteud." The remarks were interspersed with singing of twenty-six hymns appropriate to the different seasons. A real blessing resulted.

The annual Thanksgiving service was the occasion for a bountiful offering of foodstuffs for the Salem Home.

The whole congregation joined in the singing of Gregory's "Hosanna" on the morning of the First Sunday in Advent.

Circle No. 2, the junior circle of the Woman's Auxiliary, assisted by some of the ladies of the senior circle, held a successful chicken pie and ham-and-egg supper on Saturday, November 6, and gave the proceeds to the parsonage fund. The senior circle No. 1, had already contributed generously.

Restoration of the old house destined to be our new parsonage will not begin until sufficient funds are in hand, in spite of the fact that certain repairs are urgently needed before it can be occupied. Approximately $6,000 will be needed.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

FRIEDELAND.

November was an active month for the young people and their workers. Trinity Rally was attended by thirteen and enthusiastically reported. Be- thania Conference was attended by the Intermediate workers and a stimulus given to new efforts. Thanksgiving programs were shared in both on Sunday and on Thanksgiving Day. The offerings were given to the Salem Home.

The oldest member of the congregation, Mrs. Jane Willard, was laid to rest on Sunday, November 21. Communion service for November 13 was held on the third Sunday.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

PROVIDENCE.

The boys and girls of the Intermediate Class, Miss Marie Grubbs, teacher, participated in a Thanksgiving program. Offerings were received at the evening service for the Salem Home.

The Auxiliary met with Mrs. Phelps with nearly a record attendance.

The pastor spoke at the Salisbury Lutheran Church on Thanksgiving Day. A new series of Bible studies for Wednesday night that center on the life of Christ is attended by an interest ed group, the study being conducted by the pastor.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

CHARLOTTE.

Anniversary Sunday, November 7 was a notable day in the history of the Little Church on the Lane. Announcement was made of full and complete payment for the new parsonage, and the liquidation of all other church debts. We can now literally obey the words of St. Paul, "Owe no man anything, but to love one another," a command which many, including churchies, do not always heed as they should.

Bishop Pfohl was the anniversary speaker, bringing a most thought-provoking sermon at the 11 o'clock service, and a helpful address at the Lovefeast in the afternoon. He also spoke at the Sunday school hour and presided at the Holy Communion. Large congregations heard him with much interest.

We have cause for much gratitude in the providential head which has made possible the addition of a property and building valued at $135,000.00, which was erected and paid for within a year.

Publication of the weekly congregational news sheet has been resumed through the co-operation of Mr. Frank Tillotson and His Carolina Business School, Miss Juanita Hunter, Miss Annie Mae Brown and Mrs. Emma Brown, who see to its composition and publication.

The congregation congratulates Mr. and Mrs. Lloyd Griffin upon the recent birth of a daughter.

The Thanksgiving season featured three occasions, the Thanksgiving Dinner of the Rodenthaler Bible Class, the Church Service on Thanksgiving Morning and the Thanksgiving Feast in Pilgrim costume and manner of the words of St. Paul, "Owe no man anything, but to love one another," a command which many, including churchies, do not always heed as they should.

Bishop Pfohl was the anniversary speaker, bringing a most thought-provoking sermon at the 11 o'clock service, and a helpful address at the Lovefeast in the afternoon. He also spoke at the Sunday school hour and presided at the Holy Communion. Large congregations heard him with much interest.

We have cause for much gratitude in the providential head which has made possible the addition of a property and building valued at $135,000.00, which was erected and paid for within a year.

Publication of the weekly congregational news sheet has been resumed through the co-operation of Mr. Frank Tillotson and His Carolina Business School, Miss Juanita Hunter, Miss Annie Mae Brown and Mrs. Emma Brown, who see to its composition and publication.

The congregation congratulates Mr. and Mrs. Lloyd Griffin upon the recent birth of a daughter.

The Thanksgiving season featured three occasions, the Thanksgiving Dinner of the Rodenthaler Bible Class, the Church Service on Thanksgiving Morning and the Thanksgiving Feast in Pilgrim costume and manner of the words of St. Paul, "Owe no man anything, but to love one another," a command which many, including churchies, do not always heed as they should.

Bishop Pfohl was the anniversary speaker, bringing a most thought-provoking sermon at the 11 o'clock service, and a helpful address at the Lovefeast in the afternoon. He also spoke at the Sunday school hour and presided at the Holy Communion. Large congregations heard him with much interest.

We have cause for much gratitude in the providential head which has made possible the addition of a property and building valued at $135,000.00, which was erected and paid for within a year.

Publication of the weekly congregational news sheet has been resumed through the co-operation of Mr. Frank Tillotson and His Carolina Business School, Miss Juanita Hunter, Miss Annie Mae Brown and Mrs. Emma Brown, who see to its composition and publication.

The congregation congratulates Mr. and Mrs. Lloyd Griffin upon the recent birth of a daughter.

The Thanksgiving season featured three occasions, the Thanksgiving Dinner of the Rodenthaler Bible Class, the Church Service on Thanksgiving Morning and the Thanksgiving Feast in Pilgrim costume and manner of the words of St. Paul, "Owe no man anything, but to love one another," a command which many, including churchies, do not always heed as they should.
the John Hus Class. All events were well attended.

Dr. Howard Rondthaler came as guest speaker for the Advent Festival, November 28. The full Moravian musical service was used with both choirs participating. Dr. Rondthaler's fine sermon was heard by a large and appreciative congregation, including many visitors.

HERBERT SPAUGH.

DEATHS.

Dickins.—Wm. Wesley, on November 2, 1937. A member of Salem Church, Mount Airy. Funeral held by the Rev. E. T. Mickey, Jr., assisted by the Rev. C. D. Crouch.


INFANT BAPTISMS.


Fishel.—Wanda Layne, the infant daughter of Irvin W. and Thelma Fishel, m. n. Smothers. Born April 12, 1937, baptized on October 3, 1937, by the Rev. Samuel J. Tesch.

SENTENCE SERMONS.

Do all the good you can, by all the means you can, in all the ways you can, in all the places you can, at all the times you can, to all the people you can, as long as you can.—John Wesley.

It is good to be children sometimes and never better than at Christmas when His Mighty Founder was a Child Himself.—Dickens.

The wondrous love and light, The fulness and the glory, The meaning and the might, Of all the Christmas story, May Christ Himself unfold to you today, And bid you rejoice on your way.

—Frances Ridley Havergal.

Jesus loves everybody, as though each one were everybody, and there were no one else to share it.—Frank W. Warner.

DR. GREENFIELD VISITS THE OLDEST MORAVIAN MINISTER IN AMERICA.

Dear Brother Editor,—

We certainly enjoyed the account of your recent visit to our Moravian College and Theological Seminary. That which pleased us most in your interesting article was your description of the College prayer meetings. When students meet for prayer nighty-ly of their own volition the Holy Spirit is certainly at work. We never, I am sorry to say, had such spiritual experiences during my student days. Doubtless we ourselves were to blame and not so much our professors. However we rejoice that today both students and professors are seeking to cultivate the spirit of prayer.

Last week we visited the oldest Moravian minister in Florida—perhaps in America.—Bro. Philip Guttensohn who this month (the 22nd) celebrates his 92nd birthday. He lives with his daughter in Orlando, about 70 miles from Daytona Beach. Just now he is recovering from a rather serious operation, but seems strong, especially in mind and spirit. As for the services he has recently returned from a two-months vacation in the North. Five sermons were preached in Presbyterian churches in North Carolina, ten addresses were delivered to college students in Fort Wayne and Goshen, Indiana, besides eight missionary sermons to Mennonite churches in the same state. Eight days were spent in revival meetings, assisting Bro. W. E. T. School, pastor of the Moravian Church in Utica, Michigan. Returning we preached twice in a Methodist church in Jacksonville, Fla. Just now we have undertaken to teach a tourist Bible class every Sunday forenoon in Fort Orange, about seven miles from our home. We rejoice in these opportunities to bear our testimony for the Master and calling to mind Count Zinzendorf’s motto: "I have one Passion—Jesus, Jesus, Jesus." We hope that you, dear brother, will often be called on to visit other parts of our Province North and South. Your messages will strengthen and inspire your brethren in the ministry to preach "Christ and Him Crucified."

Yours in Him, JOHN GREENFIELD.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR NOVEMBER, 1937.

Re: Foreign Missionary General: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $ 63.02
From Friedberg Sunday School $ 2.61
From Bethlehem $ 2.89

Re: Bohemian Mission: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $ 37.00
From Bethlehem $ 7.00

Re: Nicaragua Mission: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $ 29.00
From Friedberg $ 6.31

Re: Salary of Rev. J. A. Palmer, Nacaragua: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $ 12.01
From Friedberg Sunday School $ 3.22

Re: Salary of Rev. T. B. Smith, Nicaragua: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $ 17.24
From Friedberg $ 7.31

Re: Salary of Rev. T. D. Hege, Nicaragua: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $ 32.00
From Friedberg $ 12.70

Re: Salary of Rev. W. C. Huff, Nicaragua: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $ 10.31
From compiler's home, Home Sunday School $ 2.91
From compiler's home, Home Dormitory $ 1.91

For Retired Missionaries in Europe: Acknowledged since April 1, 1937 $ 146.75
From Friedberg $ 15.00
From Mary A. Fugio Senate $ 13.00
From Bethlehem $ 97.00

For Foreign Missions: Acknowledged since September, 1937 $ 295.76
From Friedberg $ 2.61

For Salary of Rev. H. Rondthaler, Alaska: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $ 124.70
From Baby Mission House, Home Sunday School $ 50.00
From compiler's home, Home Sunday School $ 16.75
From compiler's home, King Congregation $ 12.15

For Theological Seminary: Acknowledged since June 1, 1937 $ 104.20
From Friedberg $ 2.61

For Headquarters for Foreign Missions: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $ 68.52
From Bethlehem $ 15.00
From compiler's home, Home Dormitory $ 2.00

For Old People’s Home: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $ 6.12
From compiler’s home, Home Dormitory $ 6.00

For Portland, Oregon: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $ 22.50
From compiler’s home, Home Dormitory $ 6.12

For Special Projects: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937 $ 124.70
From compiler’s home, Home Dormitory $ 50.00
From compiler’s home, Home Sunday School $ 16.75
From compiler’s home, King Congregation $ 12.15
From compiler’s home, Old People’s Home $ 2.00

50 FOR $1.00

Exclusive Christmas Cards

With your name imprinted.

Envelopes Included

WATKINS BOOK STORE